ComponentWare

Object-oriented computing has failed. But component software, such as Visual Basic's custom controls, is succeeding. Here's why. PAGE 46

PLUS

• Wireless Communications Gets Real
• Lotus cc:Mail vs Microsoft Mail
Instant Gratification. We priced right and valued right.
We make it easy to get the PC you want, and ready to go to work.

ValuePoint Mini-Tower®.
With room to grow.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium®-upgradable
- IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 1MB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

433DX/T
463DX/33MHz, 340MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $79/mo.**) $2,219*

450DX2/T
468DX2/50MHz, 340MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $107/mo.) $2,569*

466DX2/T
486DX2/66MHz, 434MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $112/mo.) $2,989*

466DX2/T
486DX2/66MHz, 327MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $112/mo.) $3,129*

Soft Select preinstalled software lets you hit the ground running.
We can preinstall many of your favorite applications, then thoroughly test and optimize them — all for only a $10 flat fee. When your new ValuePoint arrives, just plug it in and go. Of course, we also give you the diskettes, manuals and documentation. Installing software doesn't get any easier — or faster.

Here's just a sampling of IBM Soft Select applications.
Call for our latest additions
Microsoft® Office (WIN)
Intuit Quicken™ (WIN)
Borland Quattro Pro® (WIN)
Microsoft PowerPoint® (WIN)
WinFax™ Pro (WIN)
WordPerfect® (DOS)
IBM VoiceType™ Control (WIN)

Add a CD-ROM drive and find out what you've been missing.
Practically all multimedia applications — and more and more regular software titles — are available in CD-ROM format. This internal ISA interface version has a 300KB/sec maximum sustained data transfer rate with multi-session CD-ROM technology, including full Kodak® Photo CD™ compatibility. We can install it for you at the factory so it's ready to go when your IBM ValuePoint arrives.

ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961)............................... $245*
Thin faster.

Hey, you there — the one running at warp speed — this is for you. Slow down and catch a glimpse of one of the fastest notebook PCs around. The IBM ThinkPad® 750Cs.

It has an i486™/33MHz processor with an 8KB internal cache to get those high-powered applications really cranking. There's a crystal-clear 9.5" diagonal measurement dual scan color display so you can do less squinting and more doing. And there's a standard full-size keyboard and integrated TrackPoint™ pointing device for convenience (and control) that's second to none.

The ThinkPad 750Cs even reconfigures faster. Just lift the hood (a hinged keyboard!) to pop in available quick-change hard drives and floppy drives. Special power management features mean you don't have to exit your application to change batteries on the fly. And the weight of the ThinkPad 750Cs won't slow you down, either. It's a sleek 6.2 pounds, batteries and all.

Go ahead and find the time — call IBM PC Direct to order. And while you're on the line, ask us about an array of options to help you think even faster still.

The IBM ThinkPad 750Cs.
To order yours from IBM PC Direct, get to the phone pronto!

- i486SL/33MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" 288MB Removable Floppy Drive
- PCMCIA slots
- 9.5" dual scan color display
- Full-size keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II
- Audio input/output jacks
- 11.7" x 8.3" x 2.0"
- 6.2 lbs with battery pack
- IBM DOS, Introductory Demo and Prodigy® preinstalled
- 3-year international traveler's warranty

We'll configure any of our newest ValuePoint™ PCs the way you like. See the next page now!
With HelpWare, you’re covered by the best support people in the business.

We’re behind you every step of the way. IBM HelpWare goes beyond ValuePoint’s one-year warranty and our 30-day, hassle-free moneyback guarantee. HelpWare is tech support people who are always there when you need them, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. They’re trained to answer practically any question, from how to set up your system to solving hardware problems that may occur.

Our automated fax line is always available and if you have a modem, you can access our 24-hour online bulletin board.

HelpWare also includes one year of free onsite service, provided by thousands of dedicated IBM service reps at hundreds of locations nationwide. They make house calls anywhere in the U.S., no matter how remote. And we have the largest parts inventory in the business, to help reduce downtime even further.

In short, HelpWare is the most comprehensive support you can get.

Our newest monitors are even easier on your eyes. Not to mention your electric bill.

Who says you can’t have it both ways? These advanced high-resolution monitors deliver a brighter, bolder, crisper, borderless image that’s flicker free.

But when you’re not using them they’ll automatically power down to miserly energy consumption levels. When you resume work, just touch a key or the mouse and they’ll power up instantly, right where you left off.

The “V” series: for new systems and upgrades, too.

Cross-platform compatibility is built in. You can plug it right into almost any IBM-compatible system and run most popular software. These monitors are available in 14", 15" and 17" screen sizes.

So see the light. And save energy. Call IBM PC Direct today.

Our newest monitors are even easier on your eyes. Not to mention your electric bill.

Who says you can’t have it both ways? These advanced high-resolution monitors deliver a brighter, bolder, crisper, borderless image that's flicker free.

But when you're not using them they'll automatically power down to miserly energy consumption levels. When you resume work, just touch a key or the mouse and they'll power up instantly, right where you left off.

Complimentary!

It's the latest edition of the IBM PC Direct catalog. ValuePoints, ThinkPads, printers, monitors, multimedia, software, and more. To get your copy, call IBM PC Direct today.

IBM PC Direct is available to customers in the U.S. and Puerto Rico only. For customers outside of these areas, please contact your local IBM Sales Representative for more information.

"IBM PC Direct" prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be covered under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through authorized resellers. IBM Authorized Dealers. IBM Authorized Resellers. IBM Authorized Dealer
YOU’LL LIKE NEW MICROSOFT ACCESS 2.0 WHETHER YOU’RE LOOKING FOR A database OR A DATABASE

*Rebate offer: Licensed users of Microsoft Access and Microsoft Office 4.0 or later qualify for $50 rebate upon acquiring Microsoft Access 2.0 (529 upgrade SRP). Licensed users of Office Professional, Office Standard, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, or More Office Professional receive Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Microsoft Access, and a worksation license for Mail (Mail server and software acquired separately). In the U.S., call 1-800-370-8996, Dept. CNT. For info only for Canada, call 1-800-560-5501.
They say you can't be all things to all people. But one database comes really close: new Microsoft Access' database management system 2.0. The first relational database for everyone.

Then fasten your seat belts.
Microsoft Access packs speed, power, and control. Helping database developers quickly create sophisticated database applications.

The fact is, Microsoft Access has something for everyone. Or more precisely, a lot for everyone.

Like new Rushmore" query optimization, a technology that makes queries lightning fast. So you get your data quicker.

Like Table Wizard, a feature that takes you step-by-step through table setup and design.

Like Query Wizard, a helpful assistant who walks you through the steps of finding your data.

In fact, thanks to IntelliSense" technology, a Microsoft Office feature, many of your routine tasks will be automatic. And your complex tasks become much easier.

Of course, when you're ready to venture beyond the basics, Microsoft Access is, too.

With tools that help you develop powerful database applications. Including engine-level validation guaranteed to keep your data safe.

And a programming language featuring an event model for added control and flexibility similar to Microsoft'

Visual Basic' programming system.

Microsoft Access even makes it easy to tap into any current database you have, from Paradox' to Microsoft SQL Server.

You can also count on unlimited no-charge product support by phone (toll charges may apply).

And for as little as $99' for an upgrade or $359' for the Office Professional upgrade, Microsoft Access couldn't be more, well, accessible. For a reseller's name, or to order, call 800-370-8996, Dept. CN3.
DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

The Engines to Make Multimedia Mainstream

As industry groups seek to standardize software programming interfaces, DSPs may hold the key to bringing voice, video, and telephony to low-cost PCs.

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS

LANtastic 6.0 Creates Peer Pressure

Peer LANs have evolved from limited-function packages to full-featured systems that integrate into enterprise LANs.

INTERNET COMMUNICATIONS

Front Ends Ease Internet Access

A number of companies are releasing software designed to make accessing the Internet easier.

ADAPTIVE COMPUTING

Adapting GUI Software for the Blind Is No Easy Task

The widespread adoption of graphical applications adds a whole new set of challenges for applications developers and visually impaired users.

PDAS

Motorola’s Envoy First to Run Magic Cap

Despite initial disappointing results in the area of PDAs, companies continue to develop hand-held, communications-centric computing devices.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Extensible Software Systems

BY DICK POUNTAIN AND CLEMENS SZYPERSKI New programming tools are needed to develop software systems that can be easily extended with new modules.

INFORMATION PROCESSING

The Computerized Patient Record

BY SCOTT WALLACE Computerized patient records will improve health care and reduce costs.

MULTIMEDIA

Desktop Data Conferencing

BY ANDREW W. DAVIS A new breed of multifunction DSP-based peripherals makes data conferencing inevitable and lays the groundwork for personal videoconferencing.

The High Cost of Videoconferencing

DSPs and the PC Mainstream

WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

Wireless Gets Real

BY DAVID A. HARVEY AND RICHARD SANTALESA Buoyed by new products, services, and access standards, wide-area wireless communications is ready for prime time.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Apple’s and Microsoft’s System Software Road Map

Apple recently divulged new information on plans for its Mac operating system.

NEW PRODUCTS

What’s New

Sparcbook 3 ships with the Solaris OS; Face to Face provides real-time cross-platform document conferencing for PCs and Macs; and more.

State of the Art

Universal Wireless LANs

BY CEES LINKS,
WIM DIEPSTRATEN,
AND VIC HAYES

The IEEE brings order to the chaotic world of wireless LANs by agreeing upon a foundation protocol for media access.

The Evolution of a Standard

4 BY T E  M A Y 1 9 9 4
COMMUNICATIONS

E-Mail from Afar
BY HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN AND BEN SMITH
Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail provide the necessary E-mail tools for communicating with offices in far-flung locations. We liked both user interfaces, but cc:Mail is easier on the administrator.
E-Mail in Your Pocket—124
Can PC E-Mail Be the Wrong Choice?—126

NETWORKS

Without Peer
BY BARRY NANCE
Zenith Data Systems' new $999 Z-Stor Personal Server is a dedicated file server that makes sense for small workgroups. Bundled with Novell's Personal NetWare, it almost installs itself on Ethernet LANs.

COMMUNICATIONS

SITcomm Is Serious
BY TOM THOMPSON
Apple Events support is one reason Thompson finds Aladdin Systems' SITcomm a standout among Mac communications packages.

PRINTERS

Lab Report:
Head to Head: 71 Printers
BY SCOTT HIGGS AND CHANDRIKA MYSORE
We use our PC and Mac printer tests to choose the best today's laser, ink-jet, dot-matrix, and color printers for six important business applications.
Best for General Business—166
As We Went to Press—166
How We Tested—168
Best for Workgroups—169
Best for CAD and DTP—171
Best for Color—173
Best for Draft Quality—175
Best for Listings and Forms—177
Honorable Mentions—178
Dubious Achievements—178

PROJECTING

Under the Hood:
The Panose Typeface-Matching System
BY SCOTT BOGGAN AND MICHAEL DE LAURENTIS
A look at a font-matching system based on visual characteristics.

PROGRAMMING

Some Assembly Required:
The Icon Programming Language
BY RALPH E. GRISWOLD
Icon does string and structure processing and numerical computation.

NETWORKING

Beyond DOS:
IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2
BY BARRY NANCE
Over-the-wire message passing with NetBIOS and IPX in an OS/2 environment.

COMMUNICATIONS

Some Assembly Required:
The Icon Programming Language
BY RALPH E. GRISWOLD
Icon does string and structure processing and numerical computation.

NETWORKING

Beyond DOS:
IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2
BY BARRY NANCE
Over-the-wire message passing with NetBIOS and IPX in an OS/2 environment.

COMMUNICATIONS

E-Mail from Afar
BY HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN AND BEN SMITH
Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail provide the necessary E-mail tools for communicating with offices in far-flung locations. We liked both user interfaces, but cc:Mail is easier on the administrator.
E-Mail in Your Pocket—124
Can PC E-Mail Be the Wrong Choice?—126

NETWORKS

Without Peer
BY BARRY NANCE
Zenith Data Systems' new $999 Z-Stor Personal Server is a dedicated file server that makes sense for small workgroups. Bundled with Novell's Personal NetWare, it almost installs itself on Ethernet LANs.

COMMUNICATIONS

SITcomm Is Serious
BY TOM THOMPSON
Apple Events support is one reason Thompson finds Aladdin Systems' SITcomm a standout among Mac communications packages.

PRINTERS

Lab Report:
Head to Head: 71 Printers
BY SCOTT HIGGS AND CHANDRIKA MYSORE
We use our PC and Mac printer tests to choose the best today's laser, ink-jet, dot-matrix, and color printers for six important business applications.
Best for General Business—166
As We Went to Press—166
How We Tested—168
Best for Workgroups—169
Best for CAD and DTP—171
Best for Color—173
Best for Draft Quality—175
Best for Listings and Forms—177
Honorable Mentions—178
Dubious Achievements—178

PROJECTING

Under the Hood:
The Panose Typeface-Matching System
BY SCOTT BOGGAN AND MICHAEL DE LAURENTIS
A look at a font-matching system based on visual characteristics.

PROGRAMMING

Some Assembly Required:
The Icon Programming Language
BY RALPH E. GRISWOLD
Icon does string and structure processing and numerical computation.

NETWORKING

Beyond DOS:
IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2
BY BARRY NANCE
Over-the-wire message passing with NetBIOS and IPX in an OS/2 environment.

COMMUNICATIONS

Some Assembly Required:
The Icon Programming Language
BY RALPH E. GRISWOLD
Icon does string and structure processing and numerical computation.

NETWORKING

Beyond DOS:
IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2
BY BARRY NANCE
Over-the-wire message passing with NetBIOS and IPX in an OS/2 environment.
This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

**DOS/WINDOWS**

**CAD Gets Objective**........ 38
A modular Windows-based development tool, Cadkey Object Developer provides an object-oriented environment in which to create CAD applications.

**FoxPro 2.6 Targets dBase IV**

**Market**.......................... 40
Microsoft's latest version of FoxPro for DOS and Windows goes head-to-head with Borland's dBase IV.

**Apple's and Microsoft's System Software Road Map**............. 40
What to expect down the road from Microsoft's new operating systems.

**E-Mail from Afar**............. 122
PC-based E-mail systems from Lotus and Microsoft can tie large organizations together with support for multiple platforms, remote users, and gateway connections to other mail systems.

**Without Peer**............... 133
The $999 Z-Stor Personal Server from Zenith Data Systems inexpensively provides peer-to-peer Ethernet LANs with the reliability of a dedicated file server. The bundled Novell Personal NetWare software gets along with Windows for Workgroups.

**Poet in Motion**.............. 137
Poet 2.1 is a true object-oriented database that also includes all the features of a full-blown multimedia database: compound indexes, locks, even multiple-level transactions. Grahah evaluates the personal edition of Poet for Windows, which requires either Microsoft Visual C++, Borland C++, or Symantec C++.

**Printer at Work**............. 149
Lexmark's WinWriter 600-dpi laser printer puts Microsoft's At Work Printing Software to good use.

**Big-Screen Stars**......... 157
Push screen resolution to new frontiers with a 21-inch monitor from Nana or Nokia. CAD users will appreciate 1600-by-2000-pixel resolution at an eye-saving 80-Hz refresh rate.

**Lab Report: Head to Head: 71 Printers**............. 164
This month we ran our PC-based printer tests on laser, dot-matrix, ink-jet, and color printers to determine their rankings for high-end business and professional applications.

**UNIX**

**E-Mail from Afar**........... 122
While both Lotus's cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail support clients running DOS, Windows, the Mac, and OS/2, cc:Mail now adds Solaris to the list of clients that it supports.

**OS/2**

**Desktop Dictation**......... 145
The IBM Personal Dictation System brings computer-based dictation services to the OS/2 desktop. The package supports voice control of the OS/2 interface as well as a sophisticated dictation application. Its accuracy and ease of use make the system viable for general business correspondence.

**IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2**... 201
Nance demonstrates that programming IPX and NetBIOS in an OS/2 environment isn't as difficult as you might think.

**Pourlene: Crash, Bang—Quake**................. 205
Jerry offers some guidelines to help you decide whether or not to make the switch to OS/2, installs OS/2/LAN Server 3.0 Advanced in Chaos Manor, and announces the rest of the User's Choice Award winners.

**MACINTOSH**

**Apple's and Microsoft's System Software Road Map**............. 40
Apple reveals new details of its system software strategy.

**E-Mail from Afar**........... 122
Here's a feature-by-feature comparison of the two LAN-based packages that command the lion's share of the E-mail market: Lotus's cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.

**STTrim is Serious**......... 161
A latecomer to the terminal-emulation market, Aludinn Systems' STTrim offers unique features that give it a hefty competitive advantage. Support for high-level Apple Events is one such feature.

**Lab Report: Head to Head: 71 Printers**............. 164
Our standard suite of Mac-based printer tests reveal which of the current crop of laser, dot-matrix, ink-jet, and color printers work best in a Macintosh environment for six key business applications.

**NETWORKS**

**LANtastic 6.0 Creates Peer Pressure**................. 26
Now that Anisoft has licensed Novell's NetWare Core Protocol, LANtastic 6.0 can access file and print services from NetWare networks. And its object-oriented groupware features will compete toe-to-toe with Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

**Wireless Gets Real**........... 90
Two-way wireless communications in the form of analog cellular, RF packet data, and cellular digital packet data technology will shape the future of enterprise computing by enabling anywhere, anytime access to E-mail, information services, and LAN-based resources.

**Universal Wireless LANs**.... 99
The DFWMAC protocol promises to bridge the interoperability gap by providing a common access protocol for wireless LAN systems. It supports both ad hoc wireless LANs and a formally structured wireless LAN environment.

**Agents Away**............... 113
Telescript—a communications language that lets you bundle your messages, requests, and preferences into an intelligent program that is sent across the network—aspire to be the centerpiece of the global interactive network.

**E-Mail from Afar**........... 122
If you're looking for a way of communicating with remote offices without the expense of installing wide-area network services, one of these LAN-based E-mail packages may be for you.

**Without Peer**............... 133
Zenith Data Systems' $999 Z-Stor Personal Server blurs the distinction between peer-to-peer and client-server LANs. Bundled with Novell's Personal NetWare, it's a dedicated file server for small workgroups.

**IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2**..... 201
Nance provides an over-the-wire delivery system for SQL statements that works equally well through either NetBIOS or IPX.
230 Megabyte Floppy?

3.5" Magneto Optical Drive

230 Megabyte

3600 RPM

It's the same size as a 3.5" floppy diskette. It's as fast as most hard disk drives. And you can write, erase and rewrite over four million times.

But it's no floppy! It's Pinnacle's new Tahoe™ 230 Portable 3.5" Optical Hard Drive with 230 Megabytes of removable optical storage.

The Tahoe™ 230 is the most versatile storage device available today.

It's a perfect solution for both portable and desktop computing.

You can store it all as your main storage device, your secondary storage drive, or for backup and archival.

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ 230 is the ultimate in unlimited storage. For more information or to order call:

800.553.7070

Pinnacle Micro

The Optical Storage Company

Optical Drive $1199.00
Travel Case & Battery Pack $199.00
Optical Media $69.00

19 TECHNOLOGY • IRVINE, CA 92718, USA • (800) 553-7070 • INT'L (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Trademarks: Tahoe 230 of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

Circle 132 on inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 133).
Missions don't get much more critical than this. Motorola* is currently developing the IRIDIUM™ System, a massive cellular communications system involving a constellation of 66 satellites orbiting the earth. Equally critical is the massive amount of documentation required to get the IRIDIUM System off the ground. And naturally, Motorola selected the best tool for the job: FrameMaker.® FrameMaker delivers exactly what Motorola needs for all their hardware and software documentation. The ability to easily integrate text,
charts and graphics in long, structured formats. On-line document distribution with hypertext capabilities for fast and easy access to technical information. And multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across the PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations on site, as well as remote access from systems all over the world. Now imagine what FrameMaker can do for your business. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 603 today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing with FrameMaker 4. And see what FrameMaker can accomplish with your mission critical documents.
The Entertainment Factor

Developments in the entertainment industry are strong indicators of just what lies ahead for the enterprise-computing world.

Computer technology for the next 30 years will be driven by the entertainment industry. That's what Ed McCracken, the CEO of Silicon Graphics, said at the recent PC Forum—the who's who meeting of the computer industry. This was no news flash to the other computer company CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, and strategists attending the forum: Consumers in the pursuit of entertainment will spend enough money to make investments in certain technology areas worthwhile.

Sure, McCracken has a vested interest in saying what he did. After all, it was his computers that created the dinosaurs of Jurrassic Park. It is also Silicon Graphics that is transferring its considerable graphics capabilities to build a 64-bit computer (call it a game, if you will) with Nintendo. It is also Silicon Graphics that is working with Lucas Films to move Hollywood out of the film ("linear storage," as the folks at MCA call it) business into all-digital movie productions. McCracken also spoke of virtual reality theme parks in which his company will play a major role. According to McCracken, Silicon Graphics even supplies an employee to play "video keyboard" for Grateful Dead concerts. So, yes, it's fair to say that he has a vested interest in following and promoting the entertainment industry.

That fact, however, doesn't make him any less right. Again to use McCracken's view, it's not business that has driven technology for the last 30 years—it's been the military. Had it not been for the military and its interest in the space program, would we ever have seen mass-produced microprocessors? The fact of the matter is that the arrangement hasn't been so bad. While the military subsidies paid for certain R&D of large, expensive technologies, the PC industry rolled out bits and pieces of those technologies—more often than not with notable improvements—first to individuals and later to the business enterprise.

While the PC industry likes to take credit for having invented everything, it has not invented so much as it has borrowed. Or to put it another way, it has not invented so much as it has scrounged around among the leftovers of government-subsidized research. But the net result has been good. We have more desktop and enterprise-wide computing power and functionality than ever before.

So just what does it mean that entertainment will now drive technology? In some ways, not much. New technologies will come about, and the PC industry will move them to the desktop to solve problems in the enterprise. On the other hand, it's a matter of focus. There are certain technologies that the entertainment industry seeks to exploit, and it is in those areas that we can expect rapid outgrowths to the desktop.

Clearly, the target technologies for entertainment are video, sound, user interfaces, and communications (aka, the data highway). That's not news either. But the probability that a Nintendo game or a digital set-top box running something like Prodigy TV (a proposed marriage of information and regular TV broadcasts) or even an amusement theme park will be the first to produce usable full-motion, 3-D images with beautiful sound and virtual reality interfaces is significant. You ought to be watching those developments so you can predict how those technologies will work on the desktop in the enterprise.

Consider Michael Crichton's new book, Disclosure, which takes place in the high-tech industry and uses virtual reality as a means for the hero to explore corporate databases in an effort to solve his problems. In the book, the characters walk on special mats and wear special glasses to wander through the corridors of networked computers to find virtual file cabinets, open virtual file drawers, and leaf through virtual file folders. An interesting way to explore a database, to be sure, but according to McCracken, that scenario in Disclosure (an excellent book, by the way) is a lot closer to becoming real than you might think.

But long before we can tiptoe through our databases, that kind of technology will be a staple for entertainment. Likewise, the first widespread use of videoconferencing may be on a TV set while people play games with folks in other parts of the world. None of this makes the technology any less sophisticated or less important to enterprise computing, but if we watch closely, we just might be able to predict the future.
Borland C++ 4.0 surpasses Microsoft Visual C++ ... combining multiplatform support and new visual tools with state-of-the-art C++ features.

PC Week, Jan. 1994

The world chooses Borland C++ for its 16/32-bit standard!

Experts agree! There's only one C++ that makes moving to 32-bit development a snap. It's Borland® C++ 4.0 and it's the world-standard 16- and 32-bit compiler.

"... it shows Borland's attention to developer's needs."

Computer Shopper, Feb. 1994

Borland C++ gives you a single Integrated Development Environment to target DOS, Windows, NT and Chicago platforms. There's a Project Manager that will build 16- and 32-bit versions simultaneously, and a TargetExpert to make switching between platforms as easy as clicking a mouse. Plus you get a compiler that includes the latest ANSI C++ features, such as reusable templates and robust exception handling. You want speed? PC Week says, "Borland's compile-link speed . . . was about twice that of Visual C++ 1.5."

And getting started is easy too. The AppExpert and ClassExpert will create your application for you. You simply plug together high-functionality components—like SpeedBars®, editors and status lines—from OWL 2.0. Perhaps that's why Software Development magazine proclaims, "Anything that MFC can do, OWL can do better."

And since OWL 2.0 is platform-independent, the code you create will run today on 16-bit and 32-bit Windows. That's code with the future built in. Get Borland C++ 4.0 and get a head start on tomorrow's projects today.

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 8310
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy™
Over 3 Million Copies Shipped!

And Now....
Introducing Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0
Tape Backup and Archival software from Colorado Memory Systems, the leader in tape backup solutions.

Since 1990, Colorado Memory Systems has shipped over 3 million copies of our popular Colorado Backup software. Now, we bring you new Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0, which supports all Colorado Tape Backup Drives from 120 MB to 4 GB through a common, easy-to-use interface.

- Powerful features include drag-and-drop simplicity, reliable background operation, automatic - unattended backup, disk grooming, broad network compatibility, a Tape Library to help you locate lost or archived files quickly, file re-direction and open file handling.
- Explore Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0 and the complete line of Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.
Better Backup.

GIVEN THE VALUE OF YOUR DATA, you'd better back it up. And there's no better backup than Colorado Tape Backup. With capacities from 120 MB* up to 4 GB* and dozens of industry awards, Colorado Tape Backup drives through a common, easy-to-use interface.

Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0 supports all Colorado Tape Backup drives through a common, easy-to-use interface. Whether your data is on an 80 MB notebook or a 4 GB server, you need to protect your data every step of the way. Colorado tape backup is the easiest and most reliable way to do it. And Colorado is recommended by editors, resellers and end users more than all other backup systems combined. Explore Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today and see what you've been missing.

---

Jumbo Internal Tape Backup System

Jumbo 500 [AVAILABLE EARLY 1994]
- 255 MB native/500 MB compressed capacity
- Up to 9.3 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software, nini cartridge and more

Jumbo 250
- 125 MB native/250 MB compressed capacity
- Up to 9.3 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

Jumbo 120
- 60 MB native/120 MB compressed capacity
- Up to 4.7 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

Jumbo Trakker External Parallel Port System

Jumbo Trakker 250
- Parallel port interface
- 125 MB native/250 MB compressed capacity
- Up to 8 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

Jumbo Trakker 120
- Parallel port interface
- 60 MB native/120 MB compressed capacity
- Up to 4 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

PowerTape & PowerDAT High Capacity Systems

PowerDAT Series 6000
- 2 Gigabyte native/4 GB compressed capacity
- Backs up 300 MB as fast as 30 minutes
- Includes software, data cartridge and more
- Optional Cheyenne ARCServe for PowerDAT™

PowerTape Series 4000
- 2 Gigabyte native/4 GB compressed capacity
- Up to 18 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software, data cartridge and more
- Optional Cheyenne ARCServe for PowerTape™

PowerTape Series 2400
- 1.2 GB native/2.4 GB compressed capacity
- Up to 18 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more
- Optional Cheyenne ARCServe for PowerTape™

PowerTape Series 1100
- QIC compatible
- 525 MB native/1.05 GB compressed capacity
- Up to 12 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

---

Call for more information and FREE literature
1-800-451-0897
Extension 750

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).
In the real world of project management, the only constant is change. Managers are faced with coordinating more activities in less time, with tighter budgets, and workgroups spread out across the building and around the world. So what can managers at all levels of experience count on to keep them up to date and in control—Project Scheduler 6 for Windows!

Unlike many software programs that claim to be easy to use, Project Scheduler 6 for Windows really is, and the experts agree. According to a recent *InfoWorld* review: “Project Scheduler’s interface is a joy to use...Scitor understands how people use project management software.”

But Project Scheduler 6 offers managers more than just relief from occasional project stress. “Project Scheduler 6 surpasses Microsoft Project and CA Super-Project— in addition to challenging many high end packages.” wrote *InfoWorld*.

Sophisticated modeling features, like the Advanced Resource Tracking Spreadsheet (ARTS™), let you evaluate resource costs and usage on a period by period basis using a familiar spreadsheet format. Evaluating “what-if” scenarios is also a breeze with Project Scheduler’s ability to perform multiple undo/redo's in seconds.

Our software’s built-in object-oriented report writer provides extraordinary flexibility and convenience. And as the first project management software to share information with other ODBC-compliant applications, it even helps build greater reporting and data management efficiency throughout the enterprise.

So, as *Windows Magazine* recently put it “If you’re seeking a Windows project management product that does it all and then some, Project Scheduler 6 fills the bill.”

---

*Scitor Corporation*  
We give you more and more...for less and less! **PC World** agrees. They awarded ZEOS the January, February and March 1994 Best Buy awards for our 486DX2-66! **PC World** reported the system tested was "a powerful Best Buy that has exceptional appeal for both performance and budget buyers."

There's more. **PC World** went on to say the 486 system is "the best all around value we've seen." Why? Because we provide our customers with the latest technological advancements at the best possible price. In fact, *we lowered prices* on most of our 486 Local Bus Upgradable configurations—*and* we now offer the options of the new Intel 486DX4 microprocessor running at 75MHz or 100MHz.

And all 486 Upgradables are 100% compatible with every major network operating system on the market, including Novell NetWare. It's a breeze to get connected!

Others will be green with envy. In addition to high-performance and lower prices, all 486 Upgradables are now "green." Support the environment by saving energy...and conserving energy means a real savings for you and your business.

**PROS:**
- Excellent Performance, design, and support;
- low price.

**CONS:**
- None.

- **PC World, Feb 94**

Check out the options. We offer you award-winning, Intel verified systems with many upgrade paths. Choose from one of our money-saving packages (many ready to ship the same day you order) or custom configure a system to your exact needs.

The value doesn't stop with your system. Many companies talk about service. At ZEOS, our customers do the talking. ZEOS has won more **PC Magazine** Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards than any other company—five in all! And we were the first company to provide our customers with 24-hour, toll-free technical support—every day. You receive the best service and support in the business.

Plus all 486 Upgradables include a One Year Limited Warranty, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and Express Parts Replacement.

Feature for feature, *no one* gives you more than ZEOS. At any price, anywhere. ZEOS continues to be the best value. Call your Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226.
PACKAGE 1

486SX-25 .......... $1195
Lease $50/month

486DX-33 ........ $1395
Lease $59/month

486DX2-50 ......... $1495
Lease $63/month

486DX2-66 ........ $1595
Lease $58/month

486DX4-75 ........ $1795
Lease $65/month

486DX4-100 ...... $1995
Lease $72/month

Intel Verified: for the Pentium® OverDrive® Processor
2MB high-speed RAM
107MB local bus hard drive
w/32K cache
3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
Diamond SpeedStar Pro
14" 1024 NI SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
On-board SCSI socket
Two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
Six-bay desktop w/2 cooling fans
101-key space-saving keyboard
EPA Energy Star compliant
MS-DOS 6.2

PACKAGE 2

486SX-25 .......... $1395
Lease $59/month

486DX-33 ........ $1595
Lease $58/month

486DX2-50 ......... $1695
Lease $61/month

486DX2-66 ........ $1795
Lease $65/month

486DX4-75 ........ $1995
Lease $72/month

486DX4-100 ...... $2195
Lease $79/month

Intel Verified: for the Pentium® OverDrive® Processor
4MB high-speed RAM
214MB local bus hard drive
w/128K cache
3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
Diamond SpeedStar Pro
14" 1024 NI SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
On-board SCSI socket
Two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
Six-bay desktop w/2 cooling fans
101-key space-saving keyboard
EPA Energy Star compliant
MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse

PACKAGE 3

486SX-25 .......... $1795
Lease $65/month

486DX-33 ........ $1995
Lease $72/month

486DX2-50 ......... $2095
Lease $76/month

486DX2-66 ........ $2195
Lease $79/month

486DX4-75 ........ $2395
Lease $87/month

486DX4-100 ...... $2595
Lease $94/month

Intel Verified: for the Pentium® OverDrive® Processor
8MB high-speed RAM
426MB local bus hard drive
w/128K cache
2X CD-ROM, 3.5" 144MB FDD
Diamond SpeedStar Pro
14" 1024 NI SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
On-board SCSI socket
Two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
Six-bay desktop w/2 cooling fans
101-key space-saving keyboard
EPA Energy Star compliant
MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse

PACKAGE 4

486SX-25 .......... $2195
Lease $79/month

486DX-33 ........ $2395
Lease $87/month

486DX2-50 ......... $2495
Lease $90/month

486DX2-66 ........ $2595
Lease $94/month

486DX4-75 ........ $2795
Lease $101/month

486DX4-100 ...... $2995
Lease $108/month

Intel Verified: for the Pentium® OverDrive® Processor
16MB high-speed RAM
528MB local bus hard drive
w/256K cache
2X CD-ROM, 3.5" 144MB FDD
Diamond SpeedStar Pro
16" 1024 NI SVGA color monitor, 28mm dot pitch
On-board SCSI socket
Two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
Six-bay desktop w/2 cooling fans
101-key space-saving keyboard
EPA Energy Star compliant
MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse

FAVORITE OPTIONS

426MB to 528MB HDD UPGRADE .......... $95
10-BAY VERTICAL CASE .................. $95
ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP ........ $49
96/48/24 V.42bis SEND/RECEIVE FAX MODEM ........ $49
DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD with 1MB VRAM: $149 .... with 2MB VRAM: $249
15-INCH SVGA MONITOR UPGRADE ........ $95

LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPGRADE
Five Windows applications in one box! ................ $299
COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE
2X, multisession MPC2 CD-ROM, 16-bit sound card, stereo speakers ................ $299
If your system includes a CD-ROM drive, upgrade with a sound card and speakers ................ $148

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 800-554-5226 24 HOURS A DAY


Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.
Super Highway Construction Details

Your March cover story “Building the Data Highway” was extensive and broad-based, with a good balance between background, current issues, and future potential. I am deeply involved with these issues here at the University of Montana, and too often, folks writing about the Internet don’t have a clue.

Thomas Morarre
Lolo, Montana

Our discussion of the Internet has spawned many inquiries on how to access it. O’Reilly & Associates ((707) 829-0515) sells Internet-In-A-Box. The National Center for Supercomputing (NCSA, (217) 244-3473) is the source for Mosaic. Both products provide an easy-to-access front end to the Internet.—Eds.

Overall, I thought the data-highway article was timely and useful. But I must take exception to your comment, “ATM also doesn’t now support multicasting, which means that all transactions are point-to-point.” Fore Systems’ switches provide point-to-multipoint communication in an efficient manner, not requiring multiple point-to-point links to accomplish this task.

Tony Mason
Fore Systems, Pittsburgh, PA

The ATM Forum User Network Interface Specification (3.0) does not support multicast service addresses but does support point-to-multipoint virtual channel connections. These point-to-multipoint circuits let you transmit data and reach multiple parties, but you must know all recipients’ addresses when you establish the connections. In multicasting, you only need to know a single address, and that server will know the others. The ATM Forum intends to support multicasting in its next revision.—Eds.

I must comment on the idea of supplying universal data-highway access by creating “a public trust fund into which all providers pay and from which subsidies are drawn.” I cannot subscribe to, nor support, any type of arrangement where politicians have access to moneys in a public trust fund. Social Security was a similar type of setup until politicians squandered it, leaving us with the crippled program no one trusts or relies on.

Erik Ohmberger
Rochester Hills, MI

At the Los Alamos National Laboratory, we read your article on the data highway with great interest, as we are working on the CASA Gigabit Testbed. But CASA is not a point-to-point switchless network. The SONET (Synchronous Optical Network) lines connect to switches, with many computers on each switch. The article also implies that propagation delays are unique to the CASA network. One goal of our research is to hide these delays.

Stephen Tenbrink
Los Alamos, NM

The point we wanted to make was that adding a site to a test-bed like Nectar could be accomplished by establishing a link to an ATM switch. Adding a site to CASA involves establishing a link to one other site in the network. We did not intend to imply that the propagation delay was unique to CASA or a flaw in the test-bed, but rather that it was what CASA intended to study.—Eds.

Technical Support—We Hit a Nerve

Your report on the increase in technical-support calls (News & Views, March) ignores the real reasons: product defects and lousy or incorrect documentation. If computer firms want to know why technical support is expensive and customers are angry, they ought to look at the slop they euphemistically call documentation.

Joel Amkreut
Los Angeles, CA

This is an excellent point, but it doesn’t contradict the findings of the Help Desk Institute. As the survey notes, major reasons for the increase in support calls are recurring problems being solved and better customer training, both of which imply that the offending products did not work in the first place or were not intuitive.—Dave Andrews

Magic Cap: Radical or What?

General Magic’s Magic Cap (News & Views, February) is hardly a “radical departure” from other point-and-click GUIs, much less original. The Home Desk by Russell Lyon, a launching pad from HyperCard to other applications, looks quite similar.

Annamarie Timmerman
Pittsburgh, PA

You aren’t the only one to notice the visual similarity between General Magic’s Magic Cap and Apple’s HyperCard. We noticed it, too, as did Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson, early Mac and HyperCard pioneers who were among the founders of General Magic and are now developers of Magic Cap. But Magic Cap is original in its elimination of the distinction (central to most other operating systems) among files, applications, and objects.—Andy Reinhardt and Tom Halfhill

Liquid-Cooled PCs…The Next Dumb Thing?

The article “Liquid-Cooled PCs: The Next Hot Thing?” (News & Views, February) leaves me totally dumbfounded. Does depletion of the ozone layer dwindle into insignificance when compared to the need to cheaply cool a Pentium chip? So much for green PCs. What’s the next project—using whale oil as a lubricant?—Norm MacLeod
St. Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec City, Canada

The Dolch Pentium portable computer uses Fluorinert, a chemically inactive fluid, in its liquid heat sink. It does not conduct electricity or harm the earth’s ozone layer.—Eds.

FIXES

Due to a printer error, the first line of the caption on page 193 in the April issue Roundup was masked. The first line should have read: “Action’s time management controls are centered around its bar-style time line, where each object in a....”

In the March issue (page 66), the location for Hybrid Networks ((408) 725-3262) is incorrect. It is located in Cupertino, CA.

The February Lab Report (page 162) said the EISA bus has a 33-MHz operating speed; instead, it has a 33-MBps data transfer rate. The operating speed is the same as that of an ISA bus (8.33 MHz), but its wider bandwidth increases the data transfer rate by a factor of 4.
Microsoft® Windows® for Workgroups 3.11 is fast. Very fast.

In fact it might be more appropriate to call it Microsoft Windows GTI. Because, for local disk access, it's now up to 150% faster than Windows 3.1 operating system.

This added speed, powered by 32-bit technology from our "Chicago" project, means applications can be loaded at twice the speed. It also makes searching for files and loading Windows up to 100% faster.

You'll be happy to hear that this new version of Windows can be used by everyone, whether you're stand-alone, networked, or dialing into your office from the road.

Windows for Workgroups just installs what you need and you're off to the races.

Packed with new features like Microsoft At Work® fax technology and super-fast networking that works with Novell® NetWare®, Windows NT® and other standards, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 is an essential upgrade for any Windows 3.1 user. But there's only one way to experience this speed and power. Drive it.
A powerful new vision of programming.™
Break the barrier. Extend the boundaries.
Free yourself from the limits of what procedural
programming can accomplish. Get out of the code
mode and into the VisualAge.

Client/server OOP from IBM.
The ability to rapidly develop industrial-
strength, object-oriented client/server applications
breaks through with VisualAge, IBM’s powerful
new object-oriented visual programming tool. You
can get the job done in the OS/2® workstation
environment, with support for Windows™ coming
soon. Working individually or in teams, you can
produce scalable client/server applications without
rewriting yesterday’s programs. And you can
do it with amazing speed.

VisualAge provides access for DB2/2™ in
the base product, as well as optional access to
other IBM and non-IBM databases, and access to
a variety of remote applications and network
protocols such as TCP/IP and CICS OS/2.™ It
enables development of multimedia applications
and doesn’t require a communications program-
ner for networking applications.

Recycle, don’t rewrite.
VisualAge supports development
approaches that reward code reuse, so you don’t
have to spend time writing code you’ve already
written. It gives you prebuilt, standard-compliant
objects to get you started, intuitive graphical user
interface tools, and the added flexibility of a
completely integrated Smalltalk object-oriented
base. And it supports rapid prototyping and
iterative development.
For a demonstration diskette, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.

VisualAge is so extensible, you can even write your own add-ons. It provides an open architecture, it's System Object Model-enabled, and it's based on industry standards.

See VisualAge for yourself. Call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2 (in Canada, 1 800 465-7999, ext. 657) to order or to receive a VisualAge demonstration diskette. We'll show you how easy it is to make the barriers come tumbling down.

SOFTWARE FOR OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING.
Due to their ability to rapidly process repetitive arithmetic, programmable DSPs (digital signal processors) can enable PCs to perform a variety of functions—fax and data modems to speech recognition to applying special effects to images. Because a DSP is optimized for processing certain functions related to speech recognition or digital video, it can serve as an efficient complement to a general-purpose CPU. But a lack of standards has inhibited mass acceptance of DSPs in low-end computers. Now, two efforts are under way to define software architectures that will let software developers incorporate signal computing in their applications without having to know the intricacies of different underlying DSP architectures.

One effort is being driven by Microsoft, which has defined a software architecture for Windows that will insulate hardware and software developers from having to know the nit­ty-gritty details of a specific DSP. A group within the IMA (Interactive Multimedia Association) is driving a second effort that hopes to establish a broad standard that encompasses Windows, the Mac, OS/2, Unix, and other platforms. The companies in this group are Apple, AT&T, IBM, Intermetrics, and Microsoft.

Motorola (Austin, TX) has already released PC Media, a development platform for hardware and software developers who want to get an early start on developing multimedia solutions for Windows that replace several single-application add-in cards. Microsoft says it will release a development kit this year that will let DSP manufacturers develop drivers that will let their chips work with applications written to the company’s DSP software architecture.

Microsoft also says it is developing a DSP resource manager, which will be available at about the same time as Chicago, the next version of Windows. Microsoft’s DSP software architecture will interoperate with DSP kernels from AT&T, IBM, and Spectron Microsys­tems. The IMA was expected to release its API in April and development tools early next year. Microsoft says it is working with and will support the efforts of the IMA.

If a standard emerges that many hardware and software developers support, end users will benefit by having multimedia-capable PCs that are less expensive than those available today. Because a programmable DSP can act concurrently as a modem, sound card, or other peripheral, you don’t have to buy a separate card for each function.

If DSPs become standard, software developers will be more inclined to support them in their programs. Spreadsheets that can “read” columns of numbers as you compare them...
to a paper backup, word processors that can send files over a modem from within a document, and databases that you can update by speaking into a microphone are just a few examples of applications that will become more prominent.

Blake Irving, product manager for Microsoft’s audio product unit, agrees that developers were not shielded from the specific intricacies of individual DSP platforms offered by companies such as Analog Devices, IBM, Motorola, TI, and others. Making an application work with each platform means extra work for the developer. PC hardware vendors faced a similar problem: What if nobody writes applications for the DSP we include on our motherboard?

However, not everyone thinks that dedicated DSPs are required to add signal computing. For example, Apple’s new Power Macs, unlike its Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV, do not have DSPs because the PowerPC 601 chip instruction set includes the basic signal-processing multiply-accumulate operation, allowing it to operate as a DSP.

Including functionality in the CPU allows for a lower-costing system, because manufacturers don’t have to add the extra DSP chip. Others are not so sure about that strategy, however, noting that today’s hottest processors will be consumed by tomorrow’s ambitious software. “Software DSPs I don’t believe are powerful enough,” Microsoft’s Irving says. “History has shown that software has an infinite capacity to eat up CPU cycles.”

Joe Burke, president of Spectral Innovations (San Jose, CA), which develops DSP-based products for the Mac, agrees. “People buy a PowerPC system for performance. If the first thing you do is load a [DSP] function that brings the PowerPC to its knees, you’re not getting the performance.”

“Software developers want the ability to run their applications on signal-processing PC platforms with or without a DSP chip,” says Dave McLean, manager of Mwave product marketing and business development at IBM. “Our virtual signal-processing strategy accomplishes that.” Whether it’s in the DSP or in the CPU itself, however, signal computing will change the way you compute.

### TI’s Breakthrough DSP

Developers and analysts are raving over a new DSP (digital signal processor) that shatters speed records and brings an unprecedented level of performance to the desktop. The highly integrated chip from Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) will begin appearing early next year in products ranging from high-end video-capture boards and image processors to videoconferencing systems. It’s so fast that it leaves powerful RISC chips in the dust and opens the door to applications that weren’t practical before, such as portable fingerprint recognizers and on-the-fly digital filtering of video frames.

TI says the TMS 320C80, which is better known as the MVP (multimedia processor), executes 2 billion operations per second, about 10 times the performance of previous single-chip DSPs. “It’s probably an order of magnitude faster than any other DSP,” says Gerry Kaufhold, principal analyst for ThorKa Research—TRIMM (602) 820-9112, a research and consulting firm focused on multimedia. Another ThorKa analyst, Rick Sizemore, refers to the chip as “the god of DSPs.”

The MVP achieves its breakthrough performance with a combination of high integration and a unique microarchitecture. On a single chip, it integrates four 64-bit DSPs, a 32-bit RISC CPU with an FPU, dual video controllers, a DMA controller with a 64-bit DRAM interface, and 50 KB of SRAM (static RAM). Using a 0.5-micron CMOS process, it incorporates 4 million transistors—about 30 percent more than a Pentium microprocessor. The MVP is sampling now, and TI says full production will begin early next year. At an expected cost of $300 to $400 in 10,000-unit quantities, this powerful chip won’t likely begin showing up on commodity PCs anytime soon, however.

Because the MVP is fully programmable and supports MIMD (multiple-instruction/multiple-data) throughput, it can be applied to industry-standard compression algorithms such as JPEG (for still images), MPEG (for motion video), and H.261 (for videoconferencing), as well as to proprietary schemes. An integrated transfer controller supports off-chip DRAM, VRAM (video RAM), and SRAM with 400 MBps of I/O bandwidth.

Developers say the MVP can do things that now require expensive workstations or multiple boards with numerous DSPs. For example, Printrak (Anaheim, CA), which makes fingerprint-recognition systems, is working on an MVP-based recognizer that replaces 28 DSP boards with a single board that’s portable enough to be installed in a police cruiser.

Dr. Yongmin Kim, a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington (Seattle), has been working with prototypes of the chip since 1990. He is developing an MVP-based high-end multimedia board that plugs into a VL-Bus slot. Future versions will support PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect). The board, to be sold under a nonexclusive license by Precision Digital Images (Redmond, WA), performs audio/video processing, JPEG/MPEG encoding, and P*64 compression for videoconferencing. Kim says his single MVP board replaces the equivalent of eight DSP boards costing $30,000; PDI expects to sell it for about $10,000. Kim says a convolution filter performed on a 512- by 512-pixel video frame that took four seconds to execute on a 486-based PC requires only 19 milliseconds on the MVP.

“Researchers all over the country are going to feel like they died and went to heaven when they get hold of this thing,” says DSP analyst Will Strauss, president of Forward Concepts (Tempe, AZ). “Every laboratory in the country is going to want one of these for voice recognition, high-end audio/video processing, and what have you. Of course, the military is going to love it, because there’s nothing else better for radar and sonar processing.”

—Tom R. Halfhill
The new HP DeskJet 310 printer.

Desk
Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskJet 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

The HP DeskJet 310 costs only $379* yet it comes loaded with 84 typeface, size and style combinations, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just $49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7858 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

Peerto-peer LANs have evolved from limited-function packages into full-featured systems. While they offer numerous features for small and medium installations, peer-to-peer networks also easily and seamlessly integrate into existing enterprise-wide LANs. A case in point: Artisoft's LANtastic 6.0 ($119 per node; (602) 670-7100). The latest incarnation of this popular peer-to-peer LAN is packed with a raft of improvements and new features that challenge full-featured server-based LANs on nearly everything except price. LANtastic 6.0 ups the ante, furthering intense competition in the peer-to-peer arena.

Among the new features in LANtastic 6.0, the package's universal client will cause the most eyebrow-raising in corporate installations. A LANtastic 6.0 workstation can connect as a client to virtually any server-based network operating system. For the huge installed base of NetWare users, Artisoft has licensed Novell's NCP (NetWare Core Protocol). This lets LANtastic 6.0 access file and print services from any NetWare 2.x, 3.x, or 4.x network. LANtastic 6.0 also supports SMB technology, giving it access to Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, and LAN Manager, as well as IBM's LAN Server.

Stan Schatt, LAN services director at Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp (La Jolla, CA), expects the "million users of NetWare 2.x who've been abandoned by Novell" to be the most immediate customer base for LANtastic 6.0. Artisoft has also come to the conclusion that certain users will want more. Artisoft says it will ship a 32-bit server-based network operating system later this year (see "Artisoft and Novell in Technology Partnership").

LANtastic 6.0's ace in the hole is Artisoft Exchange, what the company calls an "object-oriented groupware system." In this arena, Artisoft is going head-to-head with intelligent groupware features of Windows for Workgroups 3.11, which include mail, scheduling, and fax support for the still-evolving Microsoft At Work standard. LANtastic 6.0 includes full-featured mail and scheduling, as well as message forwarding to pager. Artisoft has announced that it will also offer future gateway products that allow connection to Novell MHS, MCI Mail, and server-to-server connections.

Realizing that not all LANs require all features, the product has modular server components that let system administrators pick and choose the features they need. Small installations can eschew advanced security or the extensive network management.

LANtastic 6.0 is being positioned by Artisoft as a flagship product, between the entry-level Simply LANtastic and the upcoming server-based package. With the next versions of Windows and OS/2 expected to have built-in peer-to-peer networking, InfoCorp's Schatt says that "operating-system companies will be Artisoft's biggest threat," but he adds that Artisoft has a "bright future." But in this era of parsimonious budgets, the low cost of peer-to-peer LANs is nearly irresistible.

—Stan Miastkowski

**Artisoft and Novell in Technology Partnership**

On the face of it, there's hardly a more unlikely pairing than Novell, the undisputed champion of corporate and enterprise computing, and Artisoft, which produces LANtastic, the popular SOHO (small office/home office) LAN. Nevertheless, the two companies have jointly announced that Artisoft is licensing NetWare 4.01 and NCP (NetWare Core Protocol).

Artisoft officials say the company wanted to provide its approximately 2 million users with a 32-bit, dedicated-server network operating system without having to develop that software from scratch. Artisoft will use NetWare 4.01 as the core of its 32-bit network operating system. The company hopes to release in June an integrated program that installs a version of NetWare 4.01 over a LANtastic peer-to-peer network. The server product will have the look and feel of LANtastic, Artisoft says, and will scale down certain NetWare features (e.g., the LANtastic version will not support full global directory services).

Artisoft will be selling the 32-bit server and a LANtastic NLM (NetWare loadable module) as a package deal. The package will not be bundled with LANtastic 6.0.

—Alexis Tannebaum
WATCOM SQL for Windows is a high-performance SQL database engine for Windows applications. The package includes everything required to begin using WATCOM SQL immediately from many popular Windows applications, supporting interfaces ranging from ODBC and DDE to the Windows clipboard. Everything necessary for application development in C/C++ (using compilers from WATCOM, Microsoft or Borland) is also included.

**Installation in Under 10 Minutes** The easy installation and setup reduce the time and expense traditionally required by client/server technology. Further, WATCOM SQL lets you achieve high performance results right out of the package without the need for performance setup and tuning by expert personnel.

**Performance and Reliability** WATCOM SQL's cost-based query optimizer and efficient data representation combine to deliver high performance. Transaction processing and declarative referential integrity protect the consistency of your data. The client/server architecture reduces network traffic, resulting in increased performance for your multi-user applications.

**Scalable SQL for Now and the Future** WATCOM SQL applications can be designed to run without change in environments ranging from standalone PCs to large multi-user networks. The 32-bit WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition unleashes the power of 386/486 PC's to deliver high performance for large networks with many clients.

**The Best Value in SQL Database Engines** WATCOM SQL for Windows has a suggested retail price of $795* but for a limited time you can get it at the introductory price of only $395*. Even better, as a registered user of WATCOM SQL you'll be able to get a copy of the 6-user Network Server Edition for only $99* (Suggested retail price: $795*).

**Royalty-Free Runtime for only $99*** As a registered user you can get royalty-free runtime support for just $99*, enabling you to distribute our standalone single-user runtime SQL database engine with your applications royalty-free.

**Highlights**
- ODBC Level 2 support
- Built-in declarative referential and entity integrity
- Visual Basic Interface
- Bi-directional, scrollable, updatable cursors
- Row-level locking
- ANSI SQL and IBM SAA compatible
- Full transaction processing support with checkpoint log and forward transaction log
- Multiple simultaneous application connections
- Symmetric multi-threading of concurrent requests
- Import data from popular file formats including DBF
- Automatic use of expanded and extended memory to improve performance
- Static and dynamic embedded SQL interface for use with WATCOM’s 16 and 32-bit C/C++ compilers, and other popular C/C++ compilers

Also available:


**WATCOM** 1-800-265-4555

The Leader in Development Tools

WATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3X2. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Prices do not include sales and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less.

WATCOM and the Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 WATCOM International Corporation.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.
INTRODUCING THE T4800CT. Fasten your seatbelt and enjoy portable multimedia computing in high gear. Race through your number-crunching and graphics-intensive applications on the scorching 75MHz Intel DX4 processor. Load all you want into the massive 500MB hard drive. Enjoy the thrust of an integrated

T4800CT FEATURES:
- 75MHz Intel DX4, 3.3 volt processor, 16K cache
- 9.5" dia. color SVGA TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 300MB HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB
- Two PCMCIA slots (16mm and 5mm)
- VL-Local-Bus video
- Integrated graphics accelerator
- .WAV Audio
- Audio jacks: Headphone/Speaker and Microphone
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery for extended life
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Balloon™ Mouse with QuickPoint™
- Pre-installed software: DCS, Windows for Workgroups®, Windows Sound System™, Run Time and Video for Windows, and Index™ video
OPEN 'ER UP.

Enjoy SVGA graphics, presented in 256 simultaneous colors on Toshiba's vivid 9.5" diagonal color TFT-LCD active matrix display.

Dock in the optional Desk Station IV for instant connection to your monitor, full-size keyboard, printer, and network.

The built-in microphone allows you to make voice annotations. Use the microphone jack for higher quality recordings.

500MB Now you can keep full multimedia files on your portable.

3:45 Use the LCD status bar as your dashboard to monitor battery usage, AutoResume, disk drive activity, e-mail, and more.

The integrated sound system and speaker, plus port for external headphones or speakers, let you present loud and clear.

graphics accelerator, VL Local-Bus video, Indeo video, and full audio capabilities. Give the most dazzling presentations wherever your work takes you. With all this power, plus PCMCIA flexibility, you'll be ready for wherever the future takes computing. See how it feels. Call 1-800-457-7777 for the dealer nearest you.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

© 1994 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.
The Intel Inside and Indeo video logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.
It seems like sacrilege, but it was just a matter of time. A number of companies are releasing software designed to make it easy to access the Internet. The flood of new Internet users are clamoring for software that simplifies connections. While on-line services like CompuServe strive to improve both their interfaces and their Internet access, several companies have rushed to fill the void. Some combine access to several on-line services, while others are designed specifically for the Internet. A few have entered the dial-up Internet market after developing front ends for dedicated (not dial-up) Internet connections.

America Online and Prodigy already provide graphical navigation programs that work with their own on-line services. Other companies have written graphical front ends. One of these is Pipeline (New York, NY, (212) 267-3636), whose Pipeline for Windows (a version for the Mac is slated to ship this month) works with the company's own Internet service. (Several other Internet providers have licensed Pipeline to front-end their Internet services.)

Pipeline offers point-and-click navigation through the complexities of newsgroup access, as well as other advantages. Pipeline lets you multi-task downloads and supports real-time chats and games and other activities through its fast PinkSlip protocol. News group subscriptions are selected from a picklist. You can combine groups in folders that you name. When you open the folder, the program automatically picks up the appropriate headers, which identify new thread topics. If you want to read the messages, you tell it to go back and get all the threads (i.e., a series of posted messages that usually relate to a particular topic).

Programs like CyberCorp's Cyberdesk treat the Internet as another on-line service and function as a communications package with extremely powerful built-in scripts. The idea is that even though the various on-line services are separate, users prefer to control all their communications in one application. All mail and news group messages are retrieved for the user to read off-line. Topic headers are delivered back to the user's desktop, and the user selects the threads that should be downloaded.

WinGopher Complete, from Notis Systems ((708) 866-0159), can work through a LAN connection or dial-up connection using SLIP (Serial Line Connection Protocol) or PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol). Icons show what's available without requiring you to remember specific locations, and the interface shields users from the intricacies of veronica, archie, gopher, and WAIS.

The above is not a comprehensive listing of graphical front ends for the Internet. A few other products include Internet-In-A-Box (see the April BYTE, page 257), Mosaic, Cello for Windows, and Viola for X Window System. MKS ((519) 884-2251) is developing a graphical front end called Internet Anywhere.

In the past, users downloaded their Internet utilities as they became available, updating individual setups as often as new programs were uploaded. Many new users, however, will be content to treat their Internet front end like any other piece of software and wait for improvements and revisions to show up in the next version of the package.

—Angela Gunn

How much Internet access do the major on-line services offer their subscribers? Delphi and BIX led the way in providing an array of options, but the other services are starting to catch up.

**America Online (703) 448-8700** provides E-mail, Usenet, WAIS (Wide Area Information Service) and gopher access. No charge. (At press time, America Online was in beta testing of its Internet access services.)

**BIX (617) 491-3393** offers a range of Internet services, including E-mail, ftp and gopher, and Usenet access. The first .10 MB of Internet mail each month is free; a $1 per 100 MB surcharge may be added for high-volume accounts, at BIX's discretion.

**CompuServe (614) 457-8600** has E-mail access via gateway. Standard rates to read, download, or send Internet messages are 15 cents for the first 7500 characters and 5 cents for each additional block of 2500 characters. CompuServe plans to add additional Internet access services throughout the year.

**Delphi (617) 491-3393** offers full access to Internet services, including E-mail, IRC (Internet Relay Chat), news groups, gopher, telnet, ftp, and gateway access to popular Internet utilities like archie, WAIS, WWW (World Wide Web), and veronica. Access is $3 per month over standard connect rates.

**GEnie (301) 251-6415** has E-mail access via gateway. No charge.

**Prodigy (914) 448-8000** has E-mail access via gateway. (It also offers access to another on-line service, the Imagination Network, through its GamePoint gateway.) Prodigy charges 10 cents for each Internet message sent or received.
Your needs for new devices and increased data storage capacities are constantly growing. That's why you need software that will not only connect these peripherals, but will also have advanced features and applications to improve their performance.

Connect a Variety of Devices to your Computer
- Connect up to seven SCSI devices to a single host adapter
- No need to purchase different drivers every time you attach a new peripheral or change operating environments
- Includes drivers for the following SCSI devices:
  - SCSI hard drives
  - CD-ROM drives
  - CD-ROM writers
  - Rewritable drives
  - WORM drives
  - Multi-function drives
  - Removable drives
  - Printers (SCSI-2)
  - Scanners (TWAIN-compliant)
  - PC Notebooks
  - DAT tape drives
  - GIC tape drives
  - 8 MM tape drives

More Uses for your CD-ROM Drive
- Support for multiseesion and Kodak Photo CD
- Corel Photo CD lab for the conversion of PCD images
- CD-ROM writer software lets you use a recordable CD-ROM writer to create customized CD-ROMs

More Control over your Devices
- Diagnostic utilities let you configure SCSI device parameters, check media, and thoroughly test devices
- System and media browser books let you examine your computer's hardware, operating system and CDs

Sound Features are Added to your Computer
- CD Audio player features an advanced interface, multiple player modes, database utilities, CD-Digital Audio recording and a WAV file conversion utility to record and save sound clips
- WAV File Editor, an OLE application, lets you edit and modify WAV and VOC files

Backup Software
- Backup data to tape, optical, floppy and network drives, and SCSI and non-SCSI hard drives
- Support for tape carry-over, “drag and drop” functionality, double buffering and multi-tasking

Easy to Use
- Simply type “install.” New devices added later are automatically configured and recognized on boot up
- Advanced features eliminate complex configurations, tricky installations, and confusing command functions

Works with Virtually all Host Adapters
Includes ASPI drivers for over 30 popular host adapters, and supports various models of SCSI host adapters from: Always Technology, Acculogic, Adaptec, American Megatrends, Buslogic, CMD, Creative Labs, DPT, DTC, Future Domain, IBM, Media Vision, New Media, Practical Enhanced Logic, Logic, Rancho Technology, Smart & Friendly and Ultrastor.

And for your Novell NetWare File Server...
**CorelSCSI NETWORK MANAGER**
- Connect Jukeboxes, CD-ROM, Multifunction, WORM and Rewritable drives to your File Server
- Complete Data Protection and Improved Network Performance at a fraction of the Cost
- Includes CorelRAID, so you can customize RAID level 4 and 5 arrays
- Easily integrate any manufacturer's hardware, eliminating the need for expensive hardware arrays
- Hot-swap and hot-standby features eliminate server downtime while replacing failed drives
- Uses only one drive for fault tolerance, leaving more hard disk space available for data
- All utilities are completely menu-driven and status screens let you easily troubleshoot problems
- Faster CD-ROM Drive Access from the Server
- High-performance CD-ROM server software uses hard drive caching to speed up the access time when multiple users are using a single CD-ROM drive
- User requests are sent simultaneously to both the user and the cache
- Increase Storage Capacities with Advanced Jukebox Support
- Optical jukeboxes are transparently integrated with NetWare file servers, so the jukebox simply appears as an extension to the network volume
- Can map a particular directory to a specific cartridge, providing improved data management

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.
AMBRA
1-800-200-3390
In Canada: 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 3300

Weekdays 8 am to 11 pm
Weekends 10 am to 7 pm (ET)

D4100/VL
- 486DX4, 100 MHz
- Upgradable to Intel® Pentium® technology
- 16KB L1 cache
- 256KB WriteBack L2 cache
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 4 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit
- VL bus slot
- Fast, cost-effective upgrade to PCI
- 440MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 5 drive bays
- Local bus IDE controller
- Local bus graphics acceleration, IBM
- 15" FST-NL color monitor, LR
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Lexmark® PS/2®-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.2, Windows® 3.1, mouse
- $2,529

T4100/VL MINITOWER
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 7 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit
- VL bus slot
- 6 drive bays
- 2X Multisession CD-ROM
- $2,859 (Add just $200 for 16-bit sound card, speakers and choice of CD 5-packs. Call for details.)

Why AMBRA.
IBM® TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS,
7 DAYS A WEEK!

OPTIONAL
IBM ONSITE SERVICE:
ONLY $29 FOR 1 YEAR!

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION
AT NO EXTRA SERVICE COST!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE
1-YEAR LIMITED
WARRANTY!

SPEED
RIGHT NOW.
CHANGE
LANES
WHENEVER.

$2,529

T4100/VL MINITOWER
- 540MB (12ms) IDE
- hard disk
- 7 16-bit ISA, 1 32-bit
- VL bus slot
- 6 drive bays
- 2X Multisession CD-ROM
- $2,859 (Add just $200 for 16-bit sound card, speakers and choice of CD 5-packs. Call for details.)

Why AMBRA.
IBM® TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS,
7 DAYS A WEEK!

OPTIONAL
IBM ONSITE SERVICE:
ONLY $29 FOR 1 YEAR!

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION
AT NO EXTRA SERVICE COST!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE
1-YEAR LIMITED
WARRANTY!

$2,529

1 Offerings may differ in Canada. 2 Get for first year. Please call for further details. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. 3 Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Return shipping and insurance are the responsibility of the customer. 4 Dell and Gateway numbers reported in PC Magazine, 12/7/93. AMBRA results independently tested 7/31/94.
Nearly 50% faster than DX2 66 MHz processors today. 16K L1 cache: Twice as much as provided by DX2 66 CPUs. Enhanced Local Bus: Local bus graphics accelerator gives you an extra edge of speed for graphics apps! Local bus IDE controller makes disk reads/writes happen fast! Buffered serial ports improve modem performance under Windows. Also available: DX2 66 MHz CPUs. D4100VL: 100 MHz 486. FIRST UPGRADABLE LOCAL BUS. VESA 16/9: Local bus, cabled. DXZ 66 MHz processor today. $2,529 AMBlV4661/VL 8X1/8Xr Dimensions: DX2/66 WsONE...<; 6 1.l.13.4 533 L>0SM:irk 768.2 590.7 730.2 Graphics WinMarks: 1.6 2.7 11.5 (590.7) CPU is mounted with 8500 MHz. A 16MB local buffer. 16MB local buffer.
DP60/PCI
- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 256KB L2 cache
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slot
- 440MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 6 drive bays
- Fast PCI IDE controller
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Lexmark PS/2-style 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,580 (With 540MB hard disk, add $80. With 15" FST-NI monitor, add $119.)

with PCI Diamond Viper video
- 16MB RAM
- 540MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
- 2MB VRAM
- 15" FST-NI color monitor, LR

$3,389

DP60E/YL (EISA/VESA)
- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 256KB L2 cache
- 16MB RAM
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- VESA graphics accelerator, 2MB VRAM

$3,779

Why AMBRA.
IBM TECHNICAL SUPPORT: TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS, 7 DAYS A WEEK!
OPTIONAL IBM ONSITE SERVICE: ONLY $29 FOR 1 YEAR!
CUSTOM CONFIGURATION AT NO EXTRA SERVICE COST!
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!

1 Offerings may differ in Canada. 2 $29 for first year. Please call for further details. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. 3 Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Return shipping and insurance are the responsibility of the customer. 4 Windows 3.1.
**PENTIUM AND PCI TECHNOLOGY. WITH ALL THE PLUSES.**

**AMBR A superior value on Pentium.** Compare our Pentium processor-based desktop to a model from Gateway, point for point. At AMBR A, your money buys more!

**Extra room for memory:** Gateway uses up all four SIMM sockets (4 x 4MB). Our two free SIMM sockets (we use 2 x 8MB) let you easily expand.

**101-key IBM keyboard:** It's the classic IBM keyboard with all the qualities (especially the tactile feedback) that PC users everywhere prefer.

**90 million WinMarks:**

if you like: Upgrade from our fast PCI accelerator to a superfast PCI Matrox MGA II+. It's a great option for graphics power users!

**We just have to ask:** Why would anyone put a 145-watt power supply on a Pentium technology system?

**IBM onsite service:** In case a problem arises, who would you like to see come through the door? A mere $29 buys you a year of coverage from IBM.

---

**PENTIUM AND PCI TECHNOLOGY. WITH ALL THE PLUSES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DP60/PCI</th>
<th>GATEWAY P5-60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMM SOCKETS FREE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISK DRIVE</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>540MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK DRIVE INTERFACE</td>
<td>PCI IDE</td>
<td>PCI IDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO ACCELERATOR</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO RAM</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR</td>
<td>15&quot; FST</td>
<td>15&quot; FST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYBOARD</td>
<td>IBM Lexmark</td>
<td>AnyKey*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>2X</td>
<td>2X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER SUPPLY</td>
<td>200 W</td>
<td>145 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-HR, 7-DAY SUPPORT</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICE PROVIDER</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE (as of 3/7/94)**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,297</td>
<td>$3,295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM onsite service:** In case a problem arises, who would you like to see come through the door? A mere $29 buys you a year of coverage from IBM.

---

**1-800-200-3390**
AMBRADesktops and
MINITOWERFEAT URES:
• Intel 'Pentium‘ upgradeability
• Lexmark PS/2lstyle 101-ste ty
• 32-bit IDE controller
  • 32-bit graphics accelerator
  • 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$1,739 (Add $50 for minitower.)

FAST AND UPGRADEABLE I/VL SYSTEMS

D466/IVL
• 486DX2, 66 MHz
• 16MB RAM
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator, 1MB
• 15" VST-Nl color monitor, LR

$1,595

PENTIUM/PCI TECH

DP60/PCI
• Pentium processor, 60 MHz
• Intel Pentium upgradability
• Lexmark PS/2style 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$2,580

LIGHTWEIGHT, HIGH-POWERED NOTEBOOKS

SN425C
• 486SX, SL-Enhanced, 25 MHz
• 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 86-key keyboard
• Integrated 16mm trackball
• Suspend/Resume
• MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
• Slip case
• 4 lbs, including battery

$1,999

SN "ROAD WARRIOR": $386
• PCMCIA slot, Type III
• Color screen
• 640MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
• 2MB VRAM
• 15" FST-Nl color monitor, LR

$3,899

AMBRADesktops and MINITOWER FEATURES:
• Intel 'Pentium’ upgradeability
• Lexmark PS/2lstyle 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$1,739 (Add $50 for minitower.)

FAST AND UPGRADEABLE I/ VL SYSTEMS

D466/IVL
• 486DX2, 66 MHz
• 16MB RAM
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator, 1MB
• 15" VST-Nl color monitor, LR

$1,595

PENTIUM/PCI TECH

DP60/PCI
• Pentium processor, 60 MHz
• Intel Pentium upgradability
• Lexmark PS/2style 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$2,580

LIGHTWEIGHT, HIGH-POWERED NOTEBOOKS

SN425C
• 486SX, SL-Enhanced, 25 MHz
• 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 86-key keyboard
• Integrated 16mm trackball
• Suspend/Resume
• MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
• Slip case
• 4 lbs, including battery

$1,999

SN "ROAD WARRIOR": $386
• PCMCIA slot, Type III
• Color screen
• 640MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
• 2MB VRAM
• 15" FST-Nl color monitor, LR

$3,899

AMBRADesktops and
MINITOWERFEATURES:
• Intel 'Pentium’ upgradeability
• Lexmark PS/2lstyle 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$1,739 (Add $50 for minitower.)

FAST AND UPGRADEABLE I/ VL SYSTEMS

D466/IVL
• 486DX2, 66 MHz
• 16MB RAM
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator, 1MB
• 15" VST-Nl color monitor, LR

$1,595

PENTIUM/PCI TECH

DP60/PCI
• Pentium processor, 60 MHz
• Intel Pentium upgradability
• Lexmark PS/2style 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$2,580

LIGHTWEIGHT, HIGH-POWERED NOTEBOOKS

SN425C
• 486SX, SL-Enhanced, 25 MHz
• 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 86-key keyboard
• Integrated 16mm trackball
• Suspend/Resume
• MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
• Slip case
• 4 lbs, including battery

$1,999

SN "ROAD WARRIOR": $386
• PCMCIA slot, Type III
• Color screen
• 640MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
• 2MB VRAM
• 15" FST-Nl color monitor, LR

$3,899

AMBRADesktops and MINITOWER FEATURES:
• Intel 'Pentium’ upgradeability
• Lexmark PS/2lstyle 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$1,739 (Add $50 for minitower.)

FAST AND UPGRADEABLE I/ VL SYSTEMS

D466/IVL
• 486DX2, 66 MHz
• 16MB RAM
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator, 1MB
• 15" VST-Nl color monitor, LR

$1,595

PENTIUM/PCI TECH

DP60/PCI
• Pentium processor, 60 MHz
• Intel Pentium upgradability
• Lexmark PS/2style 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$2,580

LIGHTWEIGHT, HIGH-POWERED NOTEBOOKS

SN425C
• 486SX, SL-Enhanced, 25 MHz
• 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 86-key keyboard
• Integrated 16mm trackball
• Suspend/Resume
• MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
• Slip case
• 4 lbs, including battery

$1,999

SN "ROAD WARRIOR": $386
• PCMCIA slot, Type III
• Color screen
• 640MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
• 2MB VRAM
• 15" FST-Nl color monitor, LR

$3,899

AMBRADesktops and MINITOWER FEATURES:
• Intel 'Pentium’ upgradeability
• Lexmark PS/2lstyle 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$1,739 (Add $50 for minitower.)

FAST AND UPGRADEABLE I/ VL SYSTEMS

D466/IVL
• 486DX2, 66 MHz
• 16MB RAM
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator, 1MB
• 15" VST-Nl color monitor, LR

$1,595

PENTIUM/PCI TECH

DP60/PCI
• Pentium processor, 60 MHz
• Intel Pentium upgradability
• Lexmark PS/2style 101-keyboard
• 32-bit IDE controller
• 32-bit graphics accelerator
• 14" SVGA color monitor, LR

$2,580

LIGHTWEIGHT, HIGH-POWERED NOTEBOOKS

SN425C
• 486SX, SL-Enhanced, 25 MHz
• 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 86-key keyboard
• Integrated 16mm trackball
• Suspend/Resume
• MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
• Slip case
• 4 lbs, including battery

$1,999

SN "ROAD WARRIOR": $386
• PCMCIA slot, Type III
• Color screen
• 640MB (12ms) IDE hard disk
• 2MB VRAM
• 15" FST-Nl color monitor, LR

$3,899
Adapting GUI Software for the Blind Is No Easy Task

The use of GUIs among blind computer users is increasing, for better or worse. According to the Royal National Institute for the Blind (London, U.K.), 82 percent of the software firms surveyed in Europe and the U.S. see the use of GUIs increasing among blind users. "The blind are being guided down a graphical path as text-based applications become scarcer and scarcer," says Dave Kostyshyn, president of Syntha-Voice (Stoney Creek, Ontario, Canada), developer of the first speech program for Windows for blind users.

This widespread adoption of graphical applications adds a whole new set of challenges for applications developers and visually impaired users. The World Institute on Disability (Oakland, CA) estimates that between 400,000 and 500,000 people in the U.S. cannot see well enough to use a monitor without depending on speech synthesis or some other alternative output, such as braille.

GUI platforms rely on spatial and pictorial representations to convey information, which makes them much more difficult to use for many blind users than text-only applications, according to Kostyshyn. To make a GUI-based word processor or other type of program accessible to a blind user, developers of speech-synthesis programs must verbalize information about the interface (including buttons, menus, and text associated with graphical objects) and the application itself (including cursor position, font style and color, dialog boxes, and graphical images).

Luckily for companies that need to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, more GUIs are being adapted for the blind with speech, braille, and magnification systems. Although not always easy to use with all applications, this new generation of graphics-based adaptive hardware and software lets the visually impaired use Mac, OS/2, Windows, and other GUI platforms. At the 1993 Closing the Gap conference, which is often described as "the Comdex of the adaptive-computing industry," many new assistive devices were introduced.

The Mac was the first GUI-based platform to become accessible for the blind, thanks to Berkeley Systems' Outspoken speech software. (For information on other adaptive products, see "Computers for the Disabled," June 1993 BYTE.) Due to the overall success of Windows 3.1, users can pick from a wide variety of Windows-based adaptive hardware and software products. The newest Windows speech package to enter the market, WinVision from Artic Technologies (Troy, MI, (313) 588-7370) joins Windows screen readers like Window Bridge from Syntha-Voice (905) 662-0563) and ProTalk from Bi-oLink Computer Research and Development (North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, (604) 984-4099). IBM has developed Screen Reader/2, a speech-access program for OS/2 that lets the blind use DOS, OS/2, and Windows applications with the aid of speech and braille output.

A previously inaccessible platform for the disabled, Unix and its GUIs, is starting to attract developers. Several are working on a suite of adaptive products for Unix, ranging from speech programs for the blind to keyboard-enhancement utilities for persons with motor disabilities. The Disability Access Committee for X, or DAXC, is creating operating-system-level hooks to make it easier to develop speech- and braille-access systems for visually impaired users.

"We want to make the workstation environment friendly to adaptive developers by creating device-independent tools," says Earl Johnson, manager of enabling technologies at Sun Microsystems Laboratories (Mountain View, CA). According to Johnson, DAXC is creating solutions that will let developers target several different Unix platforms when they develop for one platform.

In addition, the Commission of the European Communities has funded GUIB (Graphical User Interfaces for Blind People), which is exploring the following output technologies: speech, braille, and audio. Those involved in the GUIB project are working to ensure that new platforms are developed with the needs of disabled people in mind.

Although GUI-based platforms are becoming more accessible, Syntha-Voice's Kostyshyn notes that the next wave of operating systems will offer a new set of challenges. For example, when Microsoft unveils its new version of Windows with its overhauled interface, speech-reader programs will have to be modified as well.

The process of adapting GUI platforms will be further complicated by the expected increase in the number of 3-D applications. Ronald Morford, a blind programmer and president of Automated Functions (Arlington, VA), says, "The translation of 3-D graphics screens into braille or speech output is a formidable task for the programmer and a sometimes steep learning curve for the blind user." Challenges like these add a whole new set of dimensions for developers of adaptive products.

--Joe Lazzaro
News & Views

Motorola's Envoy First to Run Magic Cap

In announcing the hand-held Envoy, Motorola is the first company to release details about a hand-held computer designed specifically to run General Magic's Magic Cap operating system. With built-in modems for wired and wireless communications, bundled clients for on-line services, and a software environment built around communications, Motorola aims to correct one of the most commonly cited failings of Apple's Newton MessagePad, its lack of communications capabilities.

However, in other key areas the Envoy, which is expected to ship this summer, is still an early iteration of the ideal portable communicator. At 7.25 by 5.75 by 1.2 inches, it's bigger than a MessagePad, making it too large to put in a coat pocket. It weighs 1.6 pounds (725 grams)—25 percent more than the 580-g MessagePad 110 and nearly two-and-a-half times more than a Hewlett-Packard HP 100LX. It's intended for data, not voice communications, so it doesn't substitute for a cellular phone. But the biggest problem is its $1500 list price.

In relative terms, of course, the Envoy's $1500 price is impressively low for what you get (see summary box). But given the MessagePad's mediocre sales at less than half the price, the Envoy may remain a niche product for the foreseeable future. Small volumes lead to tepid developer response, which constrains availability of applications.

Andy Seybold, editor of the Mobile Computing Report and an analyst of the mobile computing market, praises the Envoy for what it has achieved, especially the integration of communications into applications. Seybold also likes the Magic Cap user interface, especially the fact that it doesn't use handwriting recognition.

But, he adds, without an optional external keyboard, the Envoy has limited usefulness for E-mail and document creation, which he believes are the key applications for customers most likely to buy it. "To me, the Envoy is a device not for creating data but for manipulating it," he says. This poses a marketing dilemma. Whereas the Simon from IBM and BellSouth, which combines a cellular phone with basic address book and scheduling functions, is not meant as a desktop replacement, the Envoy has to compete against subnotebooks, yet in text-processing applications it suffers by comparison.

As for the price, Seybold offers the classic analysis: "If something is very, very useful to people, price is a nonissue. But I'm not sure this version of the Envoy is useful enough to make price irrelevant."

—Andy Reinhardt

Motorola Envoy

Unlike the Newton MessagePad, Motorola's $1500 Envoy includes a built-in fax modem and a wireless modem. It also has two PCMCIA slots.

- $1500 price
- 16-MHz 32-bit 68349 "Dragon" processor
- 1 MB of RAM, 4 MB of ROM
- 9600/2400-bps fax modem
- 19.2-Kbps Airis wireless data modem
- Two PCMCIA Type II slots
- 3 by 4.5-inch monochrome nonbacklit LCD, 480 by 320-pixel resolution
- IRDA-compatible infrared transceiver
- Bundled applications: America Online, eShop, AT&T PersonaLink, RadioMall, Intuit, PenWare

PDA Companies: We've Only Just Begun

Apple has released a slimmer, less expensive, and more capable Newton PDA, the MessagePad 110. The MessagePad 110, which sells for $599, is a half-inch narrower than the MessagePad 100 and supports deferred handwriting recognition, letting you scribble notes for later conversion. Apple also beefed up the system RAM to 1 MB. "I think this new version reinforces Apple's commitment to this technology," says Barry Owen, editor in chief of Intelligent Newton (San Francisco, CA). "There will be many more manifestations of this platform." Apple also plans to beef up the Newton's communications abilities by supporting two-way wireless data-communications services.

More PDA competitors will soon enter the field. Hewlett-Packard and Novell have invested in Geoworks (Berkeley, CA). The three companies say they will collaborate on low-cost (under $500) consumer-computing devices designed for anywhere, anytime network access. And Compaq, Motorola, and Toshiba have announced their intentions to develop products for Microsoft's WinPad, which is the code name for a future operating system for hand-held devices. Other companies are reevaluating strategies—Eo's next PDA will likely more closely resemble a smart cellular phone.

Mike French, project director at Link Resources, estimates that Apple's sales of the MessagePad in the product's second four months were only 25 percent of its first four months (20,000 versus 80,000 units). But his company forecasts an upbeat market, as new PDAs reach the market and as large corporations complete pilot projects for specialized applications.

—D. A.
CIC's New Handwriter® Includes
YPad: The Electronic Note-Taker
THE “BEST IN PEN COMPUTING” JUST KEEPS GETTING BETTER AND FASTER

YPad Is For What You Do Most Often

YPad furthers the spectacular success of Handwriter® for Windows, the all-in-one input device for entering graphics, text and commands that's compatible with all your applications.

We now introduce and include our NEW YPad note-taker with our ultra-light/ultra-thin tablet, cordless electronic pen and recognition software for your desktop computer. Also included is our NEW Handwriter Recognition System version 4.0, NEW SVGA support and NEW mouse-replacement driver for DOS. And as an incentive for you to take us up on our satisfaction-or-your-money-back offer, this $600 value can be yours for an S.R.P. of only $399.

THE ULTIMATE EDITING TOOL

Gestures are special pen strokes that perform specific editing functions, such as the cut gesture for deleting selected text.

You spend at least 80% of your document-creating time editing. Highlighting, changing words with gestures you already know, moving text, spellchecking, pointing and clicking will make your pen the ultimate keyboard complement.

THE ULTIMATE PHYSICAL THERAPIST

Tired of hurting, sitting in a rigid, cramped position using the mouse? Are you really getting paid enough to suffer? 56% of all OSHA reported injuries are RSI, or Repetitive Stress Illnesses. The recommended physical therapy for wrist and tendon problems is making a fist. Kind of like you'd do holding a pen. Pen computing is a very healthy complement to your computer keyboard. And to your life.

ULTIMATE GRAPHICS

Michelangelo didn't create his Sistine Chapel masterpiece with a ball pen hammer. Why constrain your own creativity with a mouse? Handwriter lets you draw or trace with ease and works perfectly with your graphics software.

ULTIMATE SECURITY: YOUR SIGNATURE

Why try to remember all those different passwords — and changing them periodically — when Handwriter for Windows comes with signature-verification security built into a screen saver? People may try to trace your signature, but it's virtually impossible for them to duplicate the stroke dynamics you used to write it. Signature-verification security makes a Handwriter the ultimate complement to your keyboard, especially in environments where many people have potential access to work areas.

Our previous version is a worldwide bestseller. CIC now includes the new Handwriter Recognizer version 4.0, which is more robust, faster, and allows natural writing.

Handwriter Version 1.5 Includes:

NEW YPad note-taker, NEW Handwriter Recognition System software, NEW SVGA support, NEW mouse-replacement driver for DOS, Microsoft Pen Extensions for Windows, a screen saver with Signature Verification, Crossword puzzles (and a way to get more), an ultra-thin/ultra-light tablet that plugs into your serial port, and a cordless electronic pen. Priced separately, YPad and the new Handwriter for Windows are an outstanding value at $600. But to encourage you to order ...

This $600 Value Has A Suggested Price Of $399 From Your Computer Dealer Or Direct From CIC

Call 800-888-9242 ext 5031 415-802-7888 from outside the U.S. Or FAX 415-802-7777

Communication Intelligence Corporation
NASDAQ/NMS CIC
THIS IS THE QNX REALTIME OPERATING SYSTEM...

THE OS OF CHOICE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS.
...AND SO IS THIS.

THE OS OF CHOICE FOR ANY SYSTEM.
The choice is yours, module by module.

QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD. 175 TERENCE MATTHEWS CRESCENT, KANATA, ONTARIO, CANADA K2M 1W8
TEL: 613-591-0931 • FAX: 613-591-3579
rather than overloading their programs with new features, a few CAD software vendors are looking at the underlying architecture of CAD and exploiting new technologies, such as OOP (object-oriented programming) and OLE 2.0.

Cadkey (Windsor, CT, (203) 298-8888), best known for its namesake mechanical CAD program, has developed the Cadkey Object Developer (CODe), which is a fully object-oriented framework for developing CAD applications. Other CAD vendors are embarking on similar development paths: Autodesk will make AutoCAD more modular over the next several releases of that program, and Visual CADD (Seattle, WA) is developing a 2-D CAD program that will support visual programming languages and OLE 2.0 for release sometime this summer.

CODe is designed and optimized for Microsoft Windows, including the Win32s, NT, and Chicago versions. CODe's architects took full advantage of Windows. They used visual programming languages and incorporated MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) and OLE 2.0 in the product.

An essential feature of CODe, which starts at $495, is that it is modular in nature. The program includes a geometric modeler, a solids modeler, math libraries, and a graphics pipeline. Each component is a module that can be plugged in or unplugged, as the developer wishes.

Similarly, developers who require more than the simple file-based storage included with the first version of CODe can opt to use Object Design's ObjectStore client/server database.

It may seem odd that a traditional CAD vendor would want to sell a development tool rather than an end-user program. But in many cases, AutoCAD serves only as a CAD engine that supports specialized applications ranging from process piping to apparel design. CODe offers the developers of these applications a powerful, modular engine.

—Evan Yares

InfoModeler Gets the Message to the Customer

If you've ever been involved in the construction of a large-scale database system, you know the hazards. In my experience, such hazards always revolved around properly determining what should go into the database, figuring out how it all hooked together, and making sure you didn't miss a relationship or data item. Usually, I could avoid these hazards if I could show the client the database structure and get verification that my proposal not only captured all the data, but that the tables were correctly related. Of course, this worked only if I could keep the client from falling asleep as I outlined the database structure. Things would have gone more smoothly had InfoModeler been available then.

The data-modeling methodology of InfoModeler (prices range from $795 to $1495) is based on the object-role-modeling paradigm rather than the more well-known entity-relationship paradigm. The latter captures database information at a lower level (the logical level), where you have to create entities (members of a database), assign attributes, determine which tables those entities inhabit, and build relationships between the tables.

In object-role modeling, much of this work occurs naturally as you construct facts about the information in your database (it's automatic with InfoModeler). You determine what objects will be in your database (e.g., employees, addresses) and what roles those objects play (e.g., employees live at addresses and are hired on certain dates). You collect these facts and hand them to InfoModeler. It takes back a recipe for your database, complete with which items are in what tables, descriptions of constraints, relationships via foreign keys, and even the code necessary to build the tables.

InfoModeler's structure for implementing object-role modeling is Asymetrix's FORML (Formal Object Role Modeling Language), which incorporates both graphical and text "languages" for describing a database. The graphical notation is composed primarily of object types (represented by ellipses) connected to one another through predicates (represented by rectangles). Graphical models easily map to sentences in FORML's text language, and although the syntax is necessarily strict, you can nevertheless build natural English sentences such as: "Employee lives in city." A database neophyte can therefore examine a database definition written in this language and stand a reasonable chance of being able to understand it and to spot an error in the design.

—Rick Grehan
MICRODISK* modular disk subsystems. Each module contains a genuine Micropolis disk drive, power supply and cooling fan.

Super-Capacity" modules are available in 1, 1.7, 2 or 3 gigabyte increments depending on the model drive selected.

Patented Interlocking Design adds disk storage without the unsightly cabling mess. Power and data cables are integral to each module so you'll only need one power and one SCSI connection for an entire stack. The interlocking modules stack for easy capacity upgrade.

Performance Plus drives feature 5400 rpm speed and a 10ms average seek time for superior performance. Fast SCSI-2 with advanced caching techniques and Tagged Command Queuing provide dramatically increased throughput.

Removability Each disk module can be removed from the stack without uncabling or disconnecting power to the stack, so you can lock up your valuable data or take it with you.

MICRODISK subsystems are designed for use with Macintosh or PC compatible systems. Also available are special AV models* that optimize performance for audio/video applications.

Built For Reliability Micropolis disk drives feature a five year warranty. All other components have a three year warranty.

Ask for MICRODISK by name, it's the original stacking, removable disk drive subsystem. For the name of the reseller nearest you, call toll free 1-800-395-3748.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>FORMATTED CAPACITY</th>
<th>TRANSFER RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050*</td>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>10MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1760*</td>
<td>1.7 GB</td>
<td>10MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100*</td>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>10MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3020*</td>
<td>3.0 GB</td>
<td>10MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AV models have slightly lower formatted capacities. Specify for MAC or PC compatible.

All logos and names are the property of their respective owners.
For several years, each new version of Microsoft’s FoxPro has set new standards for speed among PC databases. At the same time, FoxPro has been quietly leading the event-driven. The Windows version was fully compatible with the DOS version. And FoxPro 2.5 for the Mac is providing serious competition to ACT US’s 4th Dimension and Blyth Software’s Omnis 7.

Nevertheless, Borland’s dBase IV dominates the installed base for Xbase databases. With FoxPro 2.6, Microsoft hopes to lure dBase users with a combination of dBase compatibility, usability features, and packaging. Unix and Mac 680x0 and PowerPC versions should follow this summer. (Borland says it will release dBase for Windows in June.)

New dBase IV-like extensions to the FoxPro language should make most dBase applications run as is. Last year’s Migration Kit is replaced with AutoMigrate, which converts forms and reports to FoxPro format automatically when applications run.

FoxPro 2.6 offers wizards, which help you quickly do common tasks, to users who might be intimidated by the complexities of creating applications. Technically advanced users can bypass wizards and work with the sophisticated Power Tools (e.g., Screen Builder and Project Manager).

Separate add-on packages like the SQL Connectivity Kit and the Distribution Kit are now packaged together as FoxPro Professional for $695. The base package ($495) will sell for $99 through June 30.

Many of FoxPro’s persistent annoyances are still present in the preliminary version I used. It’s still difficult to put record navigation into forms or build one-to-many forms without special utilities, and applications produced by those utilities are still hard to customize. But the price of FoxPro’s speed and power has always meant some sacrifice in accessibility by less sophisticated users.

—Mark Hettler
With our Object Database, All the Pieces Come Together.

Smoothly. Easily. That's the beauty of POET, the Object-Oriented Database System for C++. It's simply a more efficient way to work, and yields finished applications that outperform relational applications in both productivity and performance.

What's the secret of Object Oriented Database programming? The POET ODBMS works with a one-step approach, seamlessly integrating into your application by storing your C++ objects in the database. By contrast, the relational approach forces you to design and maintain separate application and database models and then write lots of code to tie them together. So POET is more direct. More logical. And far more productive.

Compare POET with the relational design methodology you're using now. For a limited time, you can get the POET Personal Edition 2.1 for Windows for just $299*. Or, call toll free to request a revealing white paper that compares the two methodologies and includes testimonials from key POET installed clients. You'll find that POET is the solution to your application design puzzles.

Call 1-800-950-8845

POET Software

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

*This introductory offer is good through June 30, 1994. POET applications are portable, at source and database level across all these popular platforms: Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, Windows NT, UNIX (Sun, Silicon Graphics, IBM), NEXTSTEP 486 and Novell (NLM)
POET Software Co. 4633 Old Ironside Dr., Suite 110, Santa Clara, CA 95054 TEL: (408) 970-4640 FAX: (408) 970-4630
D: POET Software (+49-40-609 90 18); F: LC2 (+33-1-34 65 77 77); NL: ProDode Software (+31-20-645 50 23); S: Duke Systems (+46-6-703 27 81); UK: Silicon River (+44-81-317 77 77); Australia: Microway (+61-3-580 1333).
IBM® PC Direct™ has ThinkPads with more of what you want, and less of what you don’t: More features and power. Less size and weight! The ThinkPad™ 500 is a sleek 3.4 pounds. Yet, it packs enough high-speed horsepower to let you take your most sophisticated desktop applications on the road.

Now—want to carry off color with ease? Then call us about the ThinkPad 350C. You get a 9.2” backlit, 256-color, passive-matrix LCD display. There’s plenty of power for your current needs. And ample space to upgrade for more. All in an easy-to-take 5.7-pound package. Both of these lightweights get the heavyweight backing of IBM’s HelpWare™, including a 30-day moneyback guarantee and around-the-clock telephone assistance. You’ll find them at IBM PC Direct. To order these, or any of our other critically acclaimed IBM ThinkPads, call now.

ThinkPad 500
- 486LC2, 50/25MHz processor with 16KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/85MB hard drive
- 10.1”w x 7.5”d x 1.6”h/3.4 lbs. with battery pack
- 7.4” monochrome passive-matrix LCD display, 64 grey scales
- 81-key keyboard w/integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler’s warranty

$1,699* (IBM Credit Lease $61/mo.**)
ThinkPad 350C (color)
- 486SL, 25MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/250MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 11.7"w x 8.3"d x 2.0"h/5.7 lbs. with battery pack
- 9.2" STN backlit LCD, 256-color display
- Full-size keyboard w/integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty

$2,699* (IBM Credit Lease $97/mo.**)

ThinkPad 350
- 486SL, 25MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/125MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 11.7"w x 8.3"d x 1.9"h/5.2 lbs. with battery pack
- 9.5" monochrome STN backlit LCD display, 64 grey scales
- Full-size keyboard w/integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty

$1,899* (IBM Credit Lease $68/mo.**)

We're putting the personal in personal computing.
Order Now!
1 800 426-7423
8am-10pm M-F, EDT; 9am-5pm Sat., EDT.
Purchase orders available for qualifying customers.
KFC packs quite a lot into this product. The 15-Inch CA 1507 monitor provides a full set of image-adjustment controls, including pincushion, image rotation, and power management. It uses the VESA DPMS power management control signals to meet Energy Star requirements.

"The CA1507 offers controls that let you adjust image size and position, correct image tilt and pincushioning, recall factory mode settings, and set the power down delay interval... Its image quality score was well above average."

- BYTE Magazine, January 1994 -

KFC's new green monitors consume less than 1.5 Watts when inactive, and less than 20 Watts when on stand-by. Compared to the average of 85-100 Watts for an ordinary monitor, each KFC monitor contributes substantially to a greener environment. And you're not just sharing the contribution, you're also saving money.

- PC Digest, November 1993 -
Entertaining Math Models

RICK COOK

If the two-volume Reality Rules sounds like gang graffiti, the content is an entertaining but useful graduate-level course in mathematical models—how they work and why they fail. Like all good teaching, these books are lucid and thought-provoking. Like great teaching, they also entertain while showing the world from a new perspective.

Perhaps the most off-putting thing about this work is the table of contents. John Casti includes every trendy topic, from catastrophe theory and cellular automata to genetic programming and sociobiology. And, just to keep modelers humble, he tops it off with a chapter on the theories of knowledge, citing Kuhn, Sapir-Whorf, Godel, and other members of the currently fashionable pantheon.

In spite of the apparent grab-bag contents, Reality Rules is not another “fluff 'n stuff” popularization. All these fields relate very directly to the business of building good models. Catastrophe theory, Casti says, is useful “in giving us a deeper understanding of what does and doesn’t count in the analysis of a particular system.”

That statement comes after a solid introduction to catastrophe theory, an examination of how to use it in constructing models, and several pages of a case study showing its use to analyze the growth and collapse of budworm populations. Casti may take you on the scenic route, but he never loses sight of his destination.

For Casti, models are dynamic systems, and model making is the process of mapping reality (or the interesting parts thereof) onto a dynamic system. Ultimately, he says, the success of the model depends on the appropriateness of the dynamic system chosen and the fidelity of the mapping. Casti assumes his readers understand vector notation and have a working knowledge of calculus and matrices. Even without that, most of the work is comprehensible, although the more of the math you understand, the more you will profit from the books.

The style, like the math, is easy and informal. Casti is never afraid to substitute a paraphrase where a formal definition or complete proof is unnecessary. If you do computer modeling, these books will save your bacon one day. Meanwhile, they will make you think and entertain you to boot.

---

Rick Cook uses computer models to help him write science fiction. You can contact him on BIX as “rcook.”

ETHICS AND COMPUTERS


Is it OK to copy your friend’s game onto your machine? Is it just a funny prank when someone has infiltrated a company’s computer system leaving a smiley face on every screen? Obvious questions like these, and some not-so-obvious computer dilemmas, are not answered, but rather discussed in the revised edition of Computer Ethics.

Perhaps by becoming aware of the often negative results caused by computer
MultiLink For Windows™ may clearly be the answer you’re looking for. By employing Microsoft Windows’ DOS-Box technology, MultiLink For Windows provides smooth networking of 1 to 32 DOS-based user consoles (local or remote) in tandem with a Windows-based host computer. And you may see your PC investment in a whole new light, too. Put older PCs to work as terminals with the MLWTerm program included in MLW. With prices starting at just $189 for the two-user version, MLW is a very bright choice indeed. To find out how MultiLink For Windows can help illuminate your DOS networking standards, call Robertson-Caruso & Associates today at (404) 512-0600 or Fax (404) 396-6628.

MultiLink™ For Windows

NEW

Copy Protection

2

1

3

WIBU-BOX:
The smallest is the Winner!

✓ The new WIBU®-BOX is the smallest ASIC based Dongle.
✓ New Features like Limit Counter or Remote-Programming.
✓ Available for LPT, COM, for (E)ISA slots and on PCMCIA.
✓ Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification.
✓ Support of OS/2®, Win32s, Windows™ NT.

WIBU-KEY
Beats a dongle any day!

WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany
Phone: +49-721/7671363
Fax: +49-721/767471

In USA and Canada please contact:
Southwind International Inc.
P.O. Box 308, Brookville, MD 20833
Phone: (301) 570-3497
Fax: (301) 570-4773

hacking, invasion of private E-mail messages, viruses, software theft, and computer failures, society will no longer tolerate such abuse and misuse of computer systems. As the authors contend, “this book is a modest contribution to this task.”

—Dave Vislosky

BATTLE OF 3-D SPACE LIBRARIES

OPENGL REFERENCE MANUAL by the OpenGL Architecture Review Board Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-63276-4, $32.95

OPENGL PROGRAMMING GUIDE by the OpenGL Architecture Review Board Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-63274-8, $34.95


Two of the leading 3-D graphics libraries are PEX and OpenGL. PEX, as Paula Womack describes it, is a 3-D extension to the X Window System. OpenGL is not quite the equivalent; it is less focused on client/server communications than on graphics effects. OpenGL comes from Silicon Graphics and, like PEX, is freely available as a set of libraries. (What isn’t free is the hardware that is optimized for either of these libraries or implementations of these libraries for specific hardware. But that’s another story.)

These books don’t provide a comparison with any other 3-D graphics libraries or how they might or might not functionally overlap and perhaps interplay between applications and systems (a radical idea!). What you get is a tunnel view of 3-D graphics. But then, by the time you buy any of these texts, you will already have decided which 3-D graphics direction you will concentrate on. Be it PEX or OpenGL, these books are essential. You will need both the tutorial/guide and the reference manual.

The tutorial/guides are loaded with programming examples that show the concepts of their respective graphics library. Both include a small portfolio of art that was created using the library, as well as diagrams of the visual concepts that are related to the program’s functional concepts. The OpenGL Programming Guide spends more pages discussing the concepts than does PEXlib: A Tutorial, which is more restricted to the view of a specialist programmer.

What is amazing in all these volumes is how little graphics is used to illustrate the information. When you consider that the subject is graphics, you’d expect that every concept—whether it be 3-D rendering attributes, or even the rationale behind various data structures, data-object binding, and client/server protocols—would be illustrated by a dynamic image. This is not so. The reason is that the subject matter is geared to the applications-programming level, not to the applications-using level. One thing is clear: Programming 3-D graphics is far more complex and time-consuming than taking a piece of paper and a pencil and rendering the image that is in your mind.

—Ben Smith
New DESQview/X v2 adds X terminal capability and remote computing power to your 386 or better PC.

No longer are the best specialized Unix programs available only to workstation users and those with X Terminals. DESQview/X breaks down the barriers within your enterprise, allowing everyone access to the best computers for each task—whether 386, 486, Pentium® or workstations like Sun® SPARCstations, HP® 9000s or IBM® RS/6000s—they are all accessible to each user.

DESQview/X provides a multitasking PC environment with both local and remote X Client and X Server capability. And it allows concurrent execution of both DOS text and MS Windows® programs. Plus, it allows these DOS and Windows programs—unmodified—to be converted into X Clients for use by any X workstation.

It's true multi-platform interoperability.

Each authorized PC on the network can run programs remotely on any workstation in the network. So there's never a compromise when the task calls for more computing power than the user has on his or her desk. Similarly, users can take advantage of faster PCs on the network for tasks that require extra power. And for tasks that might tie up a user's own desktop unit—like a long data base sort—DESQview/X allows users to send the task to an under-utilized PC (or printer) anywhere on the network.

When you consider that a 386 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk can run DESQview/X, purchasing X Window terminals is no longer economically practical.

DESQview/X: the power of enterprise-wide computing from the pioneer in multitasking.
MetaWare High C/C++
by MetaWare, Inc.

NEW RELEASE! High C/C++ version 3.1, MetaWare's 32-bit compiler, is shipping. Includes a 32-bit source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Application Developer's Kit for Windows. The "Incremental Strengths" feature enables gradual migration from C to C++ one block at a time. High C/C++ provides optional ANSI conformance, eight levels of global optimization, and a full implementation of C++ templates.

List: $795  Ours: $669  FAX extera #: 1590-0008

WindowsMAKER
Professional 5.5
by Blue Sky Software

This award-winning product offers more functionality & ease-of-use than any other tool. Create full-featured Windows Applications: MDI, Toolbars, Status bars, Templates, On-line Help, Graphical 3D buttons, Edit During Preview & much more. TrueCode™ technology ensures that user code is 100% preserved during code regeneration. Supports ANSI C, MFC C++, GWL C++ & more. Uses Switch-IT™ Code Generation Modules for generating code for specific platforms, allowing migration between languages. C++ libraries & platforms. Highly recommended!

List: $995  Ours: $875  FAX extera #: 2602-0003

Symantec C++
Professional 6.1
by Symantec

The new version 6.1 not only enhances product stability and reliability but also brings new features that customers asked for. Now you get: full template debugging, improved hierarchical project manager; customizable color-syntax highlighting & enhanced 32-bit support with 32-bit MFC 2.0 on the CD-ROM. So don't wait. Try Symantec C++ 6.1 and find out why the critics are raving about this new breakthrough in programming systems.

Competitive Upgrade for Borland or Microsoft customers $189.

List: $499  Ours: $299  Comp. Upp. #: 2132-0039
**Doc-To-Help by WexTech Systems**

The world's best documentation and help-authoring tool just got better, and now supports all Windows 3.1 features. New features of version 1.5 include an interactive help window editor, an interactive help macro editor, support for segmented hypergraphics and the ability to import existing help source files and convert them into documentation.

List: $295   Ours: $236   FAX entry #: 1000-1901

---

**Distinct TCP/IP for Windows by Distinct Corporation**

Includes Windows Sockets. This award-winning product is the professional programmer's choice for TCP/IP connectivity in the Windows environment. Windows Sockets, Berkeley Sockets Kernel, ONC RPC/XDR, Telnet, FTP and NetWin are the smallest and fastest DLLs. Supports SLIP or PPP concurrently with Ethernet or Token Ring. 100% DLL, 128 concurrent sockets. Extensive language support. The best TCP/IP solution available today!

Standard Ed. List: $495   Ours: $446
Professional Ed. List: $695   Ours: $625
Visual Ed. List: $195   Ours: $179

FAX entry #: 2094-0003

---

**WATCOM™ SQL for Windows by WATCOM**

WATCOM™ SQL for Windows is a complete client/server DBMS including a standalone single-user SQL database server. WATCOM SQL for Windows allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use within the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition. WATCOM SQL for Windows includes support for the Microsoft Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) standard for database applications.

List: $395   Ours: $299   FAX entry #: 1683-0013

---

**RoboHELP® 2.6 by Blue Sky Software**

RoboHELP® 2.6, the best-selling Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full documentation to Help system conversion & vice versa. Turns Word for Windows into a fully functional hyper-text authoring system capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as it does plain text. Fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HFS & H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of Word 2.0 & Word 6.0, & all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, & multiple hotspot graphics.

List: $499   Ours: $439   FAX entry #: 2602-0005

---

**GFA-BASIC Compiler for Windows by GFA Software Technologies, Inc.**

GFA SOFTWARE announces the release of the first BASIC compiler for Windows. For the first time ever, BASIC programmers can create a true Windows EXE, DLL, or VBX. The GFA-BASIC Compiler paves the way for BASIC and "C" programmers to start writing fast, robust Windows applications quickly. Benchmarks place the new Compiler at 25-50% faster than C or C++. The GFA-Basic Compiler ships with OPTLINK from SLR.

List: $395   Ours: $355   FAX entry #: 3614-0002

---

**Mwave™ Developers Toolkit with IBM WindSurfer™ Bundle by Intermetrics, Inc.**

What once was multiple products and toolsets is now bundled in one multimedia PC add-in card and Toolkit. The Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter is "works out of the box" data/FAX modem, sound, voice messaging & telephone answering card with application software. It is bundled with the Mwave Developers Toolkit so you can build software that takes advantage of the Mwave digital signal processing (DSP) platform that drives WindSurfer. Try out the magic of a software upgradeable and programmable Mwave PC solution. You'll be developing for the future and using it today! And you can do it for an incredibly low price!

List: $990   Ours: $495   FAX entry #: 1012-4601

---

**GUARANTEED BEST PRICES! (Call for Details)**

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Services: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Italia: 39-2-480-16053

For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAX entry #: (201) 762-1378

Programmer’s Paradise
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

- All prices are subject to change without notice
- Call for details on return policy and shipping charges

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.
Object technology failed to deliver on the promise of reuse. Visual Basic's custom controls succeeded. What role will object-oriented programming play in the component-software revolution that's now finally under way?

JON UDELL

Tom Button, Microsoft's Visual Basic czar, loves to show how Visual Basic's custom controls have galvanized the component-software business. "Here are the 16 controls we shipped with Visual Basic for Windows 1.0," he says, positioning the Toolbox window in the lower left corner of the screen. "When we shipped version 2.0, third-party custom controls were already becoming common." He sweeps the Toolbox upward to reveal several dozen controls. "And here's the situation today." Now the Toolbox fills the screen with a dense mosaic of all the custom controls the machine's memory and disk can hold.

The fact that VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls) today best exemplify the decades-old notion of reusable software has been a surprise for everyone, including Microsoft. VBXes aren't just for 3-D buttons, gauges, and scrollable grids. National Instruments (Austin, TX) will sell you a VBX that controls GPIB (general-purpose interface bus) instruments. Cmix Teknowledge (Palo Alto, CA) offers a VBX-based expert system. Distinct (Saratoga, CA) packages its TCP/IP programming kit into a VBX. Diamond Head Software (Honolulu, HI) offers a suite of image-handling VBXes. Stylus Innovation (Cambridge, MA) sells one that you use to build voice-response and fax-on-demand applications.

These are all actual "off-the-shelf" components that you can use to build real applications in a hurry. They are not, however, objects—at least, not the sort of objects that aficionados of C++, Smalltalk, or Objective-C embrace.

Real objects, as OOP (object-oriented programming) experts rightly point out, rest on the tripod of inheritance, polymorphism, and encapsulation, while VBXes stand only on the single leg of encapsulation. But if that's a crippling limitation, why has VBX—rather than OOP—ignited the component revolution? Why have C++ vendors such as Microsoft and Borland had to reverse-engineer Visual Basic so that programmers, lacking reusable C++ objects, can tap the rich VBX component market?

These ironies have spurred all the major players in the software industry to rethink the role of object technology vis-à-vis reusable components. What has emerged is a new, more realistic understanding of how a component-software industry can work.

Rethinking Reuse

The traditional OOP vision was, at best, vague on the subject of reuse: Objects would appear as by-products of software development, a market would emerge, and programmers would become producers and consumers of objects. Why didn't this happen? There were two major roadblocks. Most OOP language systems, including C++, lack the means to package and distribute objects effectively in binary form. More subtly, the skills and disciplines needed to build components are often quite different from those needed to use them.

Apple, DEC, IBM, Microsoft, Novell, Sun, and others are busily revamping their system software and tools in an effort to break through these roadblocks. Despite incessant bickering, they're all headed down the same path.

An alphabet soup of standards, including Microsoft's COM (Common Object Model), IBM's DSOM (Distributed Sys-
Training sessions for the fiscal year of 1993 were higher than expected and yielded a bumper crop of mid-level managers. The focus for 1994 is on training high-level managers for positions yet to be created in our southern branches.

To drive down the cost of custom software development, you have to apply a principle that software theorists have known for years. The best programmers aren’t just a little better than average programmers; they’re shockingly better—10 times, maybe 100 times more productive. And yet, says Richard Probst, SunSoft’s manager of business development for project DOE, today we see virtually no division of labor in the software industry. “The way you work is about the same no matter what kind of software you work on,” he says, “and that’s a sure sign of an immature industry.”

The VBX phenomenon is an important first step toward maturity. VBX-enabled programming differs markedly from conventional programming. You create applications by arranging controls on forms, editing the controls’ properties, and writing a few—often surprisingly few—lines of event-handling code in Visual Basic, or C++, or whatever language is native to the environment that hosts the VBX.

This simple discipline, which is standard across all domains served by VBX controls, enables average programmers (like me) to build custom applications in hours or days. It took me just two days to put together a useful client/server database application using Coromandel’s Integra VDB. And
while I haven't yet tried Stylus Innovation's Visual Voice, I'm certain that I could leverage the programming expertise it encapsulates to build the fax-on-demand system our editorial assistants have been asking for, and do the job in the day or two I could justify spending on it.

The Dark Side of VBX
Despite its success, VBX is a flawed component architecture. Most glaringly, it's tied to Windows and (less tightly) to Visual Basic. That puts the cart before the horse. As a prospective buyer, notes SunSoft's Probst, "you should ask first about a component's functionality, quality, and price, and its supplier's track record, not about its required operating system and language environments."

Moreover, a rich supply of components cannot erase the inherent limitations of Windows 3.x—segmentation, cooperative multitasking, and fragility. "Some of our customers want to build T1 voice-response systems that handle 24 lines," says Mike Cassidy, president of Stylus Innovation, "but Windows can handle only about 15 connections."

In the realm of Windows 3.x, VBXes are further restricted to Visual Basic and a small number of other development tools, including Microsoft's and Borland's C++ compilers. Powersoft's PowerBuilder, and Gupta's SQLWindows. These tools jump through hoops to emulate the Visual Basic run-time environment—with varying degrees of success. "Hosting VBXes was not the most pleasant engineering task we've undertaken," says Bill Rabkin, senior technical evangelist with Powersoft (Burlington, MA), "and we got no cooperation from Microsoft."

Other critics find the boundary between the VBX and its environment too rigid. The allure of real object technology, after all, is that you can modify a component that does 90 percent of what you need, adding the last 10 percent yourself. NextStep programmers find it ridiculous that you can't extend VBXes in this way. Their equivalent to a VBX is the palettized object, which other objects can freely inherit from and specialize.

In NextStep, component builders and component users share the same Objective-C messaging and inheritance mechanisms. Doesn't that violate the principle of division of labor? Not when programmers use their own components. Alex Cone, president of Objective Technologies (New York, NY), markets NextStep components and also uses them in his consulting work. "The power of NextStep," he says, "is that I always use the same

message model, I always build objects and systems the same way, and I never have to shift paradigms."

From VBX to OCX
Recognizing these limitations, Microsoft has created a new component model based on OLE. When Visual C++ 2.0 ships, probably this summer, developers will gain access to the tools needed to build a new generation of VBX—the OLE custom control, or OCX. OLE controls won't silence all the criticisms of VBXes, but they will move the Windows component market onto a much firmer foundation.

Some of the infrastructure for OLE controls is already visible in Visual C++ 1.5 and MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) 2.5. That tool set radically simplified the creation of OLE 2.0 in-process servers that can embed themselves in container documents and export their internal methods to callers by means of the OLE automation interface, IDispatch. Note that Visual Basic—or its embeddable variant, VBA (Visual Basic, Applications Edition)—is only the first of potentially many languages that will be optimized to control OLE automation servers. Lisp, Smalltalk, and other interpretive languages, once they are retrofitted with IDispatch support, will be able to wield

Approaches to Component Software

Document, object, and communication models for six leading component architectures. A document model, such as OLE or OpenDoc, defines how a component fits into the CUI application environment. An object model, such as COM, DSOM, or ODOE, defines at a high level how components talk to other components that may be local or remote. A communication model supports conversations between components across a network. The object models shown connecting to a CORBA "cloud"—DOE and DSOM—are CORBA-compliant. There is interoperability within a given CORBA implementation, such as DSOM, but not yet across implementations—for example, from DSOM to DOE.

Today, OLE 2.0 and COM support Windows (and soon, Macintosh) components. A distributed version of OLE 2.0 that will support networked components is also in the works, and it has been demonstrated using a version of COM licensed to DEC.

DEC plans to bridge the worlds of OLE/COM and CORBA. ObjectBroker, acting as a gateway, will enable OLE components to communicate with CORBA components running on a variety of platforms, including OSF/1, VMS, AIX, HP/UX, others.

OpenStep brings to the Solaris platform the rich application environment of NextStep and its wealth of object-oriented components. Sun plans to support OLE and OpenDoc. DOE components will communicate with each other and with other CORBA implementations.
OLE controls just as they can now call DLLs.

Visual C++ 2.0, with MFC 3.0 and the OLE Custom Control Developer's Kit, will enable such automation-aware in-process servers to mutate into full-blown OLE controls that maintain editable properties, generate events, and can bind to data the way VBXes do today. The redistributable run-time DLL containing support for these extensions will be available in 16- and 32-bit versions; unlike VBXes, OCXes will run natively on Windows 3.x, NT, and their successors. They will not initially exploit multithreading, however, even though the enabling substrate—MFC 3.0—will itself finally be thread-aware and thread-safe.

It's very likely that OCXes will also appear on the Macintosh, as a by-product of work that Microsoft is doing to support its own Mac applications. Versions of Visual C++ 2.0 that are hosted on Windows NT—but target 680x0- and PowerPC-based Macs—are in the pipeline. These tool sets support an MFC layer that rests on a Win32 layer that in turn talks to the native Mac Toolbox. FoxPro 2.5 for the Mac, which is built with an internal version of this technology, validates what Microsoft has long claimed: that the Windows API has the ability to serve as a cross-platform API capable of expressing the core of substantial commercial applications.

If Visual C++ 2.0, MFC 3.0, and OLE 2.0 all materialize on the Mac as planned, there's every reason to expect that OCXes will become portable, at least across those operating systems that matter to Microsoft—the Windows variants and System 7. Prospects for OS/2 and Unix, where Microsoft has no commercial interest, are rather dim, as members of the OpenDoc consortium like to point out.

VBXes talk to hosts by firing events. To implement OCXes in a similar way, the run-time DLL will add new interfaces to OLE 2.0 to implement an event mechanism. It will also supply common dialog boxes for property editing; stock properties, events, and methods; and mechanisms for self-registration, persistence, and licensing. From the developer's perspective, an OLE control will be just one more target the tool set can crank out, not noticeably different from a DLL or an EXE.

The transition from VBX to OCX is not hard at all, VBX vendors say, in part because Microsoft provides a jump-start tool that can look at the properties and events supported by a VBX and generate the skeleton of a compatible OCX. "It's a fairly mechanical port," says Joe Modica, vice president for R&D at Sheridan Software Systems (Melville, NY), "although if your VBX was written in C, you may want to think about converting to C++." Doral Swamy, executive vice president of Coromandel (Forest Hills, NY), also reports that the VBX-to-OCX transition is a no-brainer and that OCX performance seems fairly snappy. Especially interesting to him, in view of Coromandel's growing consultancy business, is the tool support for building OCX hosts. Just as controls are specialized OLE in-process servers, hosts are specialized OLE containers—thanks, again, to new MFC abstractions. The next version of Visual Basic will be one such host, but the idea is that any application should, with minimal effort, be able to host OLE controls. "We're defining frameworks for specific
rediscovering nextstep

one of the great strengths of the vbx approach is that it boils down a lot of traditional programming tasks to simple design-time editing. nextstep’s interface builder was doing that—and in a more sophisticated way—long before vbxes ever existed. objects that appear on the interface builder palette are true first-class citizens in the nextstep environment. next’s objectware catalog lists dozens of these components—some for general-purpose use, others specialized for the financial services realm, where nextstep has established a strong beachhead.

next developers say that it’s straightforward to palette an object for use with interface builder. the job does require that you extend the system’s generic inspector to create the specialized one used to display and edit the object’s state, but even that task will be streamlined in the forthcoming version 3.3 of nextstep. the ability to drag links between the outputs of one object and the inputs of another comes essentially for free. clearly, components arise more naturally from the normal nextstep development process than vbxes do from routine windows development.

moreover, says dirk fromhein, president of watershed technologies (marl-
WOULD YOU PAY MORE FOR A UPS WITH LESS FEATURES?

APC AND TRIPP LITE THINK YOU WILL. MINUTEMAN THINKS YOU WON'T.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice to buy a MINUTEMAN would be easy based on features alone. But, when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious. We don’t believe you’ll pay 28% more for a product that gives you less.

Make the comparison yourself. We’re sure you’ll find MINUTEMAN’s Alliance series offers the most power protection at the best price.

The Alliance Series is further reinforced by MINUTEMAN’s Network Manager II power monitoring and shutdown software.
- Performs unattended shutdown
- Displays power status on-screen
- Dial-out modem option
- Works with all standard operating systems
- Monitors battery status

MINUTEMAN’s product line meets all your UPS requirements:
- Alliance series UPSs from 300VA to 1250VA
- Powermind series line-interactive, intelligent UPSs from 600VA to 2KVA
- Continuous Power on-line UPSs from 500VA to 10KVA
- Sentry Automatic Voltage Regulators from 650VA to 1800VA
- Lanmaster bi-directional power monitoring and shutdown software
- SNMP compatible

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
214/446-7363
Fax: 214/446-9011

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
That means that Watershed's GraphRight, a charting component, is able to serve both local and remote clients. "The NXConnection object traverses the whole netinfo domain automatically," says Fromhein, "so the client literally does not know whether the service is being provided locally or remotely."

Despite NextStep's undisputed virtues and its much-heralded port to Intel hardware, it continues to struggle for mind and market share. It's too early to know whether SunSoft's licensing of Next's application framework and tool set will turn the tide, but the once-unthinkable alliance between former rivals is a resounding affirmation of the value of Next's technology. "I used to have trouble getting IS people on Wall Street or in health care to consider a Next-based solution," says Objective Technologies' Cone, "but now the Sun deal has validated the whole concept."

SunSoft has intentions of grafting the NextStep (or rather, the OpenStep) application framework and tools onto its own rously the idea that interfaces are signatures, separate from implementations," says Microsoft's Mark Ryland. "None of the CORBA [Common Object Request Broker Architecture] schemes, including SOM, face up to what it really means to have millions of binary objects out there."

SOM will break, he says, in cases where vendors supply competing implementations of the same interface—implementations that are at first equivalent but diverge over time. Microsoft's COM (Common Object Model), he argues, avoids such problems by spawning interfaces: A single object can simultaneously express multiple versions and varying sets of capabilities.

CI Labs' (Component Integration Laboratories) executive manager Jed Harris responds heatedly. "It's a broken example," he says. "The two implementations would no longer be valid subtypes, and that's just a bug that you can detect mechanically." Neither SOM nor CORBA requires a singly rooted inheritance tree, he adds. Clients can use mixed-in multiple inheritance to select from a smorgasbord of components.

While that's possible with SOM, says Mark Bramhall, DEC's technical director for distributed computing services, it's less efficient than with COM. (DEC has licensed COM so that its own component toolkit, Object Broker, will be able to act as a gateway between OLE and the CORBA technologies.) "In the distributed case, with DSOM, thousands of remote objects means thousands of proxies," he says. "With COM, on the other hand, you can quantize these into a smaller set of interfaces so that things scale nonlinearly. You can get away with just tens or hundreds of proxies and avoid exploding the type environment."

Although the debate rages on, with no end in sight, there is a subtext of tacit consensus: Components are crucial; C++ alone can't deliver them; and new mechanisms need to evolve. The ferment is a sign of healthy growth.
System-Saving Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, PC Magazine, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, April 1993

ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save electricity with our economical Energy-Star power supplies. Fully-tested and UL/CSA/TUV approved, they're perfect for standard systems.

STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER .......... $79

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet Silencer power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise by up to 84%!

SILENCER 205 SLIM ....................... $109
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER .......... $119
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER .......... $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 3-year warranty for 300W models, and a 5-year warranty for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY .......... $169
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ...... $189
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ...... $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, USA-made, all-steel cases. They're rigid— unlike light-weight imports—so the PC's components are always properly aligned and grounded.

You'll enjoy easy system access, and with room for up to 18 drives, there's real expandability!

Desktop Tower Monster
Exposed Drive Bays: 5 6 13
Total Drive Bays: 7 8 18
Motherboard Capacity: 1 1 2
Power Supply Capacity: 1 1 2
Cooling Fan Capacity: 2 3 6
Filtered Air Inlet: Yes Yes Yes
Lockable Front Door: Yes No Yes
Beige or Black Finish: Yes Yes Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs: Yes Yes Yes
Made in USA: Yes Yes Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE .......... $175
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE .......... $295
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE .......... $895

OVER-TEMP ALARM

Don't wait for the acrid smell of burnt components! With our new 110 Alert, you'll know if your PC is overheating before damage occurs. Should the computer's temperature reach 110°F, a loud alarm warns you that a fan has failed or that the cooling system is inadequate to handle that extra hard drive or other peripheral you may have added. Compatible with any computer, the inexpensive 110 Alert is compact, easy to install, and so reliable, it carries a lifetime warranty.

110 ALERT ................................................. $19

CPU COOLERS

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70°-100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations
- safe, simple installation

CPU-COOL (FOR 486s) ...................... $24
PENTACOOL (FOR PENTIUMs) ........ $29

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: Five years for Twin Power and Turbo-Cool 450. Three years for Turbo-Cool (except 450). Two years for all others (except 110 Alert). Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, Pentacool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1994 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.
CORBA-compliant distributed-object-plumbing layer, DOE. SunSoft’s Probst likens this to IBM’s plan to layer the Taligent application framework on top of the CORBA-compliant DSOM. A wrapper of CORBA IDL (Interface Definition Language) around Next components, says Probst, will enable them to plug into the same sockets that accept C++, Smalltalk, or Ada components.

Won’t that destroy the seamlessness of pure Objective-C development that Next programmers so highly prize? Not necessarily. It’s true that Object-C objects can’t converse intimately with foreign objects. But a library that internally exploits all the power of Object-C can export multiple interfaces and so appear, to clients, as a collection of independent components.

The OpenDoc Alternative
OpenDoc is the cross-platform compound-document standard that will be licensed by CILabs (Component Integration Laboratories), with the backing of Apple, IBM, Novell, WordPerfect, and others. OpenDoc’s charter, like that of OLE 2.0, goes beyond compound documents; it defines a full-blown component architecture (see “A Close-Up of OpenDoc,” March BYTE).

OpenDoc parts, like OXCos and OLE servers, can load dynamically, embed themselves in containers, and respond to commands issued from a variety of languages.

Four foundation technologies underlie OpenDoc—a compound-document framework for OLE-like embeddings, a compound file format (Apple’s Bento), a language-neutral automation architecture (modeled on Apple Events), and a language-neutral run-time mechanism for dynamic object linking and binary component exchange (IBM’s DSOM). (See “IBM’s Assault on Distributed Objects,” November 1993 BYTE.)

CILabs will license the source code for all four technologies to interested parties. “There aren’t any secrets,” says David Austin, Apple’s manager of OpenDoc development. The first developer’s releases of OpenDoc for at least three platforms should start appearing around the time you read this, from Apple (for the Mac), WordPerfect (Windows), and IBM (OS/2).

CILabs claims that OpenDoc will have a number of advantages over OLE. In the realm of compound documents, these include support for nonrectangular content and multiple active objects. “OpenDoc’s screen-brokering technology is much better than OLE’s,” says Doug Donzelli, vice president for AppWare foundation technology in Novell’s AppWare Systems Group. “ClarisWorks, which internally uses a highly sophisticated component integration scheme, was one of the benchmarks for the OpenDoc designers; you could not build ClarisWorks with OLE 2.”

As a general component model, OpenDoc’s strengths flow from its scripting technology and DSOM. To support scripting, OpenDoc will support the registration of standard protocols, or event suites, for major classes of applications. The event “advance to next word,” for example, will mean the same thing in any word processing application. OpenDoc proponents argue that this discipline, like the Apple Events model, ensures at least some level of script reusability across applications and components, whereas OLE’s approach guarantees none.

Microsoft’s response? “We wanted to standardize on suites of OLE automation verbs,” says Mark Ryeland, senior program manager on the Cairo project, “but the major independent software vendors couldn’t come to a consensus. Do you leave the cursor at the beginning of the next word? The end? What about punctuation? We would have had to mandate these things like Apple does, and we chose not to.”

IBM’s DSOM, says the CILabs backers, will endow all OpenDoc platforms with a network-capable, language-neutral mechanism for packaging and distributing components. The CORBA-compliant interface-definition language used to describe their interfaces means that users of components can extend them—without access to source code—using multiple inheritance. Microsoft disputes these claims, and the COM-versus-DSOM debate has lately turned into a pitched battle (see the text box “Object Wars” and “Extensible Software Systems” on page 57). Microsoft’s Ryeland argues that COM’s aggregation, unlike DSOM’s inheritance, cleanly separates interfaces from implementations.

A related argument is that while inheritance is useful—perhaps even essential as a private discipline for builders of components—it’s inappropriate as a public discipline for users of components. OpenDoc proponents vehemently disagree. “Obviously, a well-encapsulated object has value,” says Cliff Reeves, IBM’s director of object-technology products. “But at what point does it stop being something for which inheritance is useful?”

Jed Harris, executive manager of CILabs, argues that Microsoft’s approach forces the programmer to predetermine the boundary between a component and its environment. But that boundary can’t be known in advance; it must be discovered during iterative, exploratory development. “You can never get it right the first time,” says Harris, “and that’s why you don’t want two different programming models.”

The uses of OpenDoc are as varied as the companies backing it. Apple, focused on the desktop, needs to enable the Mac to duplicate—and hopefully improve upon—the kinds of document- and component-based applications that have flowered on Windows, thanks to OLE. IBM, focused on the enterprise, wants to build complex, heterogeneous, distributed systems using standard interchangeable parts. WordPerfect sees OpenDoc as a platform-neutral way to decompose a monolithic application into pieces that can be specialized for particular markets and to enable that application to accept pluggable third-party extensions.

So far, developers have mixed reactions to OpenDoc. “I’m focusing on OLE 2,” says Ray Côté, president of Appropriate Solutions (Antrim, NH). “It’s the holy grail of reusable code, and it will be mature on the Mac and Windows by the time OpenDoc arrives.” Interleaf’s (Waltham, MA) chief architect Kimbo Mundy says, “If OpenDoc does a few more things than OLE 2, then, frankly, I don’t care; I just want one interface that will keep me competitive on multiple platforms.” But Mundy cautions that “if Microsoft continues to ignore the non-PC Motif platforms, then OpenDoc will have the edge.”

Acceptance of OpenDoc will certainly depend, in part, on how effectively it can interoperate with OLE. Can two such complex standards really play together? “After months of analysis, we’re convinced it will work,” says Novell’s Donzelli. “Otherwise we wouldn’t have backed OpenDoc.”

Novell’s AppWare Bus
Another toolkit for the construction of portable components, due out by the time you read this, is Novell’s AppWare. Version 1.0 will include about 70 bundled components, or ALMs (AppWare loadable modules), and will support development of ALMs—for Windows and the Macintosh—in C and BASIC.

Novell’s AppWare Systems Group will
“One Monitor Can Do It All”

Smart professionals know that the highest quality tools are critical to a successful business. That includes the monitor you look at — hour-after-hour. So, when your work includes CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or even spread sheets, why would you use an outdated monochrome or 14” monitor? Color adds impact! And the large screen lets you see the big picture. The award-winning ViewSonic 17 and ViewSonic 21 color monitors are ideal for all applications that require brilliant images, ultra high resolution and pre-press color matching.

Not only do these 17” and 21” monitors offer maximum resolutions of 1,600 x 1,280, they feature ViewMatch™ — an exclusive system that lets you relax while the monitor displays dazzling colors that match printer output. Now that’s important. In addition, there is a wide range of digital controls to customize images. ViewSonic has done it again!

The monitor of your dreams is now a reality. And at a price that will allow you to sleep at night.

Now available with FREE Mac adapter!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen Size*</th>
<th>ViewSonic 17</th>
<th>ViewSonic 17</th>
<th>ViewSonic 20</th>
<th>ViewSonic 21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot Pitch (mm)</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Frequency</td>
<td>30-64kHz</td>
<td>30-82kHz</td>
<td>30-82kHz</td>
<td>30-82kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Resolution</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>1600 x 1280</td>
<td>1600 x 1280</td>
<td>1600 x 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Refresh</td>
<td>160Hz</td>
<td>120Hz</td>
<td>120Hz</td>
<td>152Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Square Screen</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ViewSonic®
See The Difference™

20480 Business Parkway  Walnut, CA 91789
Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976  Fax: (909) 869-7958
or via AppleLink: VIEWSONIC or CompuServe: 73374, 514

*27”, 20” and 17” CRT’s yield 15.5” to 15.7”, 18.2” and 19.1” diagonal viewable screens, respectively. All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 153).
Serious and Software Transformation. Serious provided the pictorial programming environment, which is now called Visual AppBuilder, and the AppWare Bus, which defines how ALMs plug into and communicate with hosts. Software Transformation supplied cross-platform foundation classes that will make existing Windows and Mac components more robust, and it will also extend AppWare's reach to OS/2 and Unix platforms.

Central to the AppWare foundation is the notion of scalable families of components. AppWare's text widget, for example, comes in several API-compatible versions, ranging from a lightweight multiline edit control to a near-full-function word processor. This foundation won't be part of the initial AppWare products; Novell plans a developer's release of foundation-based versions of the AppWare Bus and Visual App Builder by the end of 1994, with final versions due in 1995.

Concurrently, Borland is working to graft its OWL (Object Windows Library) framework onto the AppWare foundation, transforming OWL into a cross-platform API and making ALMs an easy target for Borland C++ developers. Eventually, claims Novell's Donzelli, "you'll be able to write an OLE part or an OpenDoc part or an ALM from a single source. In fact, OWL programmers are doing this today, although they don't realize it."

While Visual AppBuilder's pictorial approach to programming will likely receive the lion's share of attention at first, Novell says the product's main purpose is to expose the AppWare Bus and jump-start the ALM binary standard. "We're giving away the bus—the tool interface, the runtime event engine, the messaging system," says Joe Firmage, vice president for AppWare Bus technology in Novell's AppWare Systems Group. Early adopters include Gupta, which has announced that a future version of its SQLWindows will be able to accept plug-in ALMs.

Why might developers prefer AppWare over OLE or OpenDoc? These technologies are tuned for the desktop—for visual, interactive tasks, Firmage argues—whereas AppWare's inherently asynchronous approach favors distributed, communications-intensive applications. But version 1.0 does not let you distribute an application based on ALM components. The next version, due around September, will provide two mechanisms—PeerLogic's Pipes, and one of the CORBA-compliant technologies, possibly DSOM.

Specialized Applications
Mainstream applications can profit from component technology, notes MarkEricson, object architect for WordPerfect (Provo, UT), who thinks that internal use of OpenDoc parts will enable his company's word processor to handle new kinds of content and thus appeal to specialty markets. "WordPerfect has a general equation editor," he says, "but scientists or engineers may require specialized equation editors."

In an era of shrinking margins, the ability to create and manage premium products could become critical to vendors of what has truly become commodity software. The same OpenDoc technology used internally to specialize WordPerfect for particular markets, Ericson adds, will give WordPerfect users access to third-party components. That means the company won't have to invent, maintain, and evangelize a proprietary extension mechanism.

But Microsoft desktop marketing product manager Mike Rissee doesn't yet see a need to differentiate Excel by varying its core components. "We give you the object set and the tools to customize Excel for a medical office or an electrical-engineering firm," he says. The next version will be even more customizable, he adds, because you'll be able to export user-written Visual Basic for Applications functions to OLE automation controllers.

However, in Microsoft's development labs, experiments are validating an OLE server model. When the debugger needs to evaluate an expression, it pipes it to the compiler. As a result, the debugger is able to handle very complex expressions, and it automatically benefits from compiler upgrades. Now that the Think Class Library encapsulates the Apple Events API, it's easier than ever before for users of Symantec C++ to achieve the same effect in their own applications.

Excel 5.0, Windows' bellwether application, exposes dozens of objects—and hundreds of methods and properties—to programs written in its own internal scripting language or in Visual Basic 3.0. This OLE automation capability, coupled with Excel's OLE embeddability, lets Visual Basic programmers use the application as though it were a high-powered custom control for charting or data analysis.

The increasing programmability of mainstream applications raises some interesting questions. "How will component vendors compete," asks Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of Softletter (Watertown, MA), "when a few hundred dollars buys you a whole application—or even a suite—that's also an integrated development environment with most of the objects you want and very few missing pieces?"

Applications vs. Components
Today's applications not only are in competition with the new pluggable components but also are growing increasingly component-like themselves. That's especially true on the Macintosh, where Apple Events are now widely exploited.

Symantec C++, for example, is actually a collection of independent components that talk to each other by means of Apple Events. When the debugger needs to evaluate an expression, it pipes it to the compiler. As a result, the debugger is able to handle very complex expressions, and it automatically benefits from compiler upgrades. Now that the Think Class Library encapsulates the Apple Events API, it's easier than ever before for users of Symantec C++ to achieve the same effect in their own applications.

Excel 5.0, Windows' bellwether application, exposes dozens of objects—and hundreds of methods and properties—to programs written in its own internal scripting language or in Visual Basic 3.0. This OLE automation capability, coupled with Excel's OLE embeddability, lets Visual Basic programmers use the application as though it were a high-powered custom control for charting or data analysis.

The increasing programmability of mainstream applications raises some interesting questions. "How will component vendors compete," asks Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of Softletter (Watertown, MA), "when a few hundred dollars buys you a whole application—or even a suite—that's also an integrated development environment with most of the objects you want and very few missing pieces?"

Peter Mullen, development manager for Shapeware (Seattle, WA), shares that concern. Shapeware’s Visio, an intelligent business graphics application, was one of the first implementers of OLE automation. Visio Express, the first pure OLE 2.0 server, exists only to embed the graphics within OLE 2.0 containers.

Will Shapeware also cast its technology in the OCX mold? Mullen's not sure. "Resellers love Express because it's a secondary sell along with an application like Word," he says. "But where's the mass market for an OCX?"

While the VBX example proves that component vendors can find comfortable niches, these questions are extremely pertinent. Nearly everyone agrees that the issues of cost, distribution, and support will have to be worked out before a software-components market can really thrive. The technical foundations are being laid, but the business model is still up in the air.
SHEDDING LIGHT ON UPGRADEABLE INTEL PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY.

One of the biggest benefits of Intel's microprocessor technology is its upgradability with Intel OverDrive™ processors. To help ensure today's systems are compatible with Pentium™ OverDrive processors, we've created the Intel Verification Lab. This Technology Briefing will explain the purpose and process of Intel Verification.

A QUICK OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR REFRESHER.

Currently available for many Intel486™ systems, OverDrive processors are a family of CPU upgrades which significantly accelerate your software to give your system a mid-life performance boost.

Today's IntelSX2™ and IntelDX2™ OverDrive processors utilize speed-doubling technology and incorporate a large, on-chip cache to achieve their dramatic increase in performance. Tomorrow's Pentium OverDrive processors will be based on the same technology as the latest Pentium processor, such as superscalar processing.

THE CHALLENGE FOR PC DESIGNERS.

Designing systems to accommodate Pentium OverDrive processors creates some unique and sometimes difficult obstacles for computer manufacturers to overcome.

The reason is simple: Pentium OverDrive processors don't physically exist yet. Therefore, PC designers must build and test their systems for future OverDrive processors without the benefit of having actual samples.

As the first step in building machines upgradable to Pentium OverDrive processors, Intel provides PC manufacturers (OEMs) with detailed design specifications for future OverDrive processors. Then, as an additional help, we provide a way for OEMs to supplement their own comprehensive system testing. That's where the Intel Verification Lab comes in.

THE IVL SOLUTION.

The Intel Verification Lab (IVL) is a multimillion dollar facility which tests new Intel486 and Pentium processor-based PC designs to help OEMs better meet Intel's criteria for upgradability and compatibility with Pentium OverDrive processors.

IVL conducts a battery of tests, applying Intel's extensive knowledge and experience in processor design and software compatibility. For example, in functional testing we uncover BIOS problems, such as BIOS timing loops, or incorrect microprocessor identification, which could lead to compatibility problems when a faster processor is installed.

THE BENEFIT OF IVL TESTING.

During the testing, which takes a few weeks, Intel and the PC manufacturer work closely together gathering information and analyzing the results of the tests. This process creates a database of information which is used to enhance both Intel's OverDrive processors and PC manufacturers' system designs.

How To Spot Intel Verified Systems.

Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor.

Just look for this designation. OEMs whose Intel microprocessor-based designs have passed IVL testing are authorized to include it in their advertising and literature.

INTEL VERIFICATION

THE INTEL VERIFICATION LAB (IVL) TESTS NEW PC DESIGNS FOR UPGRADEABILITY AND COMPATIBILITY WITH PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS.

IVL TESTS EVERYTHING FROM PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS TO THERMAL AND ELECTRICAL SPECS TO BOOTING UP AND RUNNING POPULAR SOFTWARE.

SOME IVL TESTS USE A PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR EMULATOR (SEE BOARD AT RIGHT) TO MIMIC PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR FUNCTIONALITY.

IN ORDER TO BE VERIFIED, DESIGNS MUST HAVE A ZIF (ZERO INSERTION FORCE) SOCKET, WHICH SIMPLIFIES THE UPGRADE PROCEDURE.
**ELECTRICAL**

IVL testing looks at the electrical parameters of each system to make sure the OverDrive™ processor socket draws the proper amount of electrical current, and also that its voltages and timings are within Intel specifications.

**THERMAL**

The thermal test measures the heat dissipation of the system design to ensure that it can properly maintain the Pentium OverDrive processor within specified temperature parameters.

**FUNCTIONAL**

Using the Pentium™ OverDrive processor emulator, the system design is tested with all major operating systems and popular software applications to make sure it's as compatible with the new OverDrive processor as it is with the original Intel microprocessor.

**PHYSICAL**

This test measures the physical dimensions surrounding the Pentium OverDrive processor ZIF socket to make sure the socket is accessible to the user, and that the Pentium OverDrive processor can be easily installed.
The OverDrive™ Processor Upgradability Path.

Intel continues to develop various OverDrive processors to boost the performance of Intel486 and Pentium processor-based PCs. The Intel Verification Lab tests PC designs to help ensure upgradability to Pentium OverDrive processors.

Future OverDrive™ Processors.

The Pentium OverDrive Processor for Intel486 CPU-Based PCs.

The next generation in upgradability is the Pentium OverDrive processor for Intel486 SX, DX and DX2 CPU-based systems. The Pentium OverDrive processor is based on the latest Pentium processor technology, such as superscalar design, which allows it to execute two instructions per clock cycle.

It utilizes an enhanced version of the Pentium processor's on-chip cache and a much faster, redesigned floating-point unit. It also has a Bus Interface Unit (BIU) that is optimized for systems that have a 32-bit bus (see diagram), all of which gives existing systems a substantial increase in performance.

Looking Ahead.

In the future, you'll even be able to increase the performance of already-powerful Pentium processor-based PCs. In fact, there are currently many systems designed to take advantage of Pentium OverDrive processors.

And Intel's commitment to upgradability doesn't end there. Even more powerful new versions of OverDrive processors are already on the drawing board. And as new Intel microprocessors are introduced, you can be sure new generations of Intel OverDrive processors will soon follow.

For more information and a complete list of systems that have been Intel Verified: for the Pentium "OverDrive" processor, call 1-800-955-5599 and ask for literature pack #118. Or dial Intel's FaxBack® at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for documents #3035 through 3039.

©1994 Intel Corporation. While supplies last.

*Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Extensible Software Systems

DICK POUNTAIN AND CLEMENS SZYPERSKI

You know you've accomplished the software engineer's nirvana—fully extensible software—when you can add new functionality to a system by interchangeably mixing and matching code modules at run time, without having to recompile anything.

For example, if you can add one spelling-checker module to your system that immediately becomes usable from any application, then you no longer have to worry about multiple dictionaries and interfaces and can work more efficiently. Such extensible systems hold the promise of increased economy and reliability. But what's the reality?

For the last decade, operating systems and applications have grown in an ad hoc fashion—in the way you might add outbuildings to a farmhouse. A new generation of microkernel-based operating systems promises to replace this haphazard, unreliable growth with a new kind of controlled extensibility.

Making software fully extensible means you can mix and match code modules at run time, without recompilation.

You can even add what amounts to a whole new operating system—Windows 3.1. This is a stronger kind of extensibility, though still limited. It certainly won't guarantee reliability, as anyone who has wrestled with TSR conflicts can testify. These problems persist because the extension interfaces have been hacked out and modified by generations of third-party programmers, often using undocumented features. More important, this is one-way extensibility: Newly added code can use old code (e.g., DOS function calls), but old code cannot generally call new code, except for a few well-defined cases such as printer drivers. Sharing code modules also implies that once a module (e.g., the text-editing engine) is debugged and stable, it will be reliable throughout the system. At present, every new application introduces its own text-editing code and its own new bugs. But software doesn't need to be this way. DLLs, as used in Windows, suggest another approach for extensible systems, which could consist of a tiny fixed...
Inheritance and polymorphism are important concepts in OOP (object-oriented programming), but more subtle distinctions are usually not explained. One fundamental issue is the distinction between types and classes, something not reflected in current commercial OOPs (object-oriented programming systems).

Type distinguishes kinds of objects; its purpose is to control what values can be assigned to variables or used in operations. Polymorphic variables and operations can accept objects of many types, but only if these conform to the declared base type. This means they must be subtypes (i.e., specialized kinds) of the base type. Expressed in a programming language, an object’s type is its externally visible interface, represented by the names and formal parameters of its methods.

Class concerns how a type works (i.e., the code that implements those methods and thus defines the behavior of objects of the type). A class that reuses some code from a previously defined class is called a subclass and is said to inherit from its base class, or superclass. This subclass relation only involves sharing code and does not imply that the corresponding type is a subtype of the other.

Most OOP languages don’t distinguish subtyping from subclassing, though it would often be desirable for a type to inherit code without having to create a subtype of the base type. If class and type are identical, you must use forwarding to simulate inheritance or introduce wrong subtype relations (as most OOPs do, including Smalltalk).

As an example, in the original Smalltalk Collection class library, a set is implemented as a subclass of a bag, conveniently inheriting most of its code since their implementations are similar. Mathematically speaking, a set is not just a kind of a bag, since they behave differently under the multiple update operation. But a typed language like C++ will lead you into making a set as a subtype of a bag, and hence to the common design error where a function that expects a bag may be called with a set, and will fail. Static type-checking cannot catch this kind of error if wrong subtype relations exist.

Why do current OOPs allow wrong subtypes? Because a compiler can’t check the behavior as opposed to syntactic conformance of a subtype. It would have to check the mathematical definitions of sets and bags against the implementations. Unfortunately, such checks are equivalent to Turing’s Halting Problem: undecidable in principle.

Another fundamental difference between OOP and traditional programming is the complexity introduced by recursion. Whenever a method invokes another method on the special “self” object, the code that is actually executed may be located in a subclass that overrode the original method. In other words, recursion can cause a subtle interaction of a class with its subclasses and superclasses.

Like Ethos, Microsoft’s Component Object Model separates extensions from a base class’s implicit recursion pattern. The only way to pass control from a class to its base class is by forwarding through an instance variable containing an object of the base class. For the base object to call the caller back, a callback object must be explicitly passed.

A more powerful scheme than forwarding is delegation, where the callback object is the caller itself and gets passed with every invocation of the base object. Delegation has the same expressive power as inheritance, so either can simulate the other. Forwarding can simulate delegation only in a cumbersome way by adding an extra callback parameter to each and every method. See the text box “Inheritance or Delegation.”

Objects, Classes, and Extensibility

Extensibility is one of many benefits that OOPs promise to deliver through encapsulation, polymorphism, and late binding.

An encapsulated object behaves like a black box whose internal state can be changed only via a well-defined interface. Changing the internal implementations of such objects should not break any application programs that use them, if the interfaces remain unchanged.

A polymorphic operation can be applied to different types and classes of objects. With late binding, you don’t need to know which kind of object until runtime. Combining polymorphism with late binding (called virtual methods) allows you to write code that will work properly for types and classes that do not yet exist. This is essential for truly extensible systems, which are by definition never finished. Other programmers must be able to extend your work in ways you cannot anticipate. Late binding is what enables old code to call new code. Inheritance is the ability to derive child objects that inherit (i.e., reuse) the interface code of their parents.

The Real World Intrudes

In the real world, extensibility is more elusive than this story would suggest. A fully extensible system should be able to add and remove compiled code modules without forcing the recompilation of any modules already present (e.g., adding the new spelling checker must not force you to upgrade to a new version of your word processor). This presupposes that the OOPS supports separately compilable modules, but some object-oriented languages (e.g., Smalltalk) do not. In fact, an extensible OOPS needs to support a separate compilation unit whose granularity is typically larger than a single class, because some program constructs (e.g., cyclically dependent type definitions) cannot normally be compiled across module boundaries, and some definitions use auxiliary constructs that should not be visible outside the module.

Current object-oriented languages vary enormously in their attitude to type-safety, which is the detection of the illegal use of operations (see the text box “Subtyping or Subclassing?”). Smalltalk has no concept of type, so any operation can be applied to any object and run-time checks can determine if a particular method call
All over the world software developers are looking for solid solutions to piracy protection and revenue enhancement for their software applications. They're looking for secure solutions that are reliable, compatible and transparent. And that's why they call Rainbow Technologies — the worldwide leader in software and revenue protection.

**Technologically Superior**

Sentinel keys are supported by the largest R&D department in the software protection industry — renowned for technological innovations like the world's smallest key. And they guarantee support for virtually any language as well as future technologies like Chicago and even Cairo.

**Why did 10,000 software developers make this call?**

**Most Widely Used Keys**

It's true, more than 10,000 software developers have called on Rainbow Technologies for the Sentinel® Family of hardware keys. More than any other in the world. In fact, there are over 4,000,000 Sentinel keys in use today. That's because they are the most technologically sophisticated. Take the SentinelSuperPro™, for example. Featuring next generation ASIC technology, this key provides the highest security and most flexibility available. Anywhere. It's just one in a family of keys that support virtually any computer platform including Windows, NT, WIN32S, UNIX, OS/2, open systems and Macintosh.

**Call For Yourself**

It's no wonder seven out of the ten largest software companies use Sentinel keys from Rainbow. With direct support from offices and distributors in 41 countries worldwide, no one else can match Rainbow's reputation for service. Want to know more? Call Rainbow today. Ask for a free copy of The Sentinel Guide To Securing Software.

And while you're at it, ask about our complete line of Sentinel Evaluation Kits.

**Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.**
Inheritance or Delegation?

To illustrate the difference between inheritance and delegation, consider the following code, which implements a rather poorly designed class called Printer that supports the printing of documents:

```pascal
Printer = POINTER TO PrinterDesc;
PrinterDesc = RECORD
  pageNo: INTEGER; (* variable is private *)
  PROCEDURE (p: Printer) PageNo(): INTEGER;
  PROCEDURE (p: Printer) SetupNextPage;
  PROCEDURE (p: Printer) PrintPage;
  END;

(The language used here is Oberon-2, whose syntax bears a family resemblance to Object Pascal. The parameter (p: Printer) in front of each method name specifies the static type to which the methods are bound and is called the receiver; methods are invoked on an object of this [or a conformance] type as, for example, P.PageNo.)

PrintDoc prints an entire document by alternating calls to SetupNextPage with calls to PrintPage until the former returns with endOffDoc true. PageNo returns the page number of the page currently printed. PrintDoc also contains a lot of nasty code to locate, open, and close printer drivers, which cannot sensibly be reimplemented and must be reused.

The first implementation of Printer increments the page number before calling PrintPage and after calling SetupNextPage; however, the documentation says nothing about this order of execution. Later on, the implementation is changed to increment the page number before calling SetupNextPage. This does not violate any previously documented rules. But it may well break extensions that have been written in the meantime.

For example, a subclass IndexPrinter inherits from Printer and extends SetupNextPage to add marked words to an index; it takes PageNo()+1 as the current page position, which worked fine with the original Printer. With the new implementation, the results are all off by one. Here, you have a fragile base class intertwined with its subclasses in such intricate ways that changing it becomes virtually impossible.

Now if you prohibit inheritance and extend Printer using only forwarding as follows:

```pascal
IndexPrinter = POINTER TO
  RECORD (PrinterDesc) (* A type extension *)
    base: Printer; (* Pointer to the base class *)
  PROCEDURE (p: Printer) PrintDoc;
END;

As it stands, this version of IndexPrinter can't do the job, because without inheritance or late binding, it can only call the original PrintDocument method and can't regain control after Printer calls SetupNextPage to add its own actions. Forcing the system to rely on pure forwarding reveals the design weakness in Printer the first time you try to extend it. However, by using explicit callback parameters, the Printer interface can be changed to make IndexPrinter work:

```pascal
PrintDoc = RECORD
   PROCEDURE (p: Printer) PrintDoc (q: Printer);
END;

This last implementation of PrintDocument calls the methods of its callback parameter q instead of self to perform its job using callback "hooks":

```pascal
PROCEDURE (p: Printer) PrintDoc (q: Printer);
BEGIN
  ... (* nasty driver code *)
  IF q = NIL THEN (* no delegator *)
    ... (* as original version *)...
  ELSE (* pass control back to delegator *)
    WHILE -endDoc DO
      q.SetupNextPage(endDoc);
      q.PrintPage
    END
  END;
END;

The result of this interaction enables q to delegate PrintDoc to p, which in turn returns self invocations to q, thus achieving the effect of late binding (i.e., old code calling new). Now IndexPrinter must keep track of page numbers itself, relying on its own implementation instead of that in Printer. Making the callback explicit reduces the likelihood of a fragile base class.

SOM, COM, and Fragile Base Classes

It's highly desirable to be able to extend a system using a variety of compilers and languages, but we're not there yet. You can't use Microsoft C++ to extend Borland class libraries or inherit from Microsoft C++ libraries into Turbo Pascal. We need a vendor-independent object
The answer is the Conner CR6 RAID system. Developed for high-performance PC LAN based client/server environments—by the industry's leading disk drive manufacturer.

Designed with our customers in mind, Conner's CR6 disk array is a fully integrated, fault-tolerant, external RAID subsystem with a maximum storage capacity of 6 GB. And its hot-swappable drives can be replaced on-line without system interruption or loss of access to mission critical data.

Plus, Conner CR6 RAID systems are highly scalable and flexible. Choose between RAID levels 0, 1 and 5 in either bootable software or hardware implementations. And they're certified for use in Novell NetWare 3.x and 4.x environments.

More good news. Conner CR6 RAID is more cost effective than either mirroring or duplexing for file servers requiring 5 GB or more of disk storage. You simply add arrays or upgrade disk drives to increase capacity or performance.

As for easy installation and administration, Conner CR6 RAID systems come fully bundled with hardware, software and documentation. There is no need for external terminators or to set SCSI ID's. What's more, Conner's Array Management Software, which runs on NetWare workstations and features a GUI interface that supports workstations running DOS, Windows and OS/2.

If you still have any question about who has it all in RAID, call Conner Storage Systems at 1-800-755-0535 for product literature. Whatever your storage question, we're the answer.
model to define a standard binary format for passing messages and parameters between objects.

Predictably, there are two rival models: Microsoft’s COM (Component Object Model), which underlies OLE 2.0, and IBM’s SOM (System Object Model), which was originally introduced to support OS/2 2.0’s Workplace Shell but also forms the basis of OpenDoc, a new compound document model that IBM, Apple, Sun, and others support.

The two models are significantly different. SOM is language-independent and supports full inheritance, while COM is intimately tied to C++ and supports only forwarding, a weakened form of inheritance that Microsoft calls aggregation. The only way to reuse code from a parent class is by explicitly putting a pointer to an object of that class into a private data member of the child; this object then acts as a proxy for its parent class and forwards all relevant messages to it (see the text box “Subtyping or Subclassing?”).

Microsoft says it pulled back from full inheritance to avoid the “fragile base-class problem” (see “Objects on the March,” January BYTE). This problem arises when adding new variables or methods to a base class forces all its derived classes to be recompiled or modified. Here, even though the class’s interface was unchanged, hidden semantic dependencies had violated the black-box walls that encapsulation was supposed to provide. Changing the self-recursion pattern of the base class (i.e., the way that its own methods call one another) often causes these dependencies (see the text box “Inheritance or Delegation?”).

In essence, Microsoft says that full inheritance offers programmers too much freedom, which they will inevitably abuse by designing unsafe extensions and thus hinder easy upgrading of the product. However unpopular this argument, it contains a kernel of truth that OOP supporters must face: Module interfaces for truly extensible systems need stricter controls than current OOPs provide.

Aggregation is one solution, disabling full-code inheritance and providing only the weaker alternative of forwarding to a base class. Unfortunately, this gives up much of the extensibility OOP was supposed to deliver. Other design techniques can restrict the potential for inheritance mischief while retaining its expressive power. One of the authors (Szyperski) has researched such techniques, which he calls EOO (extensible object orientation) at ETH (Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule) in Zurich. EOO amounts to object-orientation plus separate compilation plus type-safety.

**Overriding Concerns**

In OOPs that employ inheritance, derived types inherit all the procedures or methods of their parent type but can override them and define new implementations. This powerful feature allows you to replace or modify inherited behaviors, but you must follow strict rules to avoid the fragile base-class problem.

To be safe, the overriding procedure must be both syntactically and semantically compatible with the original procedure. A language can express syntactic conformance by using a strong typing scheme that the compiler can check. Semantic compatibility is difficult to check, and no existing programming language has a mechanism for specifying behavioral conformance. Nevertheless, certain design principles can help.

In general, it is only safe to extend procedures whose complete behavior is known.

Using derived types, you can replace or modify parent-class behavior, but you must follow strict rules.

Using a “super” call to the parent procedure within the extended procedure can’t guarantee safety; the parent may have had side effects or hidden behaviors that, when changed at a later date, caused the extended code to break. When replacing, rather than extending, the default behavior of a base procedure, the only safe course is to replace it totally, without making a super call. You must define completely the behavior of such base procedures, with no hidden actions, and you must export everything needed for the implementation so that reimplementers can use it.

Since an empty procedure does nothing, it can always be overridden safely. An empty procedure meant only to appear in an object’s interface is called an abstract procedure; a type that provides at least one abstract procedure is often called an abstract class. You may not create instances of such types—they are just interfaces whose code must be implemented within some extension type. To avoid the fragile base-class problem, you only export and extend abstract classes, keeping the nonabstract classes that extend and implement them hidden within modules.

If you don’t export the extended type, how can you create and use objects of that type? By exporting along with each abstract type a corresponding directory object (accessed via a global variable) that contains methods to create and manipulate new objects of the extended type. For example, a file directory object might contain methods to create new files and to look up existing files by name. Directory objects can be replaced at run time, allowing you to add and integrate extended services and thus support complete extensibility.

**Future Directions for Safe Extensibility**

These design principles emerged from research at ETH on an experimental extensible operating system called Ethos, implemented in Oberon-2, a strongly typed, modular OOP language that offers late binding and code inheritance but does not differentiate between subtyping and subclassing (see “Oberon: A Glimpse at the Future,” May 1993 BYTE). Ethos demonstrated that strong typing and strong modularity are powerful means for achieving full extensibility. Ethos has led to Oberon/F, a commercial application framework for standard GUIs (e.g., Macintosh, Windows, and Motif) from Oberon Microsystems’ (Sloothermusterstrasse 45, CH-4053, Basel, Switzerland). Oberon/F extensions are platform-independent, provide native look and feel, and are document-centered rather than application-centered.

Restricting the use of inheritance proved to be the key to system manageability and extensibility in Ethos, allowing easy addition of extensions that are themselves extensible. But relying purely on forwarding to extend existing objects often proved too weak for adequate code reuse. Inheritance was no longer an option because the use of directory objects meant that the base objects were not visible at compile time. In such cases, delegation proved to be a highly effective substitute for inheritance, but since Oberon can only simulate delegation, it was too cumbersome to use everywhere.

It may be desirable to build support for delegation into the programming language, as is the case in current OOP languages supporting inheritance. No current OOP language supports both delegation and inheritance, and whether such support can be implemented in a type-safe and efficient way remains a topic for further research.

Dick Pournain, a BYTE contributing editor, has written many articles on object orientation and operating systems. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at dick@bix.com. Clemens Szyperski is associate professor of computing at Queensland University in Brisbane, Australia, following a doctorate under Professor Niklaus Wirth at Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule.
Every Nanao monitor undergoes intense scrutiny and testing to ensure maximum performance and product reliability.

At Nanao, details make all the difference in creating our family of professional display monitors. From the product design and manufacturing that takes place in our factory to the end user’s working environment, Nanao pays attention to every detail. In engineering, Assembly, Product testing, Quality control, Shipping, Customer support. From the very first days of the company, we set out to be an innovator in monitor technology. And, in a few short years, we have achieved that goal. Today, Nanao has the lowest repair rate in the monitor industry, the highest product reliability, and a fast-growing number of enthusiastic customers. So if you’re looking for a superior monitor, start with the details. We do.

Nanao monitors feature protective coatings and panels that reduce glare and eliminate static electricity.

Nanao was the first monitor company to join in partnership with the EPA Energy Star Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Dot Pitch</th>
<th>Scan Frequency</th>
<th>Recommended Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T160H</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td>H:60-72Hz/H:55-90Hz</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T150W</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td>H:60-72Hz/H:55-90Hz</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F190W</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>0.24mm</td>
<td>H:60Hz/H:60Hz</td>
<td>1600x1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F170W</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td>H:60Hz/H:60Hz</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F156W</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td>H:60Hz/H:60Hz</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F156W</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td>H:60Hz/H:60Hz</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F160W</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td>H:60Hz/H:60Hz</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our monitor family teams ultra high resolution with a list of impressive technical specifications.

1-800-800-5202

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telu Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679

A heritage of precision craftsmanship and attention to detail has been designed into Nanao’s family of display monitors.

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Superior In Every Detail.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).
There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to
"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sissil, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie. "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

Don Truex knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'boller and clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. My Back-UPS is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)"

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "I once lost a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS, and for the past 14 months they've been just humming away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System 7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

MADE IN

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 250 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations.

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 1,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

Back-UPS (R to L) Application Sugg. List

250 LAN nodes, internet hardware, POS $139
400 Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers $229
450 Tower 486, 386 systems, servers $279
600 Heavily configured systems, CAD/ CAM workstations $399
900 Multiple systems, longer runtime applications $599
1250 Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment $799

American Power Conversion
Back-UPS...prevail

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

Dept. A2
Using a mixed bag of UNIX development tools raises a few questions.

Like, are the tools compatible? Do you have everything you need to complete the job? And, will you get home before dawn? Is there a better way?

Definitely.

Introducing SunPro WorkShop. For the first time, our best and brightest tools for C, C++, or FORTRAN development—SPARCworks, SPARCompiler, SPARCworks/iMPact, and SPARCworks/TeamWare—are now together in one boxed suite.

All the core tools you need for faster, smoother, easier Solaris development.

Each product has been carefully designed to work hand in hand with the others. Yet they're all strong enough to stand on their own.

First, our new SPARCworks development tools are the most powerful, most graphical, easiest-to-use version ever.

It includes our advanced Debugger, with enough bells and whistles—like Runtime Error Checking and Fix and Continue—to fill up another ad.

Then, our new SPARCompiler language systems compile source files 30-40% faster. And our new code optimizers boost runtime execution performance 10-15%.

Our brand new SPARCworks/iMPact tools are the ultimate in multi-processing development and feature a thread-aware debugger.

SPARCworks/TeamWare code management tools allow easy distribution and coordination of group projects.

SunPro WorkShop also features our new ToolTalk interfaces that extend our core development tools so you can add other tools to the mix.

There's simply nothing like SunPro WorkShop for C, C++, and FORTRAN.

And at just $2995 for the C++ version, it's an unbelievable value.

Just call 1-800-25UNPRO and we'll send you either a video demonstration or our 30-day Try and Buy CD to evaluate. Ask about our Trade-up Program.

After all, why piece together development tools when you can get them all in one box.

With SunPro WorkShop.
The Computerized Patient Record

SCOTT WALLACE

Medicine, like many scientific activities, cannot be practiced effectively without accurate and timely information: information about patients and their problems, appropriate care-giving procedures and their benefits and limitations, the medical and institutional resources available to support care providers and their patients, and the cost and result of care. Today, the vast bulk of this information can be found not on-line but in hard copy of one form or another: paper-based patient records derived from provider-patient encounters; film-based x-rays and scans from diagnostic procedures; strip charts and other output from laboratory and patient-monitoring equipment; and voice recordings of clinicians’ notes. All are critical components of what, in the aggregate, is called the patient record.

For many years, the medical community and its IT (information technology) suppliers have sought to improve, refine, and extend the support that computer-based systems offer in the delivery and administration of health care. Understandably enough, patient data has been a prominent focus in this effort. More recently, the health industry has been joined by regulatory and market interests eager to understand and contain the costs of health-care delivery. According to a Decision Resources report, 25 cents of every hospital dollar spent in 1990 paid administrative costs (many of which are associated with the management of patient information). Computerizing the patient record seems an excellent way to reduce administrative costs and deliver better health care.

Focus on the Data
In 1991, after serious and comprehensive study of prospective health-care-delivery improvements, the Institute of Medicine issued a report called The Computer-Based Patient Record: An Essential Technology for Health Care. The report, which focused on the computerization and communication of patient and provider information, identified five objectives for the CPR (computerized patient record) of the future. The CPR must 1) support patient care and improve quality of care; 2) enhance productivity of health-care professionals and reduce administrative costs of health-care delivery and financing; 3) support clinical and health services research; 4) accommodate future developments in health-care technology, policy, management, and finance; and 5) ensure patient data confidentiality at all times. Neither paper-based records nor contemporary computer-based records can effectively support all these objectives today.

The Institute of Medicine report also noted that the future CPR...
must be "far more flexible, allowing its users to design and utilize reporting formats tailored to their own special needs and to organize and display data in various ways. The patient-record system of the future must provide other capabilities as well, including links to administrative, bibliographic, clinical knowledge, and research databases. To meet the needs of clinicians, CPR systems must be linked to decision-support systems; they must also support video or picture graphics and must provide electronic-mail capability within and between provider settings." Given that telecommunications and computing infrastructures at health-care institutions typically lag five years behind mainstream business users of IT, the report poses quite an aggressive challenge.

Although the scope of the technical and operational tasks associated with realizing this vision of the CPR are monumental, so are the incentives. New purchasing patterns conjoined with institutional efforts to contain costs are "flattening" the health-care industry—creating new alliances of purchasers as well as of providers who supplement and compete with traditional hospital services. This has created an unprecedented need to share clinical and patient encounter information. At the same time, patients are becoming more mobile, routinely receiving treatment—and incurring billings—at many institutions even within a single episode. As a result, the need for accurate, accessible, timely, secure sharing of information has reached critical mass. And demand to apply the appropriate information and communications resources to the problem will only increase as IT-savvy stakeholders (e.g., insurance companies and Fortune 100 employers paying health-care bills for thousands of workers) exercise more prominent influence. The result is the need for a new system for delivering and accounting for health care.

CPR Today
The CPR systems found in hospitals today typically treat the hospital as the primary, and often sole, provider and venue of care delivery. Until recently, this orientation was appropriate and relatively effective. With the decentralization of health-care delivery and the consequent rise in specialty services and organizational alliances, this centralized model for patient information management is becoming less appropriate. Further, within individual institutions, patient record information is becoming decentralized, driven largely by an industrywide transition from centralized minicomputer and mainframe systems toward distributed, client/server systems (see the figure "The Computerized Patient Record in Transition"). Health-care providers, patients, and payers are re-structuring their relationships, and the CPR is changing as well. It is being transformed from a centralized model through a distributed model to a longitudinal model.

In May 1992, the General Assembly of the state of Vermont created a Health Care Authority charged with developing plans to support universal access to health care for residents. In support of that goal, a nonprofit corporation called the Vermont Health Care Information Consortium, or VHIC, was formed. Its mission is to plan and develop a modern, regional, integrated health-care information system. Bruce Post, president of VHIC, oversees research and policy development activities. Post has been working with all stakeholders—vendors, providers, payee organizations, and consumers—to develop definitions of functionality for the system and to identify interface standards and telecommunications policies that support the individual needs of institutions and the needs of the population at large. He sees collaboration as critical to the success of regional, community-based health information systems. "Health-care institutions can no longer operate as Towers of Babel. While there may be different languages and needs, we have to build a system with effective communications and information sharing. This means some kind of integrated database and communications system," says Post.

Post is not alone in his interest in developing regional health information networks. Last December, the C. Everett Koop Institute at Dartmouth sponsored a conference for health-care professionals, policymakers, and technologists to discuss the ways and means of developing an integrated health-care information network to serve the populations of Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont. "We all know that the information highways of the future..."
When protecting your software against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

**A GOOD HARDWARE KEY**

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

- Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.
- Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component integrated into the key to prevent reverse engineering and make cracking the hardware virtually impossible.
- A unique and inaccessible developer’s code burnt into the ASIC. This code should never be held in the key’s memory, where it can be read and altered.
- A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.
- Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the most adverse power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

**POWERFUL SOFTWARE**

- A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.
- An “Envelope” encryption program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software application even without its source code.
- Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

**HASP® OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:**

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

- A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.
- A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) which enables parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.
- A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus.
- Several HASP keys can be connected one behind the other. Small physical size ensures maximum convenience for your customers.

**NETHASP- THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS**

- Only one NETHASP key is needed to run a protected program from any station in a network. NETHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lastastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

**LISTEN TO THE EXPERTS:**

In all the products we tested, except the HASP, we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

**CT Magazine (Germany)**

Mem-HASP:...of all the protection devices tested is without any doubt, the one which combines the best features.

**PCompatible (Spain)**

Trying to crack a program... that was protected utilizing all of HASP's features - is like searching for the Holy Grail.

**Micro Systems (France)**

PC dongles... come with varying claims as to their transparency. The majority suffer from problems when a printer is connected... the DESkey and HASP-3 are not affected....

**Program Now (Britain)**

Of all keys tested, HASP is the most ambitious one... the quality of HASP manufacturing seems excellent.

**PC Compatible (France)**

An easy to use software protection system for the Macintosh, which ensures an effective defense against software piracy...

**Life is difficult for pirates... MacHASP is an optimal protection method, for the programmers... and for the users...**

**Bit Magazine (Italy)**

**OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS**

- PC: DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS-NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS, LANS
- MAC (ADB port): System 6.0.5 and up
- NEC (Serial Port): DOS, WINDOWS

**AND THE BOTTOM LINE:**

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 50 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

Call now for your HASP evaluation package.

**ALADDIN**

The Professional's Choice

**North America**

Aladdin Software Security Inc
The Empire State Building
501 Fifth Avenue, Suite 7200
New York, NY 10118, USA
Tel: (212) 564 5678','Fax: 212-564-5377

International Office
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
15 Beth dood St., Tel Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box 11141, Tel Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-5375793
Fax: 972-3-5375796

**Europe**

Aladdin France SA
P.O.Box 1, 65106 Sarlat-Las Canéda, France
Tel: 33 5 5665566
Fax: 33 5 5665567

**Australia**

Aladdin Software Security Pty Ltd.
1562 Seacliff Rd., Cheltenham, Victoria 3192, Australia
Tel: 61-3-41 21 90 56
Fax: 61-3-41 21 90 56

**Spain**

HASP – The Professional Software Protection System for the Macintosh

**Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.**
are blocked by obstacles. We need to identify those obstacles and come up with plans to remove them,” said former Surgeon General Koop at the conference. “How do we communicate now? What is our vision for communications in the future? What do we want to communicate? To whom should it be communicated?” These questions must be addressed before robust and effective networks can be implemented (see the figure “CPR: Many Users, Many Uses”). While the answers will differ from community to community and institution to institution, a set of common architectural and solution elements are emerging.

CPR at the Brigham

Today, one would be hard-pressed to find an institution with a more viable information architecture—or one that supports its care providers with more comprehensive or broadly accessible on-line patient data—than Brigham and Women’s Hospital in Boston, Massachusetts. The Brigham is a teaching arm of Harvard Medical School and, like most hospitals, has a heavy legacy of centralized, minicomputer-based support systems. Unlike most institutions, the Brigham has successfully migrated to a LAN-based, distributed, client/server, desktop environment at the same time as dramatically increasing the availability of on-line patient information and the number of supporting applications.

At the hospital’s main campus, over 3300 Intel clients and 120 servers are connected via 70 4-Mb Novell NetWare 3.0 token rings and two 16-Mb backbones (see the figure “Brigham and Women’s Hospital Information Systems Infrastructure”). This infrastructure supports more than 65 applications software systems, such as Pathology Laboratories, Patient Accounting, Results Retrieval, and Physician Order Entry. Applications are written in resource-conserving MUMPS (Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-Programming System), a client/server applications development and run-time environment. (MUMPS was originally developed in the late 1960s and early 1970s for minicomputer systems at Massachusetts General Hospital, and it still has a strong presence in health care as well as engineering and scientific markets.)

In part, because of the sophistication and effectiveness of its systems and, in part, because it provides health-care services to clinics remote from the main campus, the Brigham has a jump on most institutions trying to develop the next-generation CPRs required to support a distributed health-care-delivery system. Support for decentralized access is a key feature of the CPR.

John Glaser, vice president of information systems, says there are three basic purposes of the CPR. “[The CPR] makes data available, so that no matter where or when the data was produced, you can get at it. It helps streamline the processes that surround the provision of care. And it makes ordering care more efficient. For example, [the CPR] allows us to put logic on top of the content to guide the care-giving process.”

---

The CPR must accommodate a wide variety of users and uses. These uses as well as the types of data of the CPR will change over time to accommodate evolving operational requirements and computing and communications platforms.
HOW DOES IT FEEL TO STARE DOWN THE BARREL OF A GUN?

YOU SHOULD KNOW.

Your eyes grow dry and tired. Your temples pound. Images blur. If you work in front of a monitor for extended periods, you are being literally bombarded by an electron gun. You'll feel the impact first in your eyes. But the emissions don't stop there. The fact is, nobody is sure where they stop.

But one monitor series cuts these emissions so low they can't even be measured: Nokia. Nokia monitors with MicroEmission® far surpass even TCO*—the toughest emissions standards in the world—employing bonded display panels and full metal encasement. Then, like other distinguished examples of European engineering, they supplement their safety with comfort.

The Nokia MultiGraph® series is exquisite in the detail of their displays. In fact, the 21" unit delivers a lavish 1600 x 1200 display at an astonishing 80 Hz refresh rate with 0.26 mm dot pitch; a huge, crisp, absolutely flicker-free display that further reduces eye fatigue.

The unique FullScreen® feature eliminates the dead border without edge distortion. Nokia monitors offer the utmost in ease and precision of adjustment via DigiControl™, on-screen menu-driven control of 19 different screen preferences. And they are Energy Star compliant, which offers both environmental and financial virtues.

Considering all this, consider a Nokia. Certainly nobody else offers a monitor of this caliber. Call 1.800.BY.NOKIA, for the dealer nearest you.

Nokia
CONNECTING PEOPLE
An example of guiding the care-giving process can be found in the hospital's fledgling expert systems that support care givers' planning and ordering processes through protocol-based analytics. Perhaps a CPR contains recent lab data on a patient's potassium levels and a care giver enters an order for a drug that has contraindications in patients with high potassium levels. If the potassium level was high, the system would alert the clinician to the contraindication and ask for confirmation of the order. If the level was normal, the order would be processed without query. Messages presented at the time of entry can also be delivered by E-mail or over the hospital’s paging system. This degree of support is not a fundamental part of the CPR, but the CPR is a fundamental prerequisite to systems like this that rely on patient data to improve treatment planning, patient outcome, and quality of care.

CPR Data
For the most part, data in the CPR today at the Brigham is entered through a keyboard, although some diagnostic and laboratory devices output data via interfaces directly to workstations for ultimate inclusion in the patient record. This machine-to-machine interface is considered a tactic critical to reducing CPR misinformation, the vast bulk of which is induced by human error. Such linkages are not yet effectively standardized and thus require significant development effort to establish.

The radiology department at the Brigham uses these interfaces and offers a good example of how departmental data is generated, stored, and then accessed enterprise-wide. The primary computer for radiological support services is a DEC VAX, but hundreds of PCs and Unix workstations provide client, server, and computational support. Links to the hospital information system transfer not only patient scheduling and billing data but, through a new system emerging from development, image data from CAT and MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging) scans, as well as nuclear-medicine imagery.

A typical CAT scan results in 60 images, each 512 by 512 pixels requiring 2 bytes of storage—that's 32 MB of data per exam. In the course of treatment, a patient will often have more than one scan. The result is a hospitalwide accumulation of about 3 GB of image data per day.

Typically, these images are reviewed by primary-care physicians planning treatment...
MICROSOFT FOXPRO 2.6 BRINGS YOUR dBASE FILES FORWARD.
OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

$99
Risk free

Run dBASE reports, queries, screens, and apps on the fastest PC database around.

The Microsoft® FoxPro® database has always been the fastest. And now it's even easier to use, especially if you're a user of dBASE®. That's because Microsoft FoxPro 2.6 for the Windows™ and MS-DOS® operating systems has the unique AutoMigrate feature that lets you move your existing dBASE files - effortlessly - into FoxPro.

Plus, the FoxPro Catalog Manager controls all your files in a single screen. Better still, FoxPro 2.6 has over 50 new dBASE language extensions to make file migration seamless. In fact, take advantage of this $99* offer now, and if FoxPro 2.6 doesn't run your dBASE applications, we'll give you your money back. No questions asked.

Wizards make short work of reports, mail-merge, tables, queries, and more.

New FoxPro 2.6 features 10 new wizards to make complex tasks simple. Create "group/total reports" quickly and easily. Define tables, build queries, or multiuser data entry screens with a few clicks of the mouse. Mail-merge your data in Word, WordPerfect®, or other word processors in seconds. It's never been easier.

Save your data. And your money.

Order before June 30, 1994, and you can run your dBASE files on the Windows or MS-DOS operating system for only $99 - that's a savings of $395 off the suggested retail price! Try it for 90 days and if you're not completely satisfied that FoxPro 2.6 has brought your dBASE files forward, we'll give you your money back.*

To get your copy of new Microsoft FoxPro 2.6, see your reseller. For the name of a reseller near you or to order by phone, call (800) 434-3918, Dept. 4X3.

* Plus freight and applicable sales tax of ordering direct from Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. Offer good until June 30, 1994 and only in the United States. Money-back guarantee excludes freight. © 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, FoxPro, the Fox head design, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Borland International. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.
AirLink™ digital wireless modems can transmit data, voice, video, or anything else you want to send, up to 30 miles away. They’re perfect for that small remote site, tetherless videoconferencing, or a cost-effective, quickly deployed link. Speeds range from 1.2 kb/s to fractional T1. No license is necessary. And you can count on your data arriving at its destination; our users all over the world have reported their wireless links are more trouble-free than their wired links! So next time wire is too much hassle or too much money for the application, call the company that pioneered digital wireless modems. Cylink Corporation, 310 North Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, California, USA, 94086. Toll-free (USA): 800-533-3958, FAX: 408-720-8294, Telephone: 408-735-5800. For instant, faxed information, call 800-735-6614, then enter 301. Worldwide sales & support.

CPR Challenges

Broad, distributed, timely access to patient information is an absolute element...
You are out of business, every minute your data is unavailable.

Mega Drive has created the MR and MK RAID Disk Arrays to be the most advanced, fault tolerant storage systems available.

With 2 to 490+ GB's of bulletproof reliability and superior performance, they meet and exceed all of your mission critical computing demands.

At the center of the Mega Drive RAID Disk Arrays is an Active Backplane that provides billions of hours of reliable performance.

Built on a hardware-based RAID architecture, and hot swappable drives, power supplies, and fans, Mega Drive RAID Disk Arrays run complex applications year after year without skipping a beat.

To further increase the Mega Drive RAID Disk Arrays' fault tolerance, we've added optional remote pager modules, tape backup units, and even a built-in UPS.

But real world storage systems require more than relentless reliability. They demand performance and power to handle your graphics, imaging, multimedia, server, database, and general office applications. Which is why we've designed the MR and MK RAID Disk Arrays with a 20 MB/sec. SCSI-2 Fast & Wide interface, a screaming fast 1960 RISC processor, and up to 128 Megabytes of cache.

And, just as important as reliability and performance is your need for flexibility. So naturally, all of Mega Drive's RAID Disk Arrays are PC, Novell, Windows, NT, and OS/2, ready. In addition, they support Macintosh, PowerPC, UNIX, SUN, DEC, RS/6000, HP, SGI, Apple Workgroup Server and A/UX. And for your evolving needs, they provide a zero-cost upgrade path using the same shock-mounted drives as our Mercury Removable Drive System.

Reliability. Performance. Flexibility. It all adds up to this: the Mega Drive RAID Disk Arrays solve all your real world storage needs. For more information on the most advanced storage systems available, call 1-800-664-MEGA ext. 330.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.
of the CPR, and the practices and systems required to support it must be mastered. “At a minimum, you have to make sure that an authorized user at a workstation anywhere on the health-care network has the ability to get into any clinical database on the network,” says Glaser. “So, if your doctor’s office has a Mac sitting there but I’ve got applications written in Windows at the Brigham, what are we going to do? That’s got to be resolved.”

Other major issues requiring resolution include establishing and evolving networks to interconnect institutions, and buying and managing the storage systems required to keep thousands of patients’ clinical information on-line for tens of years. Once these technical and operational issues are resolved, lesser challenges remain. “To effectively track a patient over the course of multiple visits, there must be ‘glue data’ that allows me to link Mrs. Smith’s visit to the Brigham with Mrs. Smith’s visit to Mass. General two months or two years later,” Glaser says. “This means I need a common identifier, common definitions of diagnoses, and definitions of medicine—there’s probably a dozen different types of data standards needed. And then the standards must be enforced.”

There will be no dearth of interested parties ready, able and anxious to contribute to the standards development and deployment process. Professional healthcare organizations (e.g., the American Medical Association, the American Hospital Association, the College of Healthcare Information Management Executives, and the Healthcare Information Management Systems Society), data exchange standards bodies (e.g., the IEEE, the ISO, the Health Industry Standards Coordinating Council, and the American College of Radiology and National Electrical Manufacturers Association), state and federal agencies (e.g., the Health Care Financing Administration, the Center for Disease Control, the National Institutes of Health, the FDA, the DoD, and the Veterans Administration), and other interested parties (e.g., CPR system vendors, communications suppliers, consumer advocates, and special-interest groups such as large-scale employers and insurers) are already involved. Balancing these interests, although essential, will be difficult.

Trouble Ahead?
As if the procedural and technical challenges weren’t enough, finally, there are the legal obligations—and liabilities—associated with the distributed CPR. Care giving has become distributed more quickly than the information that supports that care, which creates a catch-22 of sorts. Hospitals, HMOs (Health Maintenance Organizations), and other providers are responsible not only for the quality of their services, which in today’s evolving market implies responsibility for supporting broad and timely access to patient data by co-providers, but for the confidentiality of that information. Yet the infrastructure required to support secure storage, distribution, and management of that information simply doesn’t exist. “I think we’re heading for a train wreck,” observes Glaser. “The technology and the transformation of the delivery system are moving faster than the legal apparatus is moving.”

Clearly, patients want clinicians to have all the information necessary to provide quality care. And clinicians want to have on hand all the information needed to make informed decisions about their patients. Resolving security and confidentiality issues to the satisfaction of all parties—and there are quite a few of them—is a necessary and critical step in widespread CPR deployment.

CPR as a Universal Model
Developing a robust, effective CPR is a challenging task. However, clinicians, patients, technologists, and other stakeholders can clearly see the needs and the benefits of a viable CPR. It is of note that better-quality, lower-cost, more-available health care may not, in the long run, be the most important benefit the CPR provides.

If health-care institutions succeed in supporting broadly accessible, near-realtime, secure collection and use of data—data that is distributed throughout geographical regions on diverse hardware and software platforms—and are able to offer authorized users access and services contoured to their specific needs, then a model for the distributed use of information appropriate to any industry and to nearly any application will have been developed. The incentives and the technology are here today. With all businesses—not just the health-care industry—standing to benefit, the prognosis for the CPR is guardedly hopeful.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
I gratefully acknowledge the support of Decision Resources, Inc., of Waltham, Massachusetts, which provided research and working notes from its report Information Technology in Healthcare: Succeeding in a Changing Market.

Scott Wallace is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at swal­lace@bix.com.
Z-Mail solves the biggest problem facing e-mail users today...the ability to cost-effectively provide cross-platform messaging in today's open-systems enterprise. Z-Mail operates on Windows™, Macintosh® and virtually all UNIX® platforms, moving e-mail effortlessly and transparently throughout your entire organization without the need for costly gateways!

Z-Mail provides an extensive set of features, including Z-Script™, a scripting language that provides a set of fundamental commands allowing anyone from the end-user to the system administrator to extend their e-mail functionality. Using Z-Script, you can customize the user interface, change the directory service you use, or switch to an alternate mail transport protocol. By defining customized rule-based filters to better manage the mail system itself, users are more productive both in and out of the office.

Z-Mail also lets you send all types of file format attachments, including spreadsheets, graphics, data, sound and video, as easily as text. And because Z-Mail is based on standard messaging protocols, you can exchange mail not only across the hall, but across the Internet and throughout the world.

Let Z-Mail work for you as the only enterprise-wide e-mail system you'll ever need. Z-Code has been developing proven, robust e-mail technology since 1985, so you are assured that Z-Mail provides the features and reliability you require.

Call, fax, or e-mail to receive product information, technical white papers, and a free demonstration kit.
Now you gain virtually instant access to Datapro's product and technology services from your own PC, with Datapro on CD-ROM.

Menu-driven software makes it simple to browse through the table of contents or search by keywords and subject to get fast answers to all your technology questions. And you can simultaneously view multiple reports and cut and paste between applications to custom-tailor analyses. Available in both Windows and DOS.
Presenting the Full Line of Datapro Information Services

Downsizing. Wireless. Client-server computing. Multimedia. ATM. Strategic planning and sound business decisions depend upon keeping up with the latest information technologies.

But you probably need a supercomputer to sort through all the publications that end up on your desk. Sure, consultants can help, as long as you're willing to pay as you go.

Isn't it time you turned to Datapro information services?

For over two decades Datapro's unmatched information services have helped users, buyers, and managers of information technology plan effectively. And Datapro has been there every step of the way—from mainframes and dumb terminals, through the PC revolution, to the rise of internetworks.

Today, with its staff of over 400 specialists and more than 100 expert analysts, Datapro has the resources to address virtually every critical issue in computing and communications.

An essential resource for anyone who must evaluate, implement, or manage technology.

Whether you want a quick overview or are looking to build a complete library of research materials, Datapro's comprehensive information technology services can help you make decisions quickly. Charts, tables, and graphs make it a snap to compare product features, functions, and prices. And once your system is up and running, Datapro is there to help you manage and maintain it.

That's why IT professionals use Datapro to stay up to date. Sales and marketing professionals count on us to help them track trends. And vendors turn to Datapro to size up the competition.

Datapro's line of comprehensive information services can meet all your needs.

With Datapro's complete line of information services, you're always in the know no matter what your concerns.

Product and Technology Services

- First Looks. Keep tabs on major developments in information technology
- Available on CD-ROM
- User Ratings. Get beyond the hype and find out which vendors can really deliver on their promises.
- Technology Concepts. Stay ahead of the game when it comes to vendor strategies and other vital issues.
- Market Overviews. Discover the market's promising vendors and products.
- Comparison Columns. The effortless way to make side-by-side appraisals.
- Competitive Outlooks. Put products and underlying technology in perspective.
- Product Reports. An in-depth look at specs, features and functions, pricing, interoperability, and other issues.
- Management Reports. Practical advice from professionals that takes the mystery out of managing information technology.

Business Services

Datapro Online. Tap into three online databases from the office, at home, or even on the road.

Reprints. A cost-efficient way to deliver your product message and verify product features and benefits.

Feature Reports. Cull just what you need from Datapro's database of information services and put a sharp focus on strategic business decisions.

Custom Publishing. Package the latest product information in a convenient, single-source tailored to keep sales personnel one step ahead of the competition.

Consulting Services

Help Desk. A telephone inquiry service to help you make the best use of your Datapro information service.

Assist On Demand. Pay only for the information you need about a specific product, vendor, or technology.

Surveys. Determine the strengths and limitations of your products—and your competitors—from actual users.

On-Call Consulting. Fast answers to most inquiries within minutes—via phone, fax, or electronic mail.

Educational Services

On-Site Seminars. Custom-tailor a curriculum in any aspect of information technology right where you do business.

Computer-Based Training. Get a grounding in the fundamentals or master advanced topics right on your own PC.

Teleconsulting. Let a conference call between students and instructors address implementation issues that come up in later stages of a project.

International Services

Datapro International. Get up-to-the-minute industry analyses and in-depth evaluations into the hands of professionals whose responsibilities extend beyond the U.S.

Market Research Services

Northern Business Information. A Datapro subsidiary, Northern Business Information is the world's foremost strategic telecom research company.

Send for a free demo disk today.

Datapro USA, 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, New Jersey USA 08075. Tel: 1-800-328-2776. Fax: 609-764-2812
Datapro International, McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QJ. Tel: +44 (0) 628 773277. Fax: +44 (0) 628 773282

Please send me more information on the following Datapro services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product &amp; Technology Services</th>
<th>Business Services</th>
<th>Consulting Services</th>
<th>Other Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>Datapro Online</td>
<td>Help Desk</td>
<td>Educational Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>Reprints and Feature Reports</td>
<td>Assist On Demand</td>
<td>Datapro International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Demo Disk</td>
<td>Custom Publishing</td>
<td>Surveys</td>
<td>Northern Business Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

□ I'm interested in learning more about Datapro on CD-ROM

Name .................................................................................................................. Title ..........................................................
Organization .................................................................................................. Telephone ............................................
Address ........................................................................................................... City .........................................................
.................................................................................................................. State ........................... Zip ..........................
.................................................................................................................. Code ........................ Country ..........................

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Authorization Buttons™.

Put a Lid on It
We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run. Execution rights are determined by possession of the Authorization Button. And thanks to the high-volume, low-cost nature of canning, Buttons are the lowest cost way to protect software.

Pick Your Button, Name Your Price
We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Current offerings include a laser-engraved serial number, a memory with an expiration date, and a multi-level, password-protected memory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Continuum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Button Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1420 ID Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1427 Time Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1425 Multi Button</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Encourage the Trial
With the DS1427 Time Button, you can actually encourage software trials (and still sleep at night). Trial or lease plans can be based on calendar time, elapsed time, or the number of times an application has been accessed. When the trial period that you specify is up, the software no longer functions.

Snap-In, Snap-Out
Buttons interface to the PC's parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. So an inexpensive Button can be sent out for a new release, a security update, or a lease extension. Each Button Holder accepts two Buttons, so your customers don't have to piggy-back dongles to protect multiple packages.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today. Buttons are not parallel port-dependent.

Software Protection with Complete Compatibility
Dallas Semiconductor Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X's. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Made in the U.S.A.
At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we’re the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique serial number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

FREE! Authorization Button, Call 800-258-5061

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.
A revolution is quietly changing the desktop computing landscape. The resolution of DSP (digital signal processor) standards and the development of programming interfaces promise to dramatically change the nature of the PC peripheral board business. In a short time, companies marketing dedicated modem, sound, codec, and similar add-in cards will replace those dedicated cards with single-card multifunction products. What is making this feasible are new (RAM-based) DSP chips and the multitasking software that enables a single board to take on multiple personalities: You simply download the appropriate algorithms for communications, speech processing, sound editing, or even image/video decompression (see the text box “The High Cost of Videoconferencing?”).

While business users have been slow to embrace desktop multimedia, this new breed of mixed-media modems is appealing because it holds the potential to save time and money as it changes for the better the way many of us do our work. The mixed-media modem can bring real-time, remote, interactive sharing of data to the desktop in a low-cost, easy-to-use platform that takes advantage not only of universal POTS (plain old telephone system) lines but of newer LAN and WAN (wide-area network) connectivity as well.

Companies are embracing mixed-media audiographics, or data conferencing, as an enabling technology for a variety of next-generation applications. These include lower-cost, higher-performance customer technical-support centers, remote presentations and sales calls, distance learning, telecommuting, and a variety of other remote collaboration applications. Whether the business driver is a need to reduce office space, to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, to meet local air pollution/traffic-control regulations, to enhance the effectiveness of remote collaboration, or to improve employee quality of life with work-at-home programs, desktop data conferencing is an increasingly viable option. Indeed, data conferencing might be the first “killer” commercial multimedia application.

**Data conferencing might be the first “killer” multimedia application**

**Teleconferencing**

Early teleconferencing products were essentially sophisticated telephones that provided a convenient way for one group of people in a room to converse with another group at the other end of the phone line. The current generation of these products relies on DSP technology to provide high-fidelity audio by balancing multiple microphones and providing signal processing that effectively eliminates room echoes and line delays.

Videoconferencing—which adds video of the meeting rooms to the transmission—allows distant colleagues to meet without the expense, waste, and inconvenience of traveling. Because videoconferencing requires significant investments in equipment and often entails the use of dedicated facilities with special communications lines, its applicability and appeal have been limited.
The High Cost of Videoconferencing

Rising transportation costs and the time-wasteful aspects of travel have focused corporate attention on expensive broadcast-quality videoconferencing systems. But video on the desktop remains a problem. Although many solutions are available, the combination of desktop video and telephony is sure to disappoint—unless users are willing to make hardware investments that represent an order-of-magnitude increase over traditional desktop peripherals. Serious videoconferencing requires dedicated compression components and general-purpose DSP (digital signal processors) to handle the audio and modem algorithms.

Multimedia authoring systems that compress and decompress 24-bit-color, full-screen video at 30 frames per second require relatively wide, within-platform data transfer channels and are not adaptable to telecommunications applications. Teleconferencing systems must squeeze information into low-bandwidth POTS (plain old telephone system) lines. The bit stream weighs in at 18 Kbps even when images are small 160-by-120-pixel snapshots, JPEG-compressed at a 35-to-1 ratio, and updated only four times per second (thus losing lip sync). Sun Microsystems published results stating that researchers “found no evidence that groups are more effective or efficient at solving problems or making decisions when they are connected through a video and audio link than when they use only an audio link.”

Hence, in a desktop environment with an analog phone line, users will give up 90 percent of their communications bandwidth to information that adds, perhaps, 5 percent to the value of the communication. Most PC-based desktop videoconferencing vendors offer solutions that require costly, dedicated, high-bandwidth lines. This limits these products’ market appeal.

Video has its strength in group-to-group conferencing, where dedicated systems are used. It may offer advantages in long (more than 60 minutes) person-to-person conferencing, since video provides more of the feel of a face-to-face meeting. But for individual business communications, data conferencing is probably the best solution. Bandwidth utilization is more sensible; the information is more useful, and systems without video cost 50 percent to 90 percent less than those with video. Most important, data-conferencing solutions provide high-productivity communications on POTS lines.

The present market attention on PC-based video for multimedia recording, playback, and desktop videoconferencing is misleading. The Apple Quadra 840AV and recent Windows-based machines announced by Acer America and NCR (now AT&T Global Information Solutions/NCR) lend insight into why. Customers generally applaud the Macintosh’s sound capabilities but often describe the video as small, grainy, and too slow. Apple, in fact, has focused attention on the machines’ new GeoPort telecommunications architecture, a software-based fax/voice/modem running on the motherboard’s DSP3210 coprocessor.

Acer and NCR also recognize the limitations of video. They introduced computers with separate dedicated DSP subsystems for videoconferencing functions (which are based on AT&T’s AVP 4000 chip set) and general-purpose DSPs for sound, audio, and telecommunications. The Acer motherboard includes two DSP3207s to support the bandwidth required for sound encoding and decoding, sampled synthesis, and echo cancellation, as well as modem, fax, voice coding, and telephone functions. AT&T’s VCO operating system supports multiple DSPs via a utility that balances compute tasks and I/O lines across DSP resources. The NCR architecture is similar, except that the general-purpose DSP for audio/modem and the dedicated ICs for video compression/decompression are on separate add-in boards, not the motherboard.

The Acer and NCR configurations are reflective not only of the compute horsepower needed for videoconferencing on the desktop but of the bandwidth requirements as well—both require ISDN connections. The question that begs an answer is, Why not just use data conferencing—videoconferencing without the video?

### VIDEO BANDWIDTH REQUIREMENTS

Image resolution, pixel depth, compression, and the number of frames transmitted per second all affect bandwidth requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)</th>
<th>VERTICAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)</th>
<th>PIXEL DEPTH</th>
<th>FRAMES PER SECOND</th>
<th>COMPRESSION RATIO</th>
<th>COMPRESSION METHOD</th>
<th>RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH (Kbps)</th>
<th>RATIO TO V.32bis (19.2 Kbps)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>221,184</td>
<td>11,520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>73,728</td>
<td>3840.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>6144</td>
<td>320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Indeo</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>6.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>MPEG</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>MPEG</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Indeo</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
While traditional videoconferencing systems enable groups to see and hear each other, these systems are not optimized to share on-line information such as spreadsheets, word processing documents, presentation files, databases, scanned or acquired images, and so on. Unfortunately, much of today's business information is on-line—generated and stored on PCs and other desktop workstations. Recognizing this disconnection, several vendors of dedicated videoconferencing equipment are incorporating the data elements into their desktop systems, even though most of these systems today suffer from video compression bottlenecks and requirements for relatively expensive, high-speed communications interfaces (see the text box "DSPs and the PC Mainstream"). While these limitations rule out truly interactive, broadcast-quality desktop videoconferencing on PCs using low-cost multimedia peripherals, what's practical today is data conferencing, collaborative computing, and individual-to-individual communications over a standard phone line (see the table "Teleconferencing Options").

### Document Conferencing

Document conferencing is a new variant of screen sharing (previously called remote log-in). Instead of having full control of a local system, a remote user shares one or more designated windows with a local user. Most document-conferencing solutions use a whiteboard model. After establishing a desktop-to-desktop connection, the session presents a whiteboard window that both participants view and manipulate.

The whiteboard software includes a complement of drawing, painting, and annotation tools for brainstorming and sketching, enabling you to emulate the interactive discussions that often take place in real meeting rooms. Bit maps of the whiteboard are JPEG-compressed prior to being sent over the wire, and you can save snapshots of the whiteboard for future reference. However, if you want to make existing information from a spreadsheet or other file available, you must "cut" from the application and "paste" the bit map onto the common whiteboard. The whiteboard data is static—changes made in the collaborative window do not affect and are not affected by the "real" data.

A variation on this theme involves pasting objects—rather than bit maps—onto the whiteboard. Using Windows' OLE features, an OLE-compliant application such as a spreadsheet can provide server services to the collaborative program acting as a client. Embedded objects can be edited in the server application, and the editing changes are reflected in the client (whiteboard) application, after an Update command has been executed.

The next step up in document-conferencing capabilities is interactive file or application sharing. Here, you select a window or file that a remote user can access, and then both of you can review and modify the document through the shared session. The main advantage is that you can directly modify source data, not an intermediate bit map. Most of the vendors marketing whiteboard products intend to add file sharing to their offerings.

Various technical approaches can be used to enable application sharing. One approach captures the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface) screen drawing commands and sends these commands over a phone line to the receiving system, where they are executed in parallel. Sending drawing commands and not bit-mapped images makes efficient use of the communications bandwidth while granting the remote and local users access to the same screen.

With document conferencing, you can send text, images, graphics, spreadsheets, and drawings over standard telephone lines using common modems, but voice is not part of the transaction. Because the data is digital, document conferencing readily lends itself to any computer-compatible communications channel, including LANs and WANs. Many of the document-conferencing solutions available today for POTS and LANs require the use of a separate phone line for simultaneous voice and data conferencing. This obviously doesn't work if access is limited to a single phone line or if you are working from a laptop on the road.

### Data Conferencing

Data conferencing adds a key element to the document-conferencing equation: simultaneous voice and data transmission on the same communications line. Data-conferencing solutions digitize voice and treat it as one more element in the data stream. Many data-conferencing products were developed and marketed as subsets of desktop-based videoconferencing solutions.

While the host PC can readily handle document conferencing, voice coding for real-time interactive communications over a phone line requires the greater processing power DSPs provide. Fortunately, the new breed of mixed-media modems can accommodate voice coding as one more element in the data management library, although performance may be affected.

Voice is typically digitized at a 12-bit resolution (72-decibel dynamic range) at 8000 samples per second; this is sufficient to handle the approximately 3500-Hz bandwidth of most human speech. A simple "companding" system encodes each speech sample into an 8-bit value, producing a 64-Kbps data stream that exceeds the bandwidth of most modems and phone lines. This results in the need for speech compression, and numerous algorithms have been developed, reflecting a wide range of performance, voice quality, and cost trade-offs. For data-conferencing applications, the goal is to code an analog speech signal into compressed digital format, transmit the data, and then decode to an analog waveform in real time. For personal conferencing using POTS, transmission bandwidth is the primary obstacle.

Two types of voice coding technology exist today. The first type is waveform coders, which deal with signals on a sample-
DSPs and the PC Mainstream

DSPs (digital signal processors) are not new, even to desktop computers. If you use a traditional modem or sound board, then you are likely using dedicated DSPs. What is new, however, is the availability of low-cost, high-performance, multipurpose DSPs capable of running several different tasks concurrently. General-purpose DSPs with sophisticated operating systems, algorithm libraries, and friendly programming interfaces are poised to enter the desktop mainstream.

There are several reasons for this. First, DSP vendors are working with PC and workstation developers to provide tight integration with host environments. Products encompass not only the DSP ICs but also sophisticated, preemptive multitasking DSP operating systems, clean interfaces to the host hardware and software, and multimedia libraries addressing a wide range of needs. One example is AT&T's VCOS operating system, which has an architecture based on a DSP kernel, an applications server running on the host, and separate APIs for both. IBM's MWAVE structure is similar (see the figure “DSP Operating Systems”).

DSPs have had limited applicability because, until now, DSP architectures were proprietary. This meant that developers had to write high-level applications for each specific DSP hardware implementation. Now, under the auspices of the IMA (Interactive Multimedia Association) Digital Signal Processing Technical Working Group, a set of Windows-based standards is evolving—standards that promise to make it feasible for software vendors to develop applications that are independent of the underlying DSP hardware. A standardized API is the beginning of a new era of multimedia capabilities for Windows. At the center of the evolving standards architecture is the DSP resource manager, which connects any compliant DSP hardware/software engine to standard multimedia device drivers used by high-level applications.

Finally, DSPs are entering mainstream computing because the price/performance of general-purpose DSPs has reached the point where multifunction single-board peripherals cost less than the collection of individual fax, modem, sound, MIDI, or CD-ROM boards they replace. The appeal of a single multimedia peripheral, sharing the cost of hardware across multiple applications, is so strong that a number of vendors (e.g., Apple, NCR, and Acer America) have designed the DSP right into the motherboard. This approach makes the motherboard more expensive, but it lowers the overall system cost—and it also reduces demand on limited-chassis I/O connect space. Expect more vendors—and the market in general—to move in this direction.

by-sample basis, using only the output signal in the coding process. Waveform coders such as ADPCM (adaptive differential pulse code modulation) make no assumption about the source of the input signal. Computationally simple ADPCM techniques produce bit streams with unacceptable voice quality at data rates below 24 Kbps and with unintelligible speech at rates below 16 Kbps, making them unsuitable for widespread POTS-based telecommunications. Source or parametric coders (or vocoders) encode speech signals in terms of parameters that drive a speech production model based on human vocal tract shape and excitation levels. Vocoders are computationally demanding but can operate at much lower bit rates than waveform coders (see the table “Telecommunications and Speech Coders”). Some speech-coding algorithms combine various techniques.

The most common vocoder technology in use today is CELP, or code excited linear prediction, which uses “codebooks” to quantize the input signal. Basic sounds are stored in the codebook and are then modified in amplitude and pitch to reproduce—in a fashion consistent with human vocal-cord anatomy and function—the input voice. The transmitter decomposes sounds into their codebook values and sends pointed plus modifying parameters to enable the receiver to reconstruct the source voice.

The CELP algorithm provides excellent speech quality and is well suited for teleconferencing, although some listeners complain that the resulting voices sound somewhat artificial. CELP is compute-intensive, however, straining even DSP resources. On a 16.7-MIPS DSP, 4800-bps CELP compression can consume approximately 90 percent of the DSP processing resources. Variations on CELP take advantage of higher output bit streams (less compression) or enhanced codebook search algorithms to reduce the computational load. One recent modification is CELP+, developed by Bell Labs and used in AT&T's PC-based TeleMedia conferencing system. CELP+ produces high voice quality at 6400-bps bit streams and consumes fewer DSP MIPS than earlier CELP approaches.

The CELP+ algorithm and the V.32terbo modem algorithm can execute on a single DSP3210-based communications subsystem. Coded speech data is multiplexed with other digital data within the overall transmission envelope provided by the modem (19.2 Kbps), resulting in a POTS-compatible, desktop audiographics engine.
Foureas waysto
got your
on
AITech has the most complete line of VGA-to-TV encoders for the PC and Mac markets. Whether you use a PC or
Macintosh, MultiPro CTV lets you record, edit and playback audio and video for your training materials or just plain entertainment. Other
features include: • Built-in RF modulator for compatibility
with most TVs • Freeze feature that allows TV
to be frozen at any time for
independent computer usage
• Overscan and underscan control
• On-screen vertical adjustment
The MultiPro CTV is easy to use and
easy to install—just plug and play.

MultiPro CTV MultiPro CTV is the newest output solution in
AITech's line of VGA-to-TV encoders. Whether you use a PC or
Macintosh, MultiPro CTV lets you record, edit and playback audio and video for your training materials or just plain entertainment. Other
features include: • Built-in RF modulator for compatibility
with most TVs • Freeze feature that allows TV
image to be frozen at any time for
independent computer usage
• Overscan and underscan control
• On-screen vertical adjustment
The MultiPro CTV is easy to use and
easy to install—just plug and play.

audioSHOW AITech's audioSHOW combines the ability to
display your computer's output on a TV or VCR with full-featured 16-bit
stereo sound capabilities. You can record your VGA screen to videotape
and add a music soundtrack consisting of CD music, MIDI synthesizer
orchestations, sampled sound effects and narration. Adding greater
impact to your presentations, training videos and other computer
activities. audioSHOW also
gives you: • Built-in SCSI
CD-ROM interface
• Compatibility with
SoundBlaster Pro, ProAudio
Spectrum, AdLib, Microsoft Windows
and Video for Windows • Stereo 16-bit ADC/DAC
for high-fidelity sound reproduction.

gamePlayerTV Maximize your PC game-playing excitement
by playing them on a larger TV screen with gamePlayerTV. Now you
can sit in front of your 20" TV playing your favorite computer games and
for the first time, see and hear the power of 24-bit computer graphics.
GamePlayerTV is also well-suited for business presentations, video
recording and all home and business audio applications. With
gamePlayerTV you get: • High-quality
digital audio record and playback
capabilities for all your Windows
Sound System, SoundBlaster
and AdLib games and educational
and business software • An easy and
user-friendly on-line TV adjustment screen
• Sound editing software.

Four easy ways to
get your ideas on TV.

AITech has the most complete line of VGA-to-TV encoders for the PC and Mac markets. Whether you are developing
or giving presentations or training programs, recording back to video, or just enjoying playing PC games on your
TV screen, AITech has an encoder to fit your needs and budget. All of our encoders convert to NTSC or PAL signals,
provide S-VHS and flicker-free output for enhanced TV viewing and video recording, and are Windows compatible.

For information on AITech's products, call your local dealer or call us at 1-800-882-8184 or 1-510-226-8960, or fax

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.
Performance Considerations

Data conferencing applications can place strenuous demands on desktop computers. Analysis of the MIPS requirements for different DSP tasks shows that the combination of high-speed modem services and concurrent speech compression consumes nearly all of today's mixed-media modem DSP (16.7-MIPS) resources (see the figure “DSP Resource Allocation”). Attempting such a task without a DSP, even on the new Pentium and PowerPC processors, won't provide satisfactory performance.

Once the connection is made, all data must fit into the performance envelope of the modem; this is where modem speed really counts. V.32 is the practical bottom end for data conferencing, and the new V.34 modems with 28,800-bps capabilities promise to make personal teleconferencing even easier and more interactive. Depending on the compression algorithm executed and the throughput of the modem, voice will consume 30 percent to 60 percent of the modem bandwidth.

Data-conferencing applications present multidimensional challenges to hardware and software designers. Design trade-offs involve compression factor, speech quality, computational complexity, and line delay. Compression algorithms are bounded on the high end by available MIPS and on the low end by the output bit stream, which must not exceed transmission-line bandwidth. More sophisticated modem algorithms like V.34 consume more MIPS but support more bandwidth, which, in turn, accommodates less compressed, more realistic speech.

VoiceSpan and VoiceView

An alternative technique to incorporating voice in PC-based personal conferencing is now available through VoiceSpan technology from the AT&T Bell Laboratories group. VoiceSpan increases the capacity of existing phone lines by splitting a single line into three virtual channels: one for voice or low-quality audio, one for data, and a third virtual channel for control information. With VoiceSpan, users can talk over the phone while simultaneously sending data, faxes, still images, or data from file-sharing applications.

Unlike other products, VoiceSpan is not based on speech coding or analog signal compression. In fact, voice is not converted to bits-per-second data. Rather, VoiceSpan channel coding is based on an extension to the digital data techniques employed in full-duplex, equalized, echo-cancelled modems that provide simultaneous communication of both digital and analog information. A DSP digitizes and maps the analog voice signal into a combined analog-and-data signal suitable for communication through a POTS line over modems using QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) techniques.

VoiceSpan also defines methods for automatically or manually originating and answering calls, as well as for inter-operating with standard phones, faxes, and modems. The first product to embed VoiceSpan technology is the Paradyne DataPort 2001 modem. The 2001 provides 14.4-Kbps transmission when acting as a standard modem, or 4800 bps for data while simultaneously transmitting voice. AT&T Paradyne bundles the product with FarSite whiteboard software from DataBeam, and the technology has been licensed by various companies in the phone, games, computer, fax, and copier businesses.

Early this year, Radish Communications Systems announced a voice-modem technology, called VoiceView, that enables the integration of voice, data, and fax over a POTS line within a single phone call. The mixed-media communications are not simultaneous, however; you switch between them sequentially.

Future

For professionals working on PCs and workstations who need to collaborate with others at different locations, the new DSP-based multimedia peripherals could become an important computing companion. Combining collaborative data sharing with simultaneous voice and operating over standard phone lines, data-conferencing solutions will let globally dispersed users with phone access work as if they were in their offices and at their desks.

Andrew W. Davis is an independent marketing consultant in Southborough, Massachusetts, focusing on high-technology business development and marketing communications. His special interests include data acquisition and image processing for multimedia, scientific, and business applications. He can be reached on AppleLink as MacSciTech or on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.
NO MORE EXCUSES.

NOW THERE'S A 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND BUDGET... 
AND NO MORE EXCUSES FOR OWNING ANYTHING LESS.

SOUND BLASTER'16 BASIC EDITION: MORE VALUE.
A best buy at $199.95*, our basic 16-bit board gives you everything you need for high-quality PC sound. It's the ideal tool for enhancing your multimedia presentations, interactive software, and sound-enhanced games. And you can upgrade with our optional Wave Blaster" daughterboard to sampled wave synthesis, or add our Advanced Signal Processor DSP.

SOUND BLASTER 16 MULTI(CD: 
MORE CD-ROM OPTIONS.
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD is a multi-functional audio solution that includes a CD-ROM interface for the most popular drives from Creative, Sony and Mitsumi—no additional interface is needed! For $249.95, you get Creative’s high-performance 16-bit audio plus a variety of multimedia titles.

SOUND BLASTER 16 SCSI-2:
MORE SCSI COMPATIBILITY.
Specifically developed for those with data-intensive devices, our SCSI-2 card features CD-quality stereo sound plus compatibility with SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 devices. At an SRP of $279.95, you can’t beat this card’s dynamite software bundle and rich sound.

SOUND BLASTER AWE32: MORE FIDELITY.
Our most advanced 16-bit card for the discriminating audio enthusiast, Sound Blaster AWE32 combines our state-of-the-art digital audio technology with E-mu Systems' Advanced WavEffects® synthesis for pro-audio sound. It features 32-note symphonic-quality MIDI playback, and digital signal processing. Plus it’s 100% General MIDI and Sound Blaster compatible. All for just $399.95:

NO MORE EXCUSES, PC OWNERS.
Now with Creative’s great selection of advanced-technology 16-bit boards, there are no more excuses for not upgrading your PC with enhanced audio capabilities.

*All prices listed are manufacturer's suggested retail.

THE 16-BIT SOUND STANDARD.
This is your career.

If you’re a desktop developer hungry for new opportunities, Powersoft is serving up something you’re sure to like. A $249 desktop version of our award winning PowerBuilder, the application development software that’s helped thousands of companies make the transition to client/server computing.

With PowerBuilder Desktop you get many of the same ingredients in our Enterprise edition in portions that make sense for the desktop-class databases already residing on your network.

For starters, you can create your own client/server applications using a common object technology. A technology that lets your programs, as well as your programming know-how, be scaled to run against any database from .DBF to DB2.

With PowerBuilder Desktop you also get to take advantage of hundreds of built-in functions to access and manipulate data, perform calculations, and
This is your career on new PowerBuilder Desktop.

Any questions?

If we still haven't whet your appetite, consider our one-day comprehensive client/server training class for only $399 that includes your personal copy of new PowerBuilder Desktop. Just call Powersoft at 1-800-946-3500 for dates and a location near you. Or if you want to get your career cooking even sooner, call your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA, or call Powersoft at 1-800-642-1421 today.

Building on the power of people.

*Introductory price; suggested retail price: $695. Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803
Powersoft Europe, Thames House, 1 Bell Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 1BU, United Kingdom
All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. Prices listed do not include sales tax, shipping and handling. 30-day money back guarantee.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.
Wide-area wired communications and network-access services are rapidly being augmented by more flexible wireless solutions

DAVID A. HARVEY AND RICHARD SANTALESA
The year 1921 marks the first recorded use of mobile wireless in the form of two-way radio communications by the Detroit Police Department. A quarter of a century later, in 1946, the first mobile telephone rang through the air. Until recently, however, ubiquitous wireless connectivity seemed as fanciful as the communicators used on Star Trek. Not any more.

Today, wide-area wireless communications span the radio spectrum from the low kilohertz bands to the ultrahigh microwave frequencies (see the figure “Frequencies for Wireless Data Communications”). Even Orbit, a proposed telecommunication device from Bell Northern, is supposed to affix (in the best Captain Picard style) to your clothing. The wired ties that bind you to your wide-area communications, data transmission, and network-access services are rapidly being augmented by more flexible wireless solutions.

**Catch the Wave**

Since our last look at wireless mobile communications (February 1993 BYTE), the wireless market has evolved dramatically. CDPP (cellular digital packet data), which rides atop the existing analog cellular infrastructure to provide a digital data capability, has moved from the drawing board into the market with the backing of industry big guns such as AT&T, Bell Atlantic Mobile Systems, Nynex, GTE Mobile, PacTel, Southwestern Bell, McCaw Cellular, and Sprint. In response, RAM Mobile Data (Woodbridge, NJ), a data-packet-radio joint venture of BellSouth Mobile Systems and RAM Broadcasting, announced in early March flat monthly rates of $25 for up to 100 KB of messaging, $75 for up to 400 KB with additional messaging at 20 cents per KB—approximately 10 cents per packet—and $135 for unlimited messaging. The effects of such competition will be to bring wireless more quickly within the reach of more users.

In addition to wireless service providers, a slew of value-added companies are riding the wireless wave to double-digit growth. RadioMail, which provides links between user-wired E-mail services and the Ardis or RAM Mobile Data networks, and Wireless Telecom, a wireless hardware and gateway distributor, have experienced rapid expansion. In fact, RadioMail announcements of additional services and alliances are almost a weekly phenomenon; its latest announcement introduced a wireless fax service complete with customized cover sheets at 99 cents per domestic page.

Further fueling the wireless marketplace is an increasingly broad range of wireless-enabled hardware and software products. On the hardware side, Dell Computer’s new line of Latitude notebooks ship with a comprehensive communications package called CommWorks from Traveling Software, as well as a free subscription to RadioMail. Also, IBM’s recent ThinkPads offer wireless connectivity, and AST’s newly released Palmpad lists similar capabilities as an option.

On the software side, nearly every major LAN E-mail package and numerous stand-alone communications packages have added or are scrambling to add wireless support. Lotus cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, WordPerfect Office, Da Vinci eMail, CE Software’s QuickMail, and Connect Software’s E-Mail Connection 2.0 all work with wireless services. E-mail is quickly moving beyond the LAN.

**Signals and Packets**

One of the simplest forms of wireless communication is analog cellular. Designed originally for voice communications, analog cellular operates much like a land-line-based telephone indeed a cellular call travels for most of its distance via land lines. Transmitting data over analog cellular requires a modem that links to your cellular service or phone.

**Cellular**

The wireless revolution is coming to a computer near you

**Universal Wireless LANs**

A new media-access-control protocol promises to tie wireless LANs together

**Agents Away**

Telescript-aware networks let you use intelligent software objects

---

Illustration: Raphael Lopez © 1994
data transmission than analog. Even voice is moving to packets. In the future, voice cellular will take the packet route using CDMA (code division multiple access) and TDMA (time division multiple access). Both of these technologies increase the cellular capacity: TDMA by a factor of three and CDMA by 10 times over existing analog cellular systems. In part, this increase is due to their packet nature.

The advantages that packet transmission has over conventional circuit switching include the following:

- Robustness: Carrier loss between packets is typically not a problem.
- Security: Encryption on small packets is easily handled.
- Per-packet billing: Short messages, which encompass the majority of E-mail traffic, can be sent inexpensively, charging only for transmission air time.

The logic behind packet use is irrefutable. Radio is synonymous with interference, drop-outs, and static. This, in turn, dictates that wireless data transmission (where every bit counts) include robust error correction, either via cellular protocols—such as Microcom’s MNP10, AT&T Paradyne’s ETC (enhanced throughput cellular), and USRobotics’ HST Cellular—or through the actual transmission mechanism (i.e., CDPD’s TCP/IP or the Mobitex packet-based transmission architecture that RAM Mobile Data uses).

Analog radio transmission, particularly voice transmissions, maintain one advantage over pure digital wireless. Analog radios degrade more gracefully than digital radios as determined by a concept known as fade margins. **Fade margin** refers to the tolerated level of signal decay before communications cease. With digital, the distance between a completely valid signal and one that’s totally useless is small and abrupt.

**Using RF Packet Radio**

Unlike analog cellular, packet communications is not connection-oriented; with RAM Mobile Data, for example, your radio modem is connected as long as it’s turned on.

The message path from RAM Mobile Data to CompuServe is typical of packet wireless operation. Once powered on, the wireless modem identifies itself to the local base station, each of which provides up to 16 separate radio channels. If you need additional capacity, more than one base station can serve service areas known as MSAs (Metropolitan Statistical Areas). According to RAM Mobile Data, each channel can handle between 1500 and 5000 packets per hour.

To communicate, existing RAM Mobile Data–compatible modems, such as the Mobidem (Ericsson GE Mobile Communications), broadcast at 896 to 902 MHz and receive at 935 to 941 MHz. The modem establishes a link with your computer, and as the message text arrives from your system, the modem breaks it into packets with a maximum size of 512 bytes. Each packet is preceded by a header that can be up to 33 bytes long. The header contains a 3-byte sender code, a 3-byte address code, a 1-byte flag, a 1-byte packet type marker, a 22-byte space for other addresses, and finally, a 3-byte network time stamp.

To ensure against multipath interference, the modem applies a Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying, or GMSK, modulation to the signal. In addition, it levels 16-bit CCITT standard CRC (cyclic redundancy check) error detection and correction on top of the Hamming error correction coding applied to each byte. Before transmission, the modem interleaves the data blocks. According to RAM Mobile Data, the interleaving means that a fade-induced error burst of 20-bit duration results in no more than 20 correctable single-bit errors in the 20 Hamming-encoded data words; therefore, no retransmission is required.

As it assembles the packet, the modem checks signal strength, verifies the connection to the base station, and transmits at 8 Kbps. At the base station, the received packet is verified, and a receipt verification is transmitted back to the Mobidem. From the base station, the header information is analyzed, and the data is relayed to a local switch—usually over a wired network or system. From there, it passes to a long-distance carrier switch that conveys with a national control center. Here, RadioMail’s system tallies billing charges and routes the complete final message through its Internet gateway to CompuServe’s Internet gateway for delivery. At present, RAM Mobile Data transmissions are limited to text-only messages delivered by means of the RAM Mobile Data–compatible modems and services.

**CDPD Hops**

Compared to the packet-radio networks, the nascent implementations of CDPD are more flexible, allowing a CDPD-compliant modem to serve both packet-based data and analog voice communications. CDPD is a clever hybrid of packet-based transmission and channel hopping that takes advantage of the natural pauses within voice transmissions. Like the RAM Mobile Data and Ardis schemata, CDPD breaks data into packets. (It uses GMSK modulation and Reed-Solomon forward error correction code.) Also, as with packet networks, CDPD sends data on one set of frequencies, and receives it on another. What differs is that CDPD was designed to work on top of the same bandwidth as
ST AT ISTICA /w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANCOVA; step-wise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lag analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ HyperText-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megfile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w Price $495.

ST AT ISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system Price $795.

Quick STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics Price $295.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee. Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

StatSoft ™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 Fax: (918) 583-4376


ST AT ISTICA/ Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiple plots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs, MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price $695.

Quick STATISTICA/ Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac Price $295.
PCses Are Coming

Today, a new form of wireless service is generating a lot of excitement. While CDPD (cellular digital packet data), packet radio, and eventually digital cellular will play the dominant roles in long-distance wireless communications, a new set of services called PCS (personal communication services) could change the face of short-distance wireless.

PCS denotes a group of wireless services ranging from pay phones to sophisticated PCNs (personal communication networks). PCS is not intended as a replacement for existing fixed-wire or cellular-based systems: rather, it will coexist by providing localized services such as inter-office and campus-wide voice, fax, and data. For the most part, PCS will be facilitated by PCNs operated by licensed providers, but some bandwidth will be reserved for unlicensed usage such as ad hoc LANs.

PCS is designed for localized implementations: The cells are smaller than conventional cellular, and the transmitters are less powerful. The advantage PCS brings to the airwaves over existing packet- and cellular-based systems is wider bandwidth.

Making Room

Regardless of the type of the transmission and service—whether cellular, microwave, AM, FM, HAM, or shortwave—all wireless technologies use wavelengths of different frequencies that occupy the electromagnetic spectrum. Most radio bands for digital information exchange (including voice) lie between cellular’s 800 to 900 MHz and the unlicensed 2.4-GHz bandwidth slated for wireless LANs. Above that, you will find products such as Motorola’s 18-GHz Airway Plus II LAN.

In the U.S., frequency allocation and licensing is the province of the FCC. In the case of unlicensed frequencies, the FCC simply allocates the band and sets the guidelines for proper usage. With licensed bands, the FCC actually decides who will be able to transmit in the band.

While unlicensed frequencies are used for wireless LAN and cordless telephone equipment, the frequencies for cellular and RF packet radio are licensed by the FCC. While this adds to the cost of wireless via licensing fees and limits the number of users and providers, it defuses a potential radio babel of rampant, uncontrolled broadcasts. In the cellular bandwidths, for example, the FCC allows one land-line-based provider and one alternative provider per metropolitan area.

The FCC has allocated 160 MHz of bandwidth for PCS, 40 MHz is allocated for unlicensed users, and 120 MHz for licensed providers between 1.85 GHz and 2.2 GHz. The FCC auction of the commercial bandwidths of the spectrum is slated for this month, with announcements of projected PCS services likely by this summer.

One of the hurdles that PCS faces is that there are already occupants within its allocated bandwidth. FCC rules require that PCS licensees pay for the relocation of current tenants. This is certain to add to the time it will take PCS to come of age. Thus, the winners in the looming auction of PCS frequencies may not be home free once the auction is over.

Once frequencies are cleared and established, the methods through which video and data are transmitted and received need to be determined and standardized. Except in rare cases, these methods are frequency-independent; what governs their use is the type of information being transmitted, the range of the transmission, the sensitivity of the transmission to error, and of course, the broad morass of politics and industry infighting. In other words, don’t look for PCS anytime soon.

analog voice transmissions. This feat of packetized contention is achieved by CDPD’s channel-hopping protocol.

A CDPD device works by “listening” for the idle time within voice calls. When the device detects a sufficient idle interval, it sends a packet using the full 30-kHz bandwidth of the channel. If the channel is full, a CDPD device “hops” to another channel and repeats the listening/sending/hopping cycle. Corporate connectivity is greatly facilitated through CDPD’s built-in support of TCP/IP, allowing interconnection of LANs, WANs, the Internet, and other information services.

CDPD-compliant devices, just beginning to roll off the assembly lines, allow users access to both traditional voice cellular, as well as packet-switched CDPD transmission. This is a needed step, especially for personal communication devices that need to incorporate existing wireless phones to make a move toward ubiquity.

The only problem with CDPD is that it has limited coverage. At the time of this writing, all that exists are test networks in Las Vegas and California. Although promised for early 1994, current estimates see most providers (including McCaw, GTE, and Bell Atlantic) rolling back start-up dates to the second or third quarter of this year.

Packets to PDAs

An added boost to wireless transmission is the newly formed wireless modem standards committee of the Portable Computer and Communications Association. By the end of the year, it will approve a standard interface for wireless modems based on the same Hayes AT modem command set that wired modems currently use. This will greatly ease the problems of software developers and make it easy to interoperate wired and wireless modems.

The interface standard will merge nicely with the current move away from 1-pound wireless modems, exemplified by the Ericsson GE Modem and Motorola’s InfoTac to newer PCMCIA form-factor wireless modems. Today, the range of wireless PCMCIA devices available is restricted to paging cards and two-way wireless LAN cards. You can buy a Hewlett-Packard 100LX with a Mobidem wireless modem, but imagine how much more attractive the bundle would be if the modem were a low-power PCMCIA card.

The introduction of wide-area wireless
Lowest Prices on the SX and **New DX2-50**!

If you're a Windows user on a budget, or just have a bad case of Mac envy, you should take a look at the WinBook. It's a machine that can hold its own with more expensive, less thoughtfully designed systems from other direct vendors.

**The WinBook is a great example of what a Windows notebook should be...fast, easy-to-use and a miser on battery life...it's also inexpensively, nearly 50% less than some comparable notebooks.**

---

**The WinBook Intel486 SX-25 and DX2-50 SL Enhanced Features**

- **Clear, sharp color display** gives you near-active matrix quality at a passive matrix price! Images are sharper and clearer with less color loss. And the WinBook's advanced dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to single-scan passive matrix displays. You get a brighter, crisper, wider angle of view with an 18:1 contrast ratio—compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays.
- **Longer battery life** The WinBook features NiMH 200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts, allowing it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCad batteries—and there's no memory effect!
- **Docking station gives you desktop power!** Two expansion slots and drive bays let you add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. Includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. And it's just $399!
- **Upgradable processor!**
- **Monochrome Color Dual-Scan**
  - 4MB RAM/200MB HDD
  - SL Enhanced Intel 486SX25MHz
  - Fax modem included!
  - DDS and Windows
  - Service, warranty, support
    - 72-hour service turnaround.
    - 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
    - 24-hour burn-in protection.
    - One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
    - Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

---

**Monochrome Color Dual-Scan**

- **$1599**
- 4MB RAM/200MB HDD
- SL Enhanced Intel 486SX25MHz
- Fax modem included!
- DDS and Windows
- Convenient payment options
  - Use your MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, Micro Center charge, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

---

**Color Dual-Scan**

- **$1999**
- 4MB RAM/200MB HDD
- Fax modem included!
- DDS and Windows
- Upgradable processor!
- Service, warranty, support
  - 72-hour service turnaround.
  - 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
  - 24-hour burn-in protection.
  - One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
  - Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

---

**Hurry! Order today!**

Call 1-800-468-0366

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

1180 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

---

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.
**State of the Art** Wireless Gets Real

**FRACTAL IMAGE COMPRESSION REDUCES WHALE-SIZED IMAGES TO GUPPY-SIZED FILES.**

Imagine storing up to 100 high-quality full screen images on a single floppy disk with enough room left over for the program to display them.

Fractal compression files average between 10KB and 32KB and display at barracuda speeds. These incredibly small files provide unmatched space savings in whatever storage media you may use. Using fractal compression, Microsoft *Encarta* was reduced from four CD-ROM disks to one.

Whether it’s still or full motion video, DOS or Windows, *Iterated Systems’*.OBJ and .DLL family of toolkits will help you conserve your resources.

*Iterated Systems, Inc.*

**FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

TEL: 800 437-2285  FAX: 404 840-0806
5550A PEACHTREE PARKWAY NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
PC Buyer
C’mon Down!

Check out our new super-powered 90MHz & 100MHz PCs!
Get A Fortune Of Value

PC Buyers jump for joy! You're entering the exciting and competitive game of computer buying! We know you want to finish first with high-performance PCs and prize-winning service at the most affordable prices in the industry. It's no contest — with Gateway 2000™ you'll always be the winner!

And here are the stars of our show, Gateway's Pentium™-based systems! You'll get a shining performance with our new incredible 90MHz P5 system! And the stupendous performance of new lightening-fast hard drive systems! Screaming graphics controllers on the top two P5 models! Along with the most powerful Intel® processors available today! And (drumroll please) — all at 486 prices!

Intel's new 90MHz processor gives our top-of-the-line, power-packed Pentium-based system the edge — it's one of the fastest PCs available today. And now in all Gateway 2000 P5 and 486 PCI systems, a new PCI/IDE controller allows the hard drive to transfer data up to twice as fast as non-PCI-based systems. The PCI/IDE controller enhances our Intel Pentium processor and PCI local bus for faster-than-ever data access!

Take full advantage of the performance-boosting PCI bus with high-end graphics controllers with 2MB VRAM on our top two P5 systems, for virtually unbeatable graphics! All other Gateway Pentium and 486 PCI-based systems come with a standard graphics with 1MB or 2MB graphics memory giving you up to 64,000 colors at 1024 x 768 resolutions.

Been spinning your wheels on how to get tomorrow's technology today and still pay 486 prices? With prices between $2,495 and $3,995, the puzzle is solved when you buy a Pentium-based system from Gateway 2000!

The Bonus Round

Win big with a 486 PCI system that blows the competition away! You'll get the pinnacle of 486 performance with Gateway's new 100MHz DX4 machine priced at $2,495. The Gateway P4D-100 includes 8MB RAM, a 540MB hard drive, double-speed CD-ROM, 15-inch color CrystalScan® monitor, 128KB cache, 1MB PCI local bus graphics and your choice of application software. And you can upgrade all of your 486 systems to Pentium technology in the future. It's another sure winner from Gateway 2000!
The Home Version

Fun and games are only part of what you get with the Gateway DX2-66 Family PC™, our best-selling Family PC model priced at only $1,995! All Family PC configurations include full multimedia capabilities and software choices for the whole family, bringing productivity, education and entertainment into your home.
Looking for the perfect portable PC? You’ll get a celebrity performance when you choose Gateway 2000™ for the most value-packed portable PCs in the industry!

Gateway has all the right answers for incredible values with the ColorBook! Performance-enhancing features ... fast 486 processors and an incredibly big 10.3-inch screen on two ColorBooks models! ... make the ColorBook an undisputed champion.

Introducing the ColorBook DX4-75 with a faster-than-ever processor! The substantial power boost of the 75MHz processor has made this model the fastest 486 portable available today. And that’s not all. For your extreme viewing pleasure, an extra-huge 10.3-inch dual-scan VGA color screen is standard on the DX2-50 and DX4-75 models. You won’t find anyone else with a 10.3-inch screen at a better price.

All ColorBook models — 4SX-33, DX2-40, DX2-50 and DX4-75 — have a host of great features. At less than 5.7 pounds and measuring an ultra-thin 1.77 inches, the ColorBook supports simultaneous video; has an easy-to-use, built-in trackball; two PCM CIA Type II slots; great battery life; and a suspend/resume feature so you can stop work anytime and resume later without losing data or restarting the system.

The revolutionary Gateway HandBook 486 is perfect for all your worldly travels. This powerful little performer will forever change the way you use a PC. And you won’t have to think twice about taking it with you – no matter where you go. It’s a no-brainer. The HandBook is so small (about the size of a day planner) and so lightweight (it’s less than three pounds) that you’ll never want to be without it!

Unless you mind all the extra attention, as described by a leading columnist: “I almost got mobbed the other day on the train. I was doing what I usually do on the commute: writing on a notebook computer. The only difference was that I was using a Gateway 2000 HandBook 486 ... I can’t wait until everyone has one. Then they’ll leave mine alone.”
The HandBook is a real PC with a powerful 486 processor; an IDE hard drive up to 130MB; standard 4MB or 8MB RAM upgradeable to 20MB; a 7.9-inch bright, backlit VGA display screen; 78-key keyboard; EZ Point™ integrated pointer; excellent battery life; and suspend/resume feature.

Looking for a square deal on the best portables around? The odds are stacked in your favor with Gateway's ColorBook and HandBook portable PCs.
**Gateway 2000™ is the name of the game** when it comes to the best service and support. The Gateway family is made up of hard-working Midwesterners who are dedicated to satisfying our customers. And although we’re a Fortune 500 company, we haven’t forgotten our simple philosophy of providing an honest value, a superior product and the best service possible. In return, Gateway’s loyal customers are always there to cheer us on. But you don’t have to just take our word for it. The surveys prove it!

**Hands Down Winner in Service and Reliability**

A big thank you to readers of *PC Magazine* who responded to a Service and Reliability survey with impressive results: “In our latest survey, only Gateway 2000 gets our highest rating in both the desktop and laptop categories.” The survey covers reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, satisfaction with technical support, and the likelihood of buying new PCs from the same vendor again.

*All the talented people appearing in this ad are Gateway 2000 employees.*
### HANDBOOK® 486

- **Weight:** 2.94 Lbs.
- **Dimensions:** 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- **SL Enhanced Intel® 486 or DX2 Processor**
- **4MB or 8MB RAM (expands to 20MB)**
- **80 to 130MB IDE Hard Drive**
- **7.9" Backlit VGA Display**
- **NiMH Battery & AC Pack**
- **Suspend/Resume Feature**
- **1 PCMCIA Type II Slot**
- **EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer**
- **78-Key Keyboard**
- **Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports**
- **MS Works for Windows™ 3.0**
- **MS-DOS 6.2, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable**

**HANDBOOK 4SX-25**
- With 25MHz 486SX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Extra NiMH Battery and Leather Carrying Case
- **$1495**

**HANDBOOK 4SX-25 (with 130MB Hard Drive)**
- With 25MHz 486SX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive and Leather Carrying Case
- **$1595**

**HANDBOOK 4DX2-40**
- With 40MHz 486DX2 CPU, 8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Extra NiMH Battery and Leather Carrying Case
- **$2295**

### HANDBOOK® 486 Options

- **PCMCIA Cards:**
- **TelePath™ 14400/14400 fax/modem. $249**
- **9600/2400 fax/modem. $149**
- **Ethernet adapter. $149**
- **Token Ring adapter. $449**
- **HandBook VGA adapter. $299**
- **Battery:**
  - 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. $89
  - Alkaline battery pack. $29
- **Diskette Drive:**
  - HandBook external 1.44MB. $99
  - $449 Hard Drive
  - 80 to 130MB IDE Hard Drive
  - 80 to 130MB IDE Hard Drive

### COLORBOOK™

- **Weight:** Under 5.7 Lbs.
- **Dimensions:** 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- **SL Enhanced Intel 486, DX2 or DX4 Processors**
- **4MB or 8MB RAM (expands to 8, 12 or 20MB)**
- **3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive**
- **Removable 120 to 250MB IDE Drive**
- **10.3" or 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display**
- **NiMH Battery & AC Pack**
- **Suspend/Resume Feature**
- **2 PCMCIA Type II Slots**
- **Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)**
- **85-Key Keyboard**
- **Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports**
- **External VGA Port**
- **MS Works for Windows™ 3.0**
- **MS-DOS 6.2, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable**

**COLORBOOK DX4-75**
- With 75MHz DX4 CPU, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive and 10.3" LCD
- **$3495**

**COLORBOOK 4SX-33**
- With 33MHz 486SX CPU, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive and 9.4" LCD
- **$1995**

**COLORBOOK DX4-30**
- With 40MHz DX4 CPU, 4MB RAM 250MB Hard Drive and 9.4" LCD
- **$2995**

**COLORBOOK DX2-40**
- With 40MHz DX2 CPU, 4MB RAM 250MB Hard Drive and 9.4" LCD
- **$2495**

### SOFTWARE & EXTRAS

- **The Entrepreneur Pack (Works, Publisher, Money & games)**
- **Borland Paradox® and Quattro® Pro for Windows spreadsheet**
- **Borland Paradox® and C++ (CD-ROM only)**
- **With desktop and selected portable you also get the following software and extras at no additional charge:**
  - **MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11**
  - **CoSession™ Host Remote Diagnostics (with all moderns)**
  - **QAPlus Diagnostics**
  - **Gateway Computer Glossary**
  - **Gateway Mouse Pad**
  - **Systems with CDs also include:**
    - **Gateway System CD**
    - **On-Line User’s Guide**
    - **Gateway Mall On-Line Catalog**

### COLORBOOK PACKS

- **TRAVELER’S PACKS:**
  - Case, extra battery & PCMCIA
  - 9600/2400 fax/modem. $279
  - Case, extra battery & PCMCIA
  - TelePath fax/modem. $349

### PORTABLE OPTIONS

- **PCMCIA Cards:**
  - TelePath™ 14400/14400 fax/modem. $249
  - 9600/2400 fax/modem. $149
  - Ethernet adapter. $149
  - Token Ring adapter. $449
  - HandBook VGA adapter. $299
  - Battery:
    - 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. $89
    - Alkaline battery pack. $29

### SERVICE

- **Every Gateway system is backed by:**
  - **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
  - **One-Year Limited Warranty**
  - **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**
  - **On-Site Service Available To Most Locations**
  - **Lifetime BBS Membership**
  - **FaxBack Automated Fax Service**

- **Our money-back guarantee does not include shipping. On-site service is provided at no charge during warranty if our technicians determine it is necessary. If you’d like to read our warranty and guarantee policies, please call for a free copy.**
Ready For Action

Gateway 2000's friendly employees will take care of you from your first phone call throughout the life of your system with lifetime technical support. We've also made it easy for you to buy one of our world-famous PCs.

Easy Payment Options

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers.

You can also apply for our new Gateway 2000 DuoLine MasterCard® Card, issued by Dial National Bank, which lets you make purchases from Gateway and anywhere else MasterCard is accepted by giving you two lines of credit — one for Gateway purchases and one for all other purchases. For Gateway purchases, the card has no annual fee and a low variable interest rate of just 12.9% APR. For other transactions, you get a variable interest rate of 13.9% APR and a low $18 annual fee.*

*Cash advance fee is $1 plus 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than $5 nor more than $10. Financing is available on approved credit with the Gateway DuoLine MasterCard, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

Internationally Known

Gateway 2000 also makes it easy for our neighbors in Canada and Puerto Rico to buy Gateway systems. You get award-winning technical support, CSA approvals, and on-site service that is available in most Canadian and Puerto Rican locations. Our international shipping rates are some of the most competitive in the industry. Canadian and Puerto Rican customers can reach us toll free at 800-846-3609. All other international customers can call us at 605-232-2000.

Our Family PC comes with a 14-inch color SVGA monitor, 101-key keyboard, double-speed CD-ROM, sound card, speakers, joystick, fax/modem and multimedia software. You choose one software option from five great Family PC multi-title packages.
World Class Winning

*PC World*s 1993 World Class Awards found readers honoring Gateway 2000 with top honors in five categories including Best Service and Support (for the second year in a row!) and Best Mail Order Company. Thank you, *PC World* readers!

Jesse Berst, editor of *Windows Watcher* was quoted in *PC World*: “Gateway has discovered an amazing secret, give people more for less and they are going to like you.” We knew our secret wouldn’t be safe for long!

Good Answers!

*Computer Shopper* summarized its readers’ responses best: “Gateway, dominator of Best Buy balloting for the past three years, is your choice as Best Overall Supplier of computer systems ... For state-of-the-art PCs at bargain prices, North Sioux City is where Shopper readers look first.” And “...Gateway 2000 has inspired a high degree of confidence and brand loyalty among Shopper’s readers, who continue to rank Gateway’s service and support as the best of all direct-channel PC vendors.” Thanks Shopper readers!
# INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

**4SX-33’/4DX-33’**
- Intel® 33MHz 486SX or DX CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 14” Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6.2 & WFW™ 3.11
- MS Works for Windows™ 3.0
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

**4SX-33’ FAMILY PC™**
- Intel 33MHz 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 14” Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard, MS Mouse & Joystick
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Family PC Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

**4DX-33' $1295**

**4DX-33 $1495**

**4DX2-66' FAMILY PC™**
- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 14” Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard, MS Mouse & Joystick
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Family PC Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

**4DX2-66 $1995**

**MULTIMEDIA KIT**
Here’s everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway desktop PC that has a CD-ROM drive. You won’t find a better price anywhere!
- Gateway 2000 16-Bit Sound Card, Sound Blaster®-Compatible
- 2 Labtec® CS-180 Speakers
- Microsoft Encarta & Corel Photos CD Software

**$132 (with system purchase)**
Get the multimedia kit with a CD-ROM drive for $299 (with system purchase).

### 486 PCI SYSTEMS

**P4D-33’**
- Intel 33MHz 486DX CPU
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 14” Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works Multimedia Edition 3.0

**P4D-66’**
- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 15” Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

**P4D-100**
- Intel 100MHz 486DX4 CPU
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 15” Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

**$1995**

**$2295**

**$2495**

### PENTIUM SYSTEMS

**P5-60**
- Intel 60MHz Pentium® CPU
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 15” Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works Multimedia Edition 3.0

**$2495**

**P5-66**
- Intel 66MHz Pentium® CPU
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 15” Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

**P5-66 BEST BUY**
- Intel 66MHz Pentium® CPU
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- High-Performance PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB VRAM
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 15” Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

**$2795**

**$3295**

**P5-90**
- Intel 90MHz Pentium® CPU
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- High-Performance PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB VRAM
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5” Diskette Drive
- 17” Color CrystalScan 1776LE
- Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

**$3995**

---

**GATEWAY2000**

"You've got a friend in the business."™

**8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8**

Microsoft Windows®

Intel® Verified:
OverDrive™ Processor

* Intel® Verified: for the Pentium™ Processor

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561 • Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Toll free from Canada and Puerto Rico 800-846-3609 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Extra Winnings

You’ll score bonus points with the peripherals listed below, sold only with the purchase of a system. Call our special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

Multimedia

Multimedia Kit
Here’s everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC that has a CD-ROM drive:
- Gateway 2000™ 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Labtec® CS-180 speakers
- Microsoft® Encarta Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Corel Professional Photos CD Sampler
  $132 (with system purchase)

Get the multimedia kit with a CD-ROM for $299 (with system purchase).

Yamaha® YST-M10 Multimedia Speakers
The small speakers that sound big and come with a tiny price! This free-standing, self-powered speaker set is a great value! $75

Altec Lansing ACS-300 Multimedia Speakers
Get superior stereo sound with these top-rated Altec Lansing ACS-300 speakers with separate powered subwoofer. $219

Communications & Storage

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Package includes data and fax communication software, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. $149

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU
250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS® software, one tape and cable. $159

Networking

Intel EtherExpress™
A 16-bit Ethernet adapter from a world leader in networking. $105 Twisted Pair or BNC

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®
Manufactured by 3Com for Gateway. $105 Twisted Pair $125 BNC

Token Ring
IBM® 16-bit ISA Token Ring card. $429

Monitors

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor
Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multisampling analog color display capable of ultra-high resolution up to 1280 x 1024 in non-interlaced mode and .26mm dot pitch. Upgrade from a 14-inch monitor $430
Upgrade from a 15-inch monitor $350
(Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Printers

Epson® Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer
Great laser quality at an even greater value. Measuring only 17 inches by 10.5 inches, the Stylus 800 has seven different typefaces and prints an extra-quiet 150 characters per second at 360dpi. Parallel cable included. $289

Epson ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer
The ActionLaser delivers professional-quality printouts. Fast six-page per minute speed, 14 resident fonts, 300 x 300dpi, and 1MB memory expandable to 5MB. Parallel cable included. $669

Home Office Pack
Add these peripherals to your new Gateway desktop, and you have everything you need for an efficient home office.
- Epson Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer
- TelePath II Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel Cable
  $399
The Typhoon 30 laser printer from Dataproducts is an irresistible force to meet your network/high volume printing needs. The Typhoon 30 offers you a powerful set of features at a surprisingly affordable price.

- Outstanding imaging quality at a whirlwind speed of 30 pages per minute.
- Printer software upgrades keep pace with your changing printer requirements.
- Our worldwide maintenance organization has a program to suit your needs.
- Typhoon's 200,000 page-per-month duty cycle supports your high volumes.
- Expandable paper handling provides a 3,000-sheet maximum capacity with access to paper sizes up to ledger/A3.
- Two-sided printing conserves the environment and your money.
- You can replenish toner and paper on-the-fly to reduce downtime.

- Dataproducts' VPT™ 2 (Virtual Printer Technology Level 2) architecture makes network printing a breeze.

Best of all, the Typhoon 30 is only the first of a new family of top performance network and high volume printers.

Brace yourself for the unstoppable productivity of a Typhoon!

See us at NetWorld+Interop 94
Booth 2192
Las Vegas Convention Center
May 4-6, 1994, or call toll free:

800 x 800 dpi
(800-980-0374)

Dataproducts
Taking Your Network Printing by Storm™

© 1994 Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. Dataproducts and Dataproducts with its associated trademark are registered trademarks and Typhoon and VPT are trademarks of Dataproducts Corporation.

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card.
The wireless LAN marketplace is heating up. By giving you the ability to roam throughout a coverage area while remaining connected to your LAN-based services, wireless technology is a natural fit for today’s horizontal corporations and mobile workforce. But as the market is flooded by interested parties—hardware manufacturers, system integrators, and computer manufacturers—the need grows for interoperability between competing products.

The worldwide authority on standardization in wireless LANs is the Wireless Local-Area Networks Standards Working Group, IEEE Project 802.11. Since 1990, the Project 802.11 committee has worked to establish a universal standard for the wireless marketplace. Recently, the committee selected the DFWMAC (distributed foundation wireless media access control) protocol proposal from AT&T Global Information Solutions/NCR Microelectronic Products Division’s Wireless Communications and Networking Division, Symbol Technologies, and Xircom as the foundation for the development of a wireless LAN standard. Widespread adoption of the technology embodied in DFWMAC will ensure a vital and interoperable wireless LAN marketplace.

Requirements and Architecture
The initial task of the Project 802.11 committee was to analyze the applications and environments in which wireless networks are used. As early as March 1992, the committee formally established the functional requirements for a wireless LAN protocol.

The Project 802.11 committee established the minimum functional bandwidth at 1 Mbps. This was deemed necessary for common operations such as file transfer, program loading, transaction processing, multimedia, and manufacturing process control. For applications such as digital voice and process control, which require transmission of real-time data, the committee decided to require support for time-
bounded services, which limit the packet delay variance. It also identifies the need for reliable operation in a wide range of environments, including financial, retail, office, school, and industrial settings. In addition, it was decided that mobile computing should at least support pedestrian speeds of several miles per hour, with a vehicular-speed option for industrial users.

To address these requirements, the Project 802.11 committee formulated a basic architecture for wireless LAN systems. Generally speaking, wireless networks break into two types. The first type is infrastructure-based networks that let you roam through a building (e.g., a store, a hospital, or a manufacturing floor) while maintaining a connection with the organization’s computer resources. Usually, wired networks form the foundation for wireless-network infrastructures. The second type is an ad hoc network that any number of users can set up instantly, as might be desired when meeting in a conference room, for example. The 802.11 architecture allows for overlap by using the same basic access protocol for both ad hoc and infrastructure-based networks. The basic architecture lets multiple networks share the same medium, using the same channel, thus ensuring a high degree of efficiency in frequency usage.

The Project 802.11 committee also defined the different components of a wireless LAN. A single cell within an infrastructure-based network is called a Basic Service Area, or BSA. The size of any cell is dependent on the environment and the power of the wireless transceivers. Any single BSA can contain a number of discrete groups of wireless stations. Multiple BSAs can cover larger areas, interconnected by APs (Access Points) and a distribution system (which is usually wired). Such interconnected BSAs form an ESA (Extended Service Area). The group of stations that are associated to the same AP is called the Basic Service Set, or BSS. The set of stations within multiple BSAs that are connected via a distribution system forms an ESS (Extended Service Set). The figure "Architecture for Wireless LANs" illustrates the basic architecture of wireless LANs.

The Reference Model

The Project 802.11 committee uses a reference model that divides protocols for wireless communications into two main groups. The first group of protocols is a common MAC (media access control) specification for all wireless networks. A single, medium-independent MAC protocol provides a unified network interface between different wireless and wired networks.

The second group of protocols are the PHY (physical) specifications for medium-dependent protocols. In wireless communications, the medium is defined by signal characteristics in a particular bandwidth of frequencies. There are different PHY specifications for each frequency bandwidth supported in Project 802.11. For example, there are different PHY specifications for the 915-MHz bandwidth, the 2.4- and 5.2-GHz bandwidths, the infrared bandwidth, and so on. The figure "One MAC for All" shows PHY layers supported by the IEEE Project 802.11 proposal.

Defining the reference model resulted in a list of criteria that any MAC proposal had to address, with support for multiple PHY specifications being one of the most important. Because NCR, Symbol Technologies, and Xircom individually use different PHY layers, support for multiple PHY technologies was built into the DFWMAC protocol proposal. Other proposals on the table were more focused toward a specific PHY layer. Other important criteria that must be met include

---

**One MAC Specification for All**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OSI model</th>
<th>Layers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S.**

- 5.2-GHz (future?)
- 2.4-GHz (ISM)
- 1.9-GHz PCS (WinForum)
- 915-MHz (ISM)

**Europe**

- 5.2-GHz (HIPERLAN only)
- 2.4-GHz (ISM)

**Japan**

- 5.2-GHz (future?)
- 2.4-GHz (ISM)

*ISM = Industrial Scientific Medical, OSI = Open Systems Interconnection*
WE JUST PUT MORE DISTANCE
BETWEEN RLN AND OTHER
REMOTE ACCESS SOLUTIONS.

For some time, Remote
LAN Node® has been ac­
knowledged as the best
remote node
solution you can
buy, let­
ting users
dial into
their
LANs
and work
just as if
they were
locally
connected. And it’s been pro­
ven in use across the world.
Now RLN™ 2.0 has really left
the others in the dust.
RLN now supports token­
ing as well as Ethernet. In
fact, you can access either
one with the same client
software. RLN is the only
remote access solution that
works in virtually any single
or interconnected network
environment.

There’s also new SNMP
support, and a built-in
Windows®-based Remote
Manager console for server
management from any
remote PC. You can also
simultaneously update user
information on multiple
servers from a single loca­
tion. And RLN has a
Custom Client Build
utility, so configuring
your remote clients is easier.

RLN has always included
powerful security features.
But now that we’ve added
enhanced data
encryption, pass­
word aging and
support for
Challenge
Handshake
Authentication
Protocol
(CHAP), it’s
the most
secure solution
you can buy.

So call for
more infor­
mation and
a free demo
copy of RLN software that
will let you dial in and see
what it’s like to be a remote
node. We’ll also send you an
informative white paper on
remote computing.

Like RLN users the
world over, you’ll see what
lengths we’ve gone to, to
make sure no other remote
solution comes close.
1-800-348-3221, ext. 57DD*

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).
power management and time-bounded services.

Access Control

The lowest protocol level in DFWMAC (distributed foundation wireless media access control) is the DCF (Distributed Coordination Function), which supports asynchronous communication between multiple stations. DCF supplies the basic medium access that allows for automatic medium sharing between similar and dissimilar systems. Contention between multiple stations wishing to access the same medium is resolved through a mechanism called CSMA/CA (carrier-sense multiple access/collision avoidance) with acknowledgment.

The CSMA function in DFWMAC is similar to the one Ethernet uses. The carrier-sense mechanism determines whether the signal energy in a particular frequency bandwidth is above a certain threshold. If the signal strength is below the threshold, that frequency bandwidth is available for wireless data communications, and the transmitter sends a parcel of data called a frame. If the signal strength is above the threshold, the medium is considered busy.

THE EVOLUTION OF A STANDARD

DFWMAC (distributed foundation wireless media access control) has an involved parentage that demonstrates the standards-definition process in the 1990s. AT&T Global Information Solutions/NCR Micro-electronic Products Division’s Wireless Communications and Networking Division entered the wireless market in 1990, specializing in direct-sequence spread-spectrum technology. NCR became a market leader and in 1992, was joined by Symbol Technologies (San Jose, CA) in proposing a wireless LAN standard. The NCR/Symbol integration began due to customer demand to both companies for interoperability of their products.

The NCR/Symbol proposal was not alone, however. In the past three and a half years, the Wireless Local-Area Networks Standards Working Group, IEEE Project 802.11 has received over 11 proposals for a MAC (media access control) specification from various market players. These proposals have fallen into two main groups: distributed-access protocols, which, like Ethernet, distribute the decision to transmit over all the nodes using a carrier-sense mechanism, and centralized-access protocols, which involve single-node transmission regulated by a centralized decision maker. IBM submitted one example of a centralized control protocol in July 1991.

Work began on the original NCR/Symbol proposal—called WMAC (wireless media access control)—in November 1992. WMAC used a distributed-access protocol as a foundation for more advanced functionality. This functionality included power management, synchronization, and optional support for time-bounded services. In March 1993, Xircom proposed the WHAT (wireless hybrid asynchronous time-bounded) MAC protocol. Xircom’s WHAT protocol also used a distributed-access protocol, supporting hidden nodes as well as time-bounded services.

In May 1993, several companies proposed rival MAC specifications. While NCR and Symbol introduced the WMAC protocol, Spectrix offered the CODIAC (centralized or distributed integrated access control) MAC protocol; shortly thereafter, National Semiconductor (Sunnyvale, CA) proposed merging IBM’s and Xircom’s proposals into a hybrid protocol.

In September 1993, the Project 802.11 committee selected five of the original 11 proposals for further consideration with a goal of selecting a final protocol at the November meeting. The five selected proposals included two distributed-access protocols (the WMAC protocol from NCR/Symbol and the WHAT protocol from Xircom), two centralized access protocols (the IBM protocol and the CODIAC protocol from Spectrix), and one hybrid protocol (the WHO protocol from National Semiconductor). At that time, the CODIAC and WHO protocol proposals incorporated a secondary mode that mimicked aspects of the WHAT protocol at certain times.

Also, at the September 1993 meeting, NCR, Symbol, and Xircom decided to integrate their proposals, resulting in the enhanced WMAC protocol called DFWMAC (Distributed Foundation WMAC) that was introduced in the November meeting. The resulting DFWMAC protocol contained 95 percent of the functionality of the WMAC protocol, adding improvements in the areas of optional hidden-node protection from the WHAT protocol and PHY (physical) independence and synchronization support for extemporaneous ad hoc networks. Thus, the DFWMAC protocol ultimately has become an improvement over the individual protocols, and its popularity has been strengthened by the number of companies involved.

At the November 1993 meeting, the 802.11 committee reviewed the above proposals. At that time, National Semiconductor’s WHO proposal was voted down, and it decided to support the DFWMAC protocol proposal. A voting procedure was held, and the required 75 percent majority then selected DFWMAC as the 802.11 foundation protocol for the MAC specification.

Global Considerations

To achieve worldwide standardization, the 802.11 committee is coordinating its efforts with other standards organizations where appropriate. These include the T1P1 group in the T1 Accredited Standards Committee and the TR32/TR45 groups in the Telecommunications Industry Association. T1P1 aims to provide public telephone, ISDN, and cellular telephone interoperability. The TR32/TR45 groups are primarily interested in digital voice communications on cordless and mobile telephones.

The 802.11 committee is also well connected with the ETSI (European Telecommunications Standards Group). The ETSI-RES 2 committee defines standards for land mobile systems operating in the 2.4-GHz bandwidth. The ETSI-RES 10 committee is drafting a standard for a HIPERLAN (high-performance LAN), that will provide 10- to 20-Mbps bandwidths in the 5.2-GHz bandwidth.

AMD, DEC, International Computers, National Semiconductor, NEC, Norand, Telxon, and Toshiba have already put their voices behind DFWMAC, and more companies are joining the motion. Together with efforts to broaden the geographical reach of the standard, these endorsements will go a long way to ensure that any wireless LAN equipment you purchase will be interoperable.

continued
Congratulations, Apple, on a day we've both looked forward to seeing.

IBM Microelectronics

On March 14th Apple launched Power Macintosh™ systems, a family of personal computers using our revolutionary, RISC-based PowerPC™ microprocessors. As a member of the PowerPC alliance with Apple and Motorola, we're proud to see such tangible proof that our vision has become a reality. Yet while IBM is delighted to celebrate today, we're still determined to anticipate tomorrow. With products, applications and support designed to make PowerPC microprocessors, and the systems they run, the future of computing. It's a challenge IBM Microelectronics™ Division and Apple welcome. In fact, we look forward to it.

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PowerPC, the PowerPC logo and IBM Microelectronics are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. © 1994 IBM Corp.
When the carrier-sense mechanism determines that such multiple accesses to the medium are occurring (i.e., that the medium is busy), the transmitter waits for a short while before trying to retransmit. This waiting period is called backoff. To reduce the probability of access collisions and provide fair access to the medium by all stations, the time gap between stations accessing the medium is varied by backoff periods of random lengths.

DFWMAC’s CSMA/CA and Ethernet’s CSMA/CD (carrier-sense multiple access/collision detection) use a carrier-sense mechanism to determine whether other transmitters are using the medium. In both cases, if the transmitter senses the medium is free, then the transmission of the frame starts immediately. However, if the transmitter senses the medium is busy, CSMA/CD and CSMA/CA use slightly different methods to resolve the contention.

In Ethernet, when the transmitter detects a busy medium, it defers access until the end of the current frame plus an IFS (interframe space), or silence period. It then transmits its frame. If more than one station is deferring simultaneously, they will possibly start transmitting at the same time, causing a collision. Note that the probability of a collision occurring is highest when the medium becomes free. Collision frequency also depends on the total network load.

In Ethernet, the CD (collision detection) function detects this collision: All colliding transmitters sense collisions and generate a random backoff delay. After the delay, the transmitters reexamine the medium again to see if it has become clear. By contrast, in wireless networks, the CD function is not viable. This is because the dynamic range of the signals on the medium used by multiple networks or stations is very large. As a result, no CD techniques can be used to resolve access contention. As collisions cannot be detected, the likelihood of transmission failures increases; therefore, lost frames in a wireless CSMA-only implementation become more likely.

To keep collisions from destroying data, DFWMAC uses a CA mechanism. Backing off and waiting until the medium is free is not sufficient to provide reliable communications, so the CA (collision detection) mechanism adds a MAC-level acknowledgment to ensure the integrity of individual packets.

The acknowledgment protocol allows for data recovery at a low level, which is essential in a wireless environment to resolve reliability problems arising from access collisions and interference. To allow detection of a lost frame due to interference or collisions, the destination station (or stations) returns an acknowledgment immediately following a successfully received frame. When the acknowledgment fails to return, a MAC transmitter can recover from this error by retransmitting the frame after a random retransmission backoff.

DFWMAC defines an efficient backoff algorithm that is stable at high loads. The algorithm uses exponential backoff for retransmissions. To support coexisting asynchronous and time-bounded services, the algorithm also supports different priority levels that different IFS delays control.

The figure “Avoiding Collisions” shows the basic access mechanism. The key procedure is that a station that wants access to
You asked for a powerful and affordable tool to develop client/server applications. That's why I developed System Architect 3.0.

Developers and project teams looking for a CASE-based tool for client/server application development will find the answer in System Architect™ 3.0. This latest version of the CASE price/performance leader includes the features of expensive tools for a fraction of the cost.

System Architect 3.0.
SA 3.0 simplifies the development of client/server applications by supporting multiple methodologies including Information Engineering, Gane & Sarson, Yourdon, IDEF, OOA&D, SSADM IV, Shafer/Mellor, and Ward & Mellor. It also features an integrated data repository you can customize. And it runs under MS Windows® or IBM's OS/2.

Choose Your Development Environment.

SA/PowerBuilder Link: Allows the exchange of design information between SA and PowerBuilder for the development of more robust client/server applications.
SA/SQI Windows Link: Works with Gupta's SQL Windows.

Put Your Project Team In A Class Of Its Own.

System Architect 3.0 makes your project team more productive with a range of capabilities including:
- Network Version: Allows multiple team members to work concurrently on a project while sharing the SA Repository by locking diagram and data dictionary records.
- Network Security: Allows Project Managers to uniquely identify and classify personnel with appropriate levels of authorization.
- Access Control: Allows team members to check-out, check-in, or freeze encyclopedia objects with defined authorization.
- Version Control: Allows project encyclopedias, and their related files, to be saved and stored with appropriate version-identifying data. (Available in version 3.1)

Call Us Today At 800-REAL-CASE, X158.
To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, call us today, or fax us at 212-571-3436.
Avoiding Collisions

Free access when medium is free longer than DIFS

DIFS

Busy medium

DIFS

Contention window

PIFS

Next frame

Slot time

Defer Access

Select slot and decrement back-off as long as medium is busy

To resolve contention among users for the wireless data channel, DFWMAC uses CSMA/CA. When the medium is busy, access is deferred. Multiple access attempts during a busy period will defer until the end of that period, after which a random backoff resolves the contention. The scheme reduces collisions where they are most likely to occur.

Two-Headed Access

Time-bounded services/ asynchronous

Contention-free service

Asynchronous

PCF

DCF (CSMA/CA)

PHY layer

The DFWMAC offers time-bounded services through the PCF access method. This can coexist with the standard DCF access method because it uses DCF with priority.

It's your choice.
A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline.

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Power Management

The mobile nodes used for wireless transmission are usually small, hand-held, battery-operated devices. Power conservation management functions in DFWMAC allow efficient battery operation while maintaining connectivity and network throughput.

Current wireless-network protocols assume that nodes are always ready to receive frames from the network. With power management, station receivers can be turned off most of the time, saving battery power without affecting functionality. The DFWMAC includes a protocol that lets you switch mobile computers from full-power (running) mode to low-power or sleep mode, where special mechanisms ensure delivery of all wireless data communications. The power conservation provisions are provided in both infrastructure and ad hoc modes. With these mechanisms, battery life in infrequently used scanners or palmtop devices can last for months.

Time-Bounded Services

In DFWMAC, time-bounded services are available via an optional PCF (Point Coordination Function). The PCF runs on top of the basic-access protocol to ensure coexistence of both time-bounded and non-time sensitive applications (see the figure “Two-Headed Access”).

The PCF uses a superframe concept to ensure contention-free service. Within a given superframe period, the PCF is active in the contention-free period, while the DCF is active in the contention period.
by not purchase the ALR EVOLUTION V ST (Mini-Tower) with a blazing fast PENTIUM Processor, complete with a 540-MB hard drive and high-speed local bus graphics instead of the Compaq Prolinea MT™ DX/66 system. The price is about the same. However, the performance of the ALR EVOLUTION V ST is 72% faster!

This is no ordinary PENTIUM processor system. Equipped with a true 64-bit data path, an advanced write-back cache design and an integrated local bus disk interface, the EVOLUTION V ST maximizes the PENTIUM processor's performance by supplying it with a near-constant stream of high speed data. It's the type of power that's earned the EVOLUTION V Family some of the industry's most sought after awards including BYTE Magazine's "Best of Comdex," PC World's "Best Buy," and PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice."

And if that's not enough, the ALR EVOLUTION V ST is covered by one of the most comprehensive service and support programs in the industry including a full year of on-site service free. Call ALR today for the name and number of an ALR reseller nearest you.

800-444-4444

ALR can be reached on CompuServe® – GO/ALRINC

ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jamboree
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6774
FAX: (714) 581-9240

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 65).
The contention-free period can be variable in length on a per-superframe basis without incurring any additional overhead (see the figure “The Superframe”).

At the beginning of the superframe, if the transmitter senses that the medium is free, the PCF gains control over the medium. If the transmitter senses that the medium is busy, then the PCF defers until the end of the frame; but when the transmitter gains control over the medium, the data channel is available for the PCF period. In the DCF, a frame can still start near the end of the DCF period. This causes stretching of the superframe, which, in turn, causes the contention-free period to start at variable intervals.

Asynchronous data traffic using DCF automatically defers until after the contention-free period. This is because the PCF uses the PCF priority level of the CSMA/CA access protocol, which causes a burst of traffic with interframe gaps that are smaller than the minimum DIFS period that the CSMA/CA needs. As DCF is the basic access scheme for both asynchronous and time-bound ed services, with DCF running under PCF for time-bound ed services, both asynchronous and time-bound ed traffic defer to each other when appropriate.

Finalizing the Standard
Ultimately, the DFWMAC protocol proposes to solve the wireless standard debate by providing a complete wireless LAN system that would accommodate both the ad hoc wireless LAN environment and an infrastructure wireless LAN. By accommodating both environments with the same access protocol, DFWMAC bridges the gap in protocol interoperability. The breakthrough Project 802.11 MAC protocol vote, in particular, will bring computing and data communications solutions together to provide people access to information and to each other—anytime, anywhere.

Cees Links is director of product management for AT&T Global Information Solutions/NCR Micro-electronic Products Division’s Wireless Communications and Networking Division (Utrecht, The Netherlands). Wim Diepstraten is one of the authors of the DFWMAC protocol proposal and represents NCR in the IEEE Project 802.11 and ETSI-RES 10 standard committees. Vic Hayes is principal specialist for standards, and he chairs the IEEE Project 802.11 committee. All work for AT&T/NCR. You can contact them on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.
MusicTime is the most entertaining way to make music with your sound card, multimedia computer, or MIDI instrument.

Write songs, create lead sheets, arrange for small combos, compose hit singles, orchestrate church music, or simply explore music with nothing more than MusicTime and your soundcard.

Play your music into the computer with your MIDI or computer keyboard, and MusicTime records and displays your composition. Use MusicTime’s award winning interface to arrange your music for virtually any instrumental or vocal group. Create, play, print. It’s that easy!

COLOR, LETS YOU SEE INDIVIDUAL PARTS INSTANTLY.

ISN’T IT TIME YOU STARTED PLAYING MUSIC AGAIN?

Available at COMP USA, Software Etc, Fry’s, and wherever fine software is sold.

Music Retailers: Thinkware (415) 777-987
Australian: Mainly Multitrac 61 (03) 556-1555 BeNeLux a.v.
Micro Solution Bleges 32 (010) 41 90 51 France Gamma
Bonn 33 (011) 4379 4055 Germany’s Magic Music 49 (079)
467768 UK’s Arberk Pro MID 44 (082) 203-0045

I00 Scone Pine Road
Half Moon Bay, CA
94019
(415) 726-0280
He's not superhuman, yet he walks around with steel beams, bricks and over 200 types of concrete in his pocket. He also moves walls with his eyes. You can almost see the light from Randy Popp's imagination when he looks at a space. Architects are like that, you know. So it's no surprise Randy keeps his designs and his dreams on a MobileMax™ 131 megabyte PCMCIA hard drive. Amazing. All that data, like CAD drawings and construction schedules, on a portable drive not much bigger than a credit card. But this little structure is built like a brick house. It easily handles 600 Gs of shock. And it uses very little battery power, which appeals nicely to Randy's sense of energy conservation.

But most important, Maxtor's MobileMax fits the way Randy works. Going from job site, to office, to home, to client meetings. Using more than one computer. (Who doesn't these days?) But that's no big deal. He simply plugs his MobileMax drive into any Type III PCMCIA slot. No slot? No problem. A Maxtor MobileMax DeskRunner™ PC Card drive provides full PCMCIA capability. Now if carrying your business around in your pocket sounds appealing, visit your computer retailer. Or for more concrete information call 1-800-4-MAXTOR. MobileMax. It's where work is going.
Programming for the Newton®
Software Development with NewtonScript™
Julie McKeehan and Neil Rhodes
Foreword by Walter R. Smith
Describes the NewtonScript™ development environment and teaches the reader how to write Newton® software on the Macintosh® for a wide variety of applications.
May 1994
Paperback, $29.95, c. 352 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-484800-1
The enclosed 3.5" disk provides a sample Newton® application, as well as a Demonstration version of NTK™.

Graphics Gems IV
Edited by Paul S. Heckbert
Includes the latest techniques in rendering, color, ray tracing, and much more.
May 1994
Hardback, $49.95, c. 512 pp.
IBM Version includes one 3.5" disk. ISBN: 0-12-336155-9
Mac Version includes one 3.5" disk. ISBN: 0-12-336156-7

Network Design Essentials
Ed Tittel and Margaret Robbins
The jargon-free guide to network design and implementation has arrived.
April 1994
Paperback, $14.95, c. 250 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-691395-1

Multimedia Authoring
Building and Developing Documents
Scott Fisher
Includes exercises to make you "think Hypertext/Multimedia"
February 1994
Paperback, $24.95, c. 286 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-257560-1
Includes one 3.5" disk.

Authoring Interactive Multimedia
Arch C. Luther
Authoring Interactive Multimedia is packaged with The IBM® Ultimedia® Tool Series Multimedia Sampler CD-ROM.
Multimedia programs appearing as samplers on the CD-ROM may be ordered by calling the IBM Ultimedia Tools Series at (800) 887-7771.
January 1994
Paperback, $49.95, 298 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-460430-7

The Fuzzy Systems Handbook
A Practitioner’s Guide to Building, Using, and Maintaining Fuzzy Systems
Earl Cox
Foreword by Lotfi Zadeh
February 1994
Paperback, $49.95, 615 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-194270-8
Includes one 3.5" IBM disk with C++ source code for a complete fuzzy modeling system as well as for the book’s case studies.

Microsoft® Visual C++™ Windows Primer
Keith Gurganus and Danny Alexander
An introductory, hands-on tutorial for programming with Microsoft® Visual C++™.
April 1994
Paperback, $39.95, c. 400 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-308650-7
Includes one 3.5" disk containing source code for all the programming examples found in the book.

The Borland® C++ 4.0 Primer
Keith Weiskamp
A book to help you utilize the power and flexibility of the Borland® C++ 4.0 Compiler and the C++ language.
February 1994
Paperback, $39.95, 568 pp.
ISBN: 0-12-742683-3
Includes one 3.5" disk for DOS and compatibles.

Available From Your Local Bookseller
FREE CATALOG

1-800-321-5068
Fax 1-800-336-7377
For International Callers 1-407-345-2525
e-mail: app@acad.com
All Rights Reserved. RYAN/JMT 21054 454

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).
Telescript is a sophisticated communications language that is the centerpiece of a new style of information network—the electronic marketplace

PETER WAYNER

One of the promises of PDAs (personal digital assistants) is portable, seamless, interactive access to information. The biggest challenge to realizing this goal is not the wireless communications hardware but rather the polyglot of protocols used in data communications. Getting different computers and networks to work together is analogous to building the Tower of Babel. And adding ease of use and transparency just multiplies the difficulties. From a communications point of view, Microsoft CEO Bill Gates’s “information at your fingertips” seems far away indeed.

General Magic (Mountain View, CA) thinks it has a solution to the communications problem. Called Telescript, it is an interpreted language that works independently of any and all protocols and transports. It aspires to be the centerpiece of the global information network.

New World View

A common communications language is especially important in wireless communications. PDAs and their ilk are meant to be more than simply smart pieces of paper; they’re supposed to be gateways to the world, letting you send and receive mail, make appointments, access data repositories, book a flight, and perform a host of other moderately intelligent tasks to make your life easier.

In General Magic’s view, Telescript is necessary to a global interactive network, because the greatest limitation to interactivity is the time it takes for messages to travel across the network during a communications session. Each character travels in a small packet across the network to a computer that will often respond with another character or a small burst of information. Answering n questions would take 2n times the network travel time.

General Magic wants to do away with
all this communications chatter. Telescript lets you bundle your messages, requests, and preferences into an intelligent program that travels to a distant computer, gets answers to all your queries, and then returns with the answers. This results in just two trips across the network—a big saving in time, bandwidth, and money.

The Telescript Difference
Built-in intelligence about how to interact with other systems is the major difference between Telescript and all the other software communications systems. As a language, Telescript is just as computationally powerful as C or BASIC. In contrast, most networking protocols like Novell's IPX or the Internet's IP merely pass packets of data between computers. The software running on the machines must know what to do with the bits when they arrive. A Telescript-ready machine will be able to understand any arbitrary Telescript program that arrives over the network.

You use this built-in intelligence to create messages that aren't just requests—they're smart programs that can make decisions based on your preferences. General Magic likes to refer to the packets of Telescript code as Telescript agents, which, you'll admit, sounds a lot cooler than Telescript programs.

Of course, a Telescript agent is nothing without a network filled with computers running Telescript interpreters. AT&T Easy-Link division (Parsippany, NJ) plans to be the first to offer such a network. It has teamed up with wireless-network providers such as Ardis (Schaumberg, IL), SkyTel (Washington, DC), and RAM Mobile Data (Woodbridge, NJ) to provide a Telescript-aware seamless domain of wired and wireless communication. Called AT&T Personal Link, the network is scheduled to go on-line this summer.

Beyond AT&T Personal Link, General Magic has ambitious plans to push Telescript as a standard for any type of network interaction. The company recently announced that Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (Tokyo, Japan), the world's largest telecommunications company, has taken an equity position in General Magic, although NTT has not announced any plans to field a Telescript network. Eventually, General Magic hopes to see Telescript adopted for everything from personal E-mail to enterprise computing.

What's in a Name
The idea of using a full-fledged language to transfer data is not new. Telescript's namesake, the PostScript language from Adobe Systems (Mountain View, CA), revolutionized printing by using programs to control the layout of text and graphics on a page. This approach is much more flexible and efficient than sending simple bit maps to the printer in terms of both size and speed. Most important, PostScript is machine-independent; the same program will run on printers of different capabilities, letting you render your page at the best available resolution and ensuring that the page you see on your 600-dot-per-inch laser printer will match the one created on a commercial quality printer.

Telescript promises to bring the same interoperability to the networked world. Like PostScript, it is an interpreted language. You won't have to worry about binary-level incompatibilities when your Macintosh-produced Telescript agent finds itself running on a DEC VAX cluster.

In addition to Telescript, General Magic is offering Magic Cap, a nice user interface cum general utility package for PDAs. Magic Cap includes many features for making phone numbers, calendar information, addresses, and the like easily accessible. When Magic Cap wants to communicate with the world, it spits out Telescript agents. Telescript does not require Magic Cap, however. Any operating system can host Telescript, and General Magic is trying to get the language standard as a de facto standard for agent-based interaction over commercial data networks.

How It Works
Telescript comes in two flavors, high Telescript and low Telescript, although the analogy to spoken languages that this nomenclature implies is a bit misleading. High Telescript is a modern, high-level object-oriented language that General Magic says bears a striking resemblance to Smalltalk and Modula-3. The semantics are said to be clean and simple. I can't comment on these claims, however, because General Magic declined to provide code samples—perhaps to avoid giving clone makers a head start. But General Magic plans to release complete descriptions of the language at a Telescript developer's conference this September.

Telescript is similar to an object-oriented version of Lisp; the code is dynamically bound at run time, and the Telescript engine handles garbage collection and memory management. The dynamic binding is necessary because Telescript code needs to interface with routines on both the local and remote systems. Having the interpreter handle garbage collection and memory management is essential to plugging security gaps. If an agent were able to access memory directly, it could then change or damage host systems.

When generated, high Telescript is sent to the locally residing Telescript engine, which consists of a converter and the Telescript interpreter. The converter translates high Telescript into the low variety.

Low Telescript is a simple stack-based language similar to Forth and PostScript that runs on the Telescript interpreter. General Magic designed high Telescript to be easy for programmers to use. Low Telescript's design makes tasks easy for the computer. Its simplicity keeps the size of the interpreter down, minimizes the memory usage of agents, and also makes the interpreter easy to port from one platform.
There are people who have a need for speed. And people who are going places. Many times it's even the same person. That's why we created Reno.

Not only is it the fastest double-speed CD-ROM drive around, with an ultra-quick access time of 180ms—it's also so portable it can be taken anywhere. Take it to work, bring it home, or slip it in your briefcase and take it on the road. Reno is compatible with most notebook computers and comes equipped with an AC power adapter, rechargeable batteries, stereo headphones, a protective carrying case and a standard SCSI 2 interface.

So if you've got the drive for power, we've got the drive for you. It's compact, sleek, light and easy to install. It's also compatible with both PCs and Macs and available as part of a complete multimedia kit. For more information or a dealer near you call 1-800-845-5870. Reno from Media Vision. It'll take you where you want to go—and go wherever you want to take it.
to another. Low Telescript interpreters are much easier to create because they need only run code that a computer generates. Thus, the interpreter does not have to worry much about semantic errors. Also, the stack-based nature of low Telescript is harder for humans to read but much easier for computers to parse. A system on a network that provides services need implement only low Telescript, while the client machines need the more complicated high Telescript capability.

Just as you can use PostScript without ever seeing PostScript code, you will rarely, if ever, see either of the Telescript languages. The applications developer will create skeletal agents in high Telescript and add an interface to collect the parameters for the agent. This interface can be written in any language.

Going Places
When the Telescript engine finishes converting a new agent into low Telescript and commences execution, most agents will promptly ask to go somewhere on the network. The key command, called Go, initiates the move. When an agent executes this command, the local Telescript engine bundles up the agent, finds its destination, and sends it on its way.

The Telescript engine saves an agent by bundling up the agent's low-Telescript code, the program counter, the stack, and any of the memory-based objects that the agent owns. These states are captured into one big file and then sent over whatever network transports are appropriate.

An agent can specify a destination—place, in Telescript-ese—in one of four ways. The first two—providing a name or an address—are similar. Both the name and address are 16-byte Telescript-generated entities that are unique to a particular place. The name consists of the authority and identity of the place, while the address consists of the authority and location of the place. This scheme provides flexibility as the nature of the network changes with the introduction of new services and new offerings. Of course, an agent has to first acquire the name or address of a destination before it can use them. Some names and addresses will be included with agents that service providers supply; others will be learned by agents themselves as they cruise the network.

The third way an agent can specify a destination is to ask to be sent to a machine offering a particular class of service. The Telescript engine would find the closest or least expensive service offering a particular class of information and then ship the agent off to it. One common service will be a directory that matches real-world names, addresses, and phone numbers with Telescript addresses.

The fourth method used to designate a destination is called “the way.” In this method, the interpreter not only details the address of the destination, but also specifies how to get to the address. For example, if you might specify that the address can be reached through only the public telephone network and will provide the appropriate telephone number. This final method carries the destination with a specific means of communication.

Telescript includes another version of the Go command called Send. This instruction lets an agent create subagents and send them every which way in search of parts of the final answer. In this case, the entire agent does not move to a new location—it simply spawns versions of itself.

Security Matters
Running Telescript on an interpreter may be slower than using object code, but it is important for many reasons such as machine independence and ease of porting. Another reason to use an interpreter is that it bolsters security.

The Telescript interpreter, for example, can check the identity of each computer sending a request and then allow access to preauthorized users only. When running an agent, the interpreter can limit the amount of CPU time that a particular agent consumes by counting the number of Teleclicks it uses. Intrusive or nosy Telescript agents can also be stopped because the Telescript interpreter can limit the access to files. These features are a necessary precaution if your computer is going to participate in a worldwide network filled with good and evil people, agents, and programs.

The biggest danger of any networkwide system that allows intelligent agents is that some of the agents will deliberately or accidentally run amuck. Agents have much in common with viruses: Both are little programs that get to seize control of a foreign machine. The only real difference between viruses and Telescript agents is that Telescript agents have invitations and can execute on a system only after presenting the correct credentials.

Invitations are an important distinction. The local Telescript engine decides how visiting agents can use local features, memory, and services. Computer viruses find it easy to survive in the personal computer world because all the software is compiled. The virus can insert its string of instructions into another string, and the CPU will not notice because it executes its compiled code without question. Being interpreted, Telescript acts as an intermediate layer that examines and executes each instruction. It can stop a visiting agent that tries to insert instructions into a place where they don't belong. In fact, a visiting agent cannot read from and write to memory or the file system directly. It can only create objects and access their contents. The interpreter intercepts calls to objects that don't exist or don't belong to the visiting agent.

These measures are important security features that will stop most problems. The only danger is that there will be some hole in the Telescript engine that mistakenly allows an agent to access memory directly. The famous Internet virus from 1987 exploited a programming error in the “finger demon” software. This simple software protocol acts as a directory service for the Internet by offering a standard format by which each machine takes a name and checks to see if that person has an account. In theory, this shouldn’t be dangerous because the local machine is only answering simple questions; it isn’t executing programs or giving the outside user
The success of AutoCAD has inspired dozens of cheap imitations.

If you need a CAD package but don't need all the sophistication of AutoCAD software, don't settle for a cheap imitation. Get new AutoCAD LT for Windows. Unlike those “bargain” packages, it's based on the world standard—AutoCAD—and gives you features the others can't duplicate. Like more accurate 2D drawing tools for designing discrete parts. 3D design and layout tools and full support for layers and blocks. And drawings you can link, so changes on the master are automatically reflected in other drawings. What's more, making these drawings is as easy as using a few simple icons and tools. But if you do find yourself with a question, you'll have access to on-line help as well as free 90-day product support. And since AutoCAD LT reads and writes data just like AutoCAD software, your work will be compatible with over a million AutoCAD users worldwide. Chances are your clients and colleagues are among them. So beware of cheap imitations. Visit your Authorized AutoCAD Dealer or leading retail software store. Or, for a free demo disk, call 1-800-228-3601 and ask us for Demopack A214. Outside the U.S. and Canada, fax 415-491-8311.

And one inexpensive one.
State of the Art
Agents Away

Speaking the Same Language

Telescript lets you create agents that can represent your needs and preferences to other agents on the network. For example, to make a plane reservation, you cast the request as a Telescript agent and send it off to a booking service on the network. The Telescript engine at this service would execute your agent, find the least expensive flight for the date you want, and choose the best seat available, knowing that you prefer midplane window seats or rear aisle seats.

To perform such a feat, your agent has to know more than how to find the booking service and how to transmit your preferences. It must be able to cast your requests into a form that is understandable to the service agent.

Telescript is a general-purpose language; it provides a framework for agent interaction, but it doesn’t have built-in knowledge of airline reservations, medical databases, electronic shopping, and other services. These services each require a specialized vocabulary extension analogous to an API. At first, service providers will need to supply client agents that have the required vocabulary built-in. But the eventual goal is to develop a standard interface so that agents from a service provider can visit your system, make you aware of a new service and its options, and even deposit an appropriate client agent in your toolbox. Such “traveling salesperson” agents are a few years off but will greatly enhance the electronic marketplace that General Magic wants to create.

Cash Cache

The second, and perhaps most important security feature, is a network version of money called Teleclicks. Local engines will use Teleclicks to regulate the consumption of resources such as computation time, memory, or communication bandwidth. When an agent hitches a ride to another machine or executes some local command, it spends some of its allotment of Teleclicks. The amount it spends depends on the local cost of services.

For most purposes, Teleclicks limit the action of an agent. When you create an agent, you give it a certain amount of Teleclicks to do its job. This prevents it from spending too much time or resources in its search for a solution. A limitation is important because in many cases, you will end up paying in one way or another for the resources that your Telescript agent uses. If you sent off a request to a big text database asking for information with a certain keyword, you’ll probably be charged based on the CPU time that your agent consumes. Teleclicks can prevent unwelcome surprises on your credit-card bill.

The host Telescript engine can also limit the amount of Teleclicks that a visiting agent consumes. This is important because a host can’t really know what a visiting agent is doing, even as the agent is caught in an infinite loop. Teleclicks provide the means for the host machine to stop memory or CPU hogs.

Who Are You?

Telescript also includes a third aspect of security: identity. Each Telescript agent comes sealed with a cryptographically secure signature constructed by taking a secure checksum of the data and then signing this with an RSA Data Securities (Redwood City, CA) private key. The Telescript host can use this signature to verify that the packet of instructions and objects arrived securely from its owner.

The signature is also important for billing purposes. Networks offering Telescript services will need a secure way to ensure that the agent is operating for someone who will pay the bills. General Magic considered the more robust cryptographically secure digital cash systems, but it has put off decisions on these ideas.

In addition to identity services, Telescript uses software from RSA to do public- and private-key encryption based on certificate-guaranteed software. In many cases, the actual contents of any communication can be encrypted using a cipher like RSA’s RC-4. At this time, the current version of Telescript will include encryption routines that are weak enough to pass through the State Department’s division regulating export of military technology. The software, however, can be easily modified to use more sophisticated encryption algorithms, if necessary.

Telescript in the Real World

When it comes on-line, AT&T Personal Link will define the limits of the Telescript-aware world. Services from AT&T and others will populate this world. For example, AT&T has already signed up Mead Data Central (Dayton, OH), the giant owner of database services Lexis and Nexus, and News Electronic Data (Clinton, NJ), which is part of Rupert Murdoch’s publishing empire. More radical offerings will come from companies such as eShop (San Mateo, CA) that plan to offer personalized stores, malls, and other shopping experiences. The real promise of Telescript won’t be realized, however, until many more network providers make their systems Telescript-aware.

Until then, connectivity among the Telescript network and other networks will come via portals. An agent that needs to communicate with a machine on a non-Telescript network lodges its request at the appropriate portal, which establishes a traditional connection and performs a traditional transaction. The portal then passes the results of the transaction to the agent.

Despite the initial limitations of Telescript’s reach, the technology is an important step forward. It allows you to perform complex network operations easily and it provides a glimpse of what future network-based computing might be like. One thing’s for sure, no one else in network communications has come forward with a vision as broad as that defined by Telescript.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on the Internet at pwayner@access.digex.com or on BIX as “pwayner.”
Getting PCs to co-exist with diverse computing standards means keeping a lot of balls in the air. XVision 5 lets you juggle the whole range of enterprise-wide operating environments, right from your PC. As the pioneer in developing PC X Servers for Microsoft Windows, Visionware understands how to unite Windows, X, NT, networks, UNIX and VMS, to bring all your computing standards together at the PC desktop.

Easy Access to UNIX and VMS
XVision 5 lets you access host-based character and graphical applications, including X applications, from the familiar Microsoft Windows environment.

Built-in Intelligence
XVision 5 automatically builds a connection to your host system and, during installation, automatically optimizes itself to deliver maximum graphics performance for X applications.

Data Sharing
XVision 5 provides you with data sharing capabilities that make file transfer, local printing and copy & paste quick and easy.

Integrated Communications
XVision 5 delivers workstation functionality through your choice of a network transport and supports all common network protocols such as TCP/IP, DECnet, Novell NetWare and serial connections.

Easy to Use
XVision 5 is easy to use, easy to install and easy to configure. On-line help and toll-free technical support make XVision 5 the easiest PC X Server to use.

XVision 5 ties it all together. Instead of another ball to keep in the air, XVision 5 provides a real solution that finally frees you from the whole juggling act.

Call 1-800-949-8474 today.

XVision 5
The Smart PC X Server from Visionware.

See us at Interop/Networld booth #216B,
and at Windows World booth #6734

Visionware is a registered trademark and the Visionware logo, XVision, XVision 5 are trademarks of Visionware Ltd. All other trademarks are recognized as property of their respective companies.
Before connecting your people, connect

Now IBM PC Direct saves you time and a customized LAN that’s loaded, tested

IBM quality from one end to the other. For your server, choose a customized IBM ValuePoint Mini-Tower® or IBM PS/2® Server 85. Then pick any IBM ValuePoint system for your client workstations. Your choice of NetWare® from IBM or IBM OS/2® LAN Server is part of the package, too, plus the choice of preinstalled Ethernet® or Token-Ring™ cards.

IBM HelpWare® support around the clock. Here’s one of the best support programs anywhere, with around-the-clock assistance from the Personal Systems HelpCenter® for your IBM hardware (via phone, fax or electronic bulletin board), plus a 30-day moneyback guarantee. And there’s onsite service anywhere in the U.S. from dedicated IBM customer engineers.

There’s more. Network Support HelpPacks give you the flexibility to buy the technical assistance — for both hardware and network operating systems — that’s right for your entire network. At affordable prices.

That’s right, we deliver. Introducing NET Select™ — a complete Local Area Network from IBM PC Direct™, Servers, Client workstations, Network and operating system software, Network interface cards, Cabling. The works.

NET Select can increase your productivity almost immediately, Just connect and plug in your systems to get started.

If you need onsite installation, we offer optional setup and cabling services. And if you order any of our ValuePoint™ client workstations, we can even preload popular business software available from IBM Soft Select™.

The net result? You save time, money and frustration. Just call one of our IBM PC Direct Network Specialists. They’re trained to help you configure your dream LAN. On the phone. At a price you’ll like.

Franklin Nannery is part of our exclusive team of Network Specialists who are specially trained to configure a customized LAN right over the phone.

IBM PC Direct

We’re putting the personal in personal computing.
NET Select:
A complete LAN, from server to clients and everything in between.

Whether you're networking 2 or 250 users, there's an IBM server that can do the job. Through NET Select, you can choose from either an IBM ValuePoint Mini-Tower or an IBM PS/2 Server 85 466.

ValuePoint Mini-Tower 6387
- CPU: 486DX/33MHz or i486DX2/66MHz processor
- Storage: 527MB Hard Disk, and one optional 170, 245, 340, 424 or 527MB Hard Disk
- Memory: 8MB RAM standard, upgradable to 64MB
- Network Interface Card: Ethernet or Token-Ring
- Operating Environment: IBM DOS with NetWare from IBM V.3.12 or IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Entry
- Prices start at $3,029* (monitor not included)

PS/2 Server 85 466
- CPU: i486DX2/66MHz processor with 256KB L2 (write-back) cache, upgradable to Intel® Pentium® OverDrive™
- Storage: 540MB or 1GB SCSI-2 fast Hard Disk and four optional 540MB, 1GB or 2GB Hard Disks. Standard SCSI-2 fast and wide data streaming busmaster controller
- Memory: 8MB RAM standard, upgradable to 232MB
- Network Interface Card: Ethernet or Token-Ring
- Operating Environment: IBM DOS with NetWare from IBM V.3.12 or IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Entry
- Prices start at $5,779* (monitor not included)

ValuePoint client configuration options
- CPU: i486SX/25MHz to i486DX2/66MHz processor
- Storage: 120MB Hard Disk, up to 527MB
- Memory: 4MB RAM standard, upgradable to 64MB
- Monitor: IBM 14L8 14" Color Monitor (SVGA)
- Network Interface Card: Ethernet or Token-Ring
- Network Requester: NetWare from IBM Client, or OS/2 LAN Server Requester
- Applications: Choose from popular business software applications available preloaded from IBM Soft Select
- Prices start at $1,519* (prices may vary depending on configuration selected)

To order:
Call 1 800 426-7850
8am-10pm M-F, EST
9am-5pm Sat., EST
Purchase orders available for qualifying customers.
E-Mail from Afar

Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail provide the necessary tools if you need to communicate with offices in far-flung locations

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN AND BEN SMITH

Businesses all over the globe are looking to E-mail as a way of communicating with remote offices. It’s usually a lot less expensive than installing WAN (wide-area network) services, and E-mail permits people to take their work with them when they travel. In this review, we focus on two packages that command the lion’s share of the E-mail market: Lotus’s cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.

Both packages are all-encompassing LAN-based E-mail systems that can run on just about any computing platform and can effectively tie large organizations together. Both support clients running DOS, Windows, the Mac, and OS/2; cc:Mail adds Solaris. As options, both packages provide remote client software and gateways to other major mail systems.

The two packages use a shared file access model, where a series of applications use a shared file area on a server to manage, transfer, and exchange E-mail. Administration software allows a network administrator to add users, mailing lists, and BBSes and perform other management tasks, such as directory synchronization.

We’ve looked at earlier versions of these E-mail giants before (see “Mixed Messaging,” March 1993 BYTE), but much has changed since then (and is still changing). Of the two companies, Lotus has made more changes; it has revised its Windows client interface, for example, and added remote client software for Windows. (Since our review, Lotus has also added support for NetWare MHS and more flexible directory synchronization.) Microsoft has added MAPI support and X.25 and AT&T EasyLink gateways, along with more minor changes.

Both cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail still have good user interfaces, but when it comes to ease of setup and administration, cc:Mail comes out ahead. However, the fact that Microsoft Mail hasn’t changed as much as cc:Mail may have an explanation: Microsoft is working on a totally new E-mail system with capabilities similar to those of Lotus Notes. The new mail server, EMS, will run on Windows NT.

Lotus cc:Mail

Lotus’s cc:Mail is easy for the administrator to configure, easy for users to handle without elaborate instruction, and reliable. Its faults are few. It suffers from a lack of consistency between platforms, which can complicate training. From a management perspective, it also lacks tracking ability, so you can’t determine the status of a particular message.

A cc:Mail implementation uses one or more central post offices. In E-mail-speak, a post office is a place to collect messages and maintain a database of users. A post office can be physically a dedicated machine or a shared file area on a network. Local cc:Mail user software runs on a DOS, Windows, or OS/2 system, a Macintosh, or a Sun workstation running Solaris.

The user interfaces on the client packages look and feel like other applications you might be familiar with. The DOS client software uses character-based menus, while the other versions use pull-down menus in the style of their respective environments. The Windows interface, for instance, uses drag-and-drop functions to do things such as adding recipients to a mail header.

To establish a cc:Mail post office, you need a LAN with enough shared file space for your user database and messages, and dedicated DOS or OS/2 machines for any gateways you want to install. Once the post office is established, the mail administrator runs a Mac- or DOS-based utility to add users and additional post offices to the system directory.

Have My Gateway Call Yours

A key part of a cc:Mail setup is its collection of optional gateways, software that you run on dedicated PCs to connect your cc:Mail system to other mail systems. The most common gateway in a typical cc:Mail configuration runs a copy of Router 4.0 ($1295) under DOS. It serves to connect two cc:Mail post offices by a phone link or a LAN connection.

Lotus also offers gateways for many common mail systems. The SMTP Unix mail gateway ($349) uses a LAN’s TCP/IP connection to a mail-equipped Unix system to transfer mail between your cc:Mail users and any standard Unix mail system. Other gateways include a UUCP Unix mail gateway ($495), an MCI Mail gateway ($1295), and a fax gateway ($1995) for converting ASCII mail messages to outgoing faxes.

Lotus’s Router doesn’t need big hardware, and it’s easy to configure. To run the standard Router program, you need a DOS workstation (an old 286 or 386 will do nicely) with a network connection to
the post office it's going to serve, and a modem and phone line if you expect to share mail with cc:Remote users or other Router-equipped post offices. When several post offices coexist on one physical LAN, Router doesn't require a modem to transfer messages from one post office to another.

To try out Lotus's latest version of Router (4.0), we created a new post office on BYTE's editorial LAN, on a different file server than the one we use for everyday E-mail. Then we put a 33-MHz 486 PC with an AT&T DataPort 2001 14.4-Kbps voice/data modem on the network to serve as the gateway running Router. Novell NetWare allowed our 486 to access the two different post offices as different drives.

In the post-office database, a remote post-office entry can be one of three types of addresses: the phone number of a machine running Router for that post office, the name of another valid post office that has the target post office in its directory, or the drive and path through a network connection of the other post office. We successfully used the test post office to exchange mail with our production department's E-mail system with all three methods.

When a cc:Mail router is not connecting two post offices on the same LAN, it's calling another router to transfer mail or waiting for another router or a remote user to dial in. Once two post offices connect, they identify each other by post-office name and password; then they transfer their mail through an error-correcting protocol. Incoming mail for a local post-office user is posted directly into the mail database, and mail that needs to be forwarded to another post office is queued for the router to resend.

Unfortunately, Router can handle only one phone line. If you want multiple phone lines servicing your mail system, you'll need several machines, each running a copy of Router, or you can install a multiport serial board in an OS/2 machine and run cc:Mail Multisession Router 1.0 ($3495) with up to eight modems.

A router or multisession gateway connection accesses the mail database through a LAN connection. Besides the mail access, the gateway also needs a call list that defines each of the events that you want the gateway to handle. For instance, you might set up your gateway to automatically scan the database every 5 minutes and dial out to your California office if there's any urgent mail waiting to go out. (Mail can be of low, normal, or urgent priority.) You might choose to have normal-priority mail go out in batches a few times a day and have low-priority mail wait to go out until 11:30 p.m., when the rates are lower.

Mail administrators will appreciate that Router can keep a log of everything it does. However, the logs are in a nonreadable format. To decipher them, you need the help of a third-party or custom software package. The logs are useful for debugging a finicky modem connection and also serve as a form of mail tracking. Lotus cc:Mail has no mail-transaction tracking of its own—once you send a message, there's no way to tell if it's on its way.

Mail sent through Router will, at the very least, have the post-office transfer noted by date, author, and subject. BYTE's production mail system uses these logs for a robot mailer that summarizes the previous day's activity and sends the summary to an administrative mailing list each morning. Lotus plans to add tracking capability later this year, but in the meantime, the logs work well enough for interoffice mail.

From the Road
For the most part, the software for accessing a cc:Mail post office from a portable computer is nearly identical to the desktop version for any particular platform. The only real difference between the remote and LAN-based client software is that the remote software must establish a modem connection to a post-office gateway before exchanging mail. Remote packages cost $295 per client.

The Mac remote-access software uses the same clean front end as its desktop cousin (shown in the screen at left). The icons are large and clearly labeled; the clean screen design and simple operation make it a breeze to run from the small 640- by 480-pixel screen of a portable Mac. The latest versions of both the stationary and mobile software also support Apple Events for automating your mail sessions through AppleScript.

For folks who insist on the smallest possible E-mail system, Hewlett-Packard continues to bundle a reduced version of cc:Mail Mobile into the HP 100LX palmtop computer (see the text box "E-Mail in Your Pocket" on page 124).

The biggest change in cc:Mail's mobile lineup is the new cc:Mail Mobile for Windows software. Except for its added dialing directory and modem support, it's the spitting image of the desktop version 2.01 Windows client. In addition to pull-down menus, you get a large number of icons that you can build into any number of tool palettes. Drag-and-drop operation is the norm for most functions; to add a name to an address field, you simply select the name from the directory and drag it to the address field.

While the rich functionality of the Windows remote version is handy to have, the software is also difficult to use without a mouse. When you're already juggling a briefcase, your carry-on bag, and a computer while you're traveling, you may not want to pack a clip-on trackball as well.

Windows Rules
The shining feature in the Windows software (both remote and desktop versions) is its support for rules. They let you predefine certain events that cc:Mail automatically
E-Mail in Your Pocket

HOWARD EGILOWSTEIN

In its 100LX palmtop PC, Hewlett-Packard has managed to stuff a 7.91-MHz 8086-compatible processor, a full-function keyboard, 2 MB of memory, and a PCMCIA 2.0 slot into a package that easily slips into your jacket pocket. More important, HP includes a special version of cc:Mail Mobile in ROM, along with a half dozen or so other software packages. I recently took the tiny 100LX along with me on a trip that took me through several thousand miles and several airports.

The HP cc:Mail package shares some similarities with Lotus's cc:Mail DOS Remote client software. The interface is character-based and uses pull-down menus accessed through the 100LX's Menu key. Function keys across the bottom of the screen offer you relevant choices, depending on what you're working on. As you move from screen to screen, the function-key labels constantly update to suggest your next action.

Squeezing a full mail package into a 100LX requires some compromises. When you enter a name into the directory of any other cc:Mail client, for example, you store the post-office name and address first; then you use that post office to address other names. On the 100LX, you have to enter the post office as part of every name. It seems like a small thing, but when you're standing by an airport pay phone juggling luggage, it seems especially annoying.

HP doesn't sell a PCMCIA modem for the 100LX, but you can use a third-party modem card, or you can connect a pocket modem to the 100LX's serial port. A PCMCIA modem is much more convenient, but they suck the very life out of your batteries. Depending on the model you use, a PCMCIA modem can reduce the HP's normal 60-plus hours of operation to less than 15. It's best to save the PCMCIA slot for a storage card.

The rest of the software is quite handy, too. I would have liked the 100LX a lot better if it had security features to protect sensitive information. My electronic address book holds backup credit-card information and sensitive phone numbers. If I were planning to replace this gadget among the DOS, Mac, and Windows interfaces; they are completely different, both visually and in their command organization. If it takes training for a user to learn the DOS interface, it will require retraining for that person to learn the Windows-based interface.

Installing Microsoft Mail

Microsoft Mail requires either a Microsoft LAN Manager-compatible network or a Novell NetWare network, a minimum of 4.5 MB of disk space on the server, plus an additional 6 MB for the DOS and Windows client programs. A DOS-based client workstation only needs to be a PC with 512 KB of free RAM, but a Windows
What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FirstClass</th>
<th>Lotus Notes</th>
<th>QuickMail</th>
<th>MS Mail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conferencing?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Pseudo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Platform Chatting?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Customizable Interface?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachments?</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copies of Sent Mail?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Pseudo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Message History?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS Functions?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems Per Server?</td>
<td>Up to 22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrict Any Features?</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Usenet Gateway?</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Users</td>
<td>$690</td>
<td>Minimum $4950</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network or via modem without costly file servers
- Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!
Can PC E-Mail Be the Wrong Choice?

BEN SMITH

For so many of us, most of our communications are necessarily beyond the boundaries of our own organization. We demand that our phone, fax, and mail systems have the ability to connect to the outside world. The same applies to E-mail.

Even though both Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail have gateways to other systems—to the Internet- and X.400-based E-mail worlds in particular—these connections come only with extra effort and optional licenses. Compared to the E-mail capabilities of most Unix systems, they’re kludges at best.

PC-based E-mail systems require separate PCs to run the gateways, as well as extra installation and management for each E-mail post office. They also obfuscate on-the-fly Internet addressing with address directories. In short, they complicate life for the user and the mail administrator.

If your organization needs to communicate via E-mail with the rest of the world, it’s possible to have very good PC LAN access to the Internet E-mail backbone without building a PC LAN E-mail system. The major TCP/IP providers for PCs—for example, FTP Software (North Andover, MA) and Spry (Seattle, WA)—provide DOS- or Microsoft Windows-based user interfaces to Internet E-mail. With some user agents, such as Portable Mail for Windows from Qualix Group (San Mateo, CA), you can work with messages while you’re off-line.

The Internet E-mail server is typically a Unix computer, which can be either local or remote. E-mail is a standard part of Unix systems: You don’t need to license separate software to have E-mail available on them. Networking also comes with Unix systems. Unix E-mail is the global de facto standard, despite its limitations on delivering non-text messages and attachments. But even these limitations can be avoided by the adoption of MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) and new MIME-intelligent user interfaces such as Z-Mail from Code Software (Novato, CA).

But open E-mail systems aren’t always what is needed, and PC LAN-based E-mail works well for small-to-medium-size organizations that want to improve their internal communications without changing the way they communicate with the outside world. Packages such as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail are strong on security. A closed world not only protects inside communications from intrusions from the outside but also protects against vital information leaking out. Some very large installations have successfully based themselves on PC LAN E-mail, in spite of the complications of up-scaling.

On the other hand, there are some real advantages to starting with a system designed from the ground up for a large organization’s specific needs, systems where the E-mail server is built on a fault-tolerant database system that could serve any other corporate DBMS need. Because a PC LAN-based E-mail system requires that the database run on a PC network server, the server is capable of handling only transaction loads that are appropriate for a PC. You don’t want more than a few hundred E-mail accounts on a single server.

If you have 10,000 E-mail users, you need 50 to 100 E-mail servers. That means 50 to 100 mail directories must be synchronized. Directory synchronization is a problem that grows geometrically with the number of directories; in other words, synchronization of 50 to 100 directories is a very large problem. One alternative is a single server/directory with PC clients—for example, the products from Fischer International Systems (Naples, FL).

How does the Internet solve the directory-synchronization problem when it has literally millions of E-mail hosts? Actually, it doesn’t solve the problem at all; it avoids it. It has no E-mail directory. You don’t use Internet mail to find people; you use it only to communicate with people you’ve already found by some other means: meeting people and exchanging business cards, browsing through Usenet news messages for subjects and authors that interest you, and any of the other ways that people have been meeting each other over the last thousand years of commerce.
The Report Writer for Everyone!

FINALLY ... a report writer powerful enough for programmers but designed so the non-technical person can easily generate reports from a variety of database sources including Btrieve, xBase and ASCII fixed and variable length files. FreeStyle's unlimited report layout flexibility and file relationships make it easy to create, save, modify or delete reports of any size. Included in FreeStyle Report Writer is Crystal Sort—Crystalogic's program that allows the user unlimited sort combinations and selection criteria for maximum sorting flexibility. Full mouse support and context sensitive on-line help makes it easy for the NON-TECHNICAL person to get up and running quickly. FreeStyle works with stand alone and networked PC's and any printer.

With FreeStyle you can view and design reports as you "draw" them on the screen.

Price: $249.95

REQUIREMENTS: 512 Ram IBM PC/XT, AT or any compatible PC MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.3 or later.

For any Non-Technical person who wants an easy way to prepare custom reports from a variety of database sources.

With FreeStyle there are NO LIMITS on:
- File and report size
- Report layout flexibility
- Level breaks on any combination of data
- Simple and complex expressions on any data type

FEATURING drag and drop WYSIWYG report layout screen

Crystalogic's Virtual Memory Management Library provides easy access to all available memory from DOS based C/C++ programs. Easy to learn with no royalties, now your programs can dynamically determine and use all available memory resources. Perfect for graphics, data collection, large data files or any applications that use large amounts of data. Includes support for Microsoft, Borland or any ANSI C or C++ compiler.

Price: $149.95

REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC or Compatible PC with MS-DOS Version 3.3 or later. One 3.25" or 5.25" floppy disk drive ANSI C or C++ compiler.

PRECISION TIME™

Tired of resetting your PC clock?

We've got your problem solved at an affordable price. PRECISION TIME™ accurately sets, calibrates and maintains stand-alone or networked PC clocks. Sets time manually or by accessing an atomic clock. Protects against random time/date changes. Requires minimum memory and disk space. Supports Novell, LANtastic and other popular networks. Excellent for employee timecards, BBS, photography, public utilities, scientific, transaction processing, banking, data acquisition, medical & more.

Regularly $149.95

Introductory offer $79.95

REQUIREMENTS: IBM AT or compatible PC with 80286 or higher microprocessor, MS-DOS or PC-DOS Version 3.3 or later. 1200 BAUD modem for Atomic clock access.

Call or write for information on any of our software:

VISA & Mastercard Accepted

For Orders Only: 1-800-91-LOGIC or 1-800-915-6442

For more Information:
Voice: 615-391-9100
FAX Info: 615-391-5292
BBS: 615-391-9065

2525 Perimeter Place Dr., Suite 121 • Nashville, TN 37214

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 188).
Work Smarter
Excel 5 Complete Special Edition
Nearly 1000 pages of Excel know-how! Excel 5 Complete emphasizes effective and timesaving ways to use the program, whether you have to create a numerical analysis or design a multimedia presentation. This book also shows how to harness Excel's impressive chart, table, and presentation capabilities. You'll learn about connecting your spreadsheet data to other applications, how to use Excel as a database, and much more. And for added value, PackRat Personal Information Manager from Polaris and dozens of Excel worksheets samples are FREE on the companion disks that come with the book!
$34.95 with companion diskettes Item # B252 ISBN 1-55755-252-5

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-451-4319 Ext. B5
Ask for our FREE Catalogs of books and software
Abacus
Dept B5, 5370 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49512
1-800-451-4319 Toll Free
Phone 616-698-0330
FAX 616-698-0325
CompuServe would like to introduce you to our information highway. Complete with visitor centers, shopping malls, town squares, and other world travelers.

You've probably been hearing a lot about the information highway lately. But before you take your next trip, maybe you should make sure the highway you're on is a superhighway. Like CompuServe.

CompuServe has nearly 2,000 places for you to go, things for you to see, and fun for you to have. You can turn in to one of our many forums where nearly every hardware and software vendor is represented, along with almost every shade of political opinion. Our Electronic Mall® is filled with the newest merchandise, and our CB Simulator and Electronic Convention Center let you just stop by and chat.

Other services range from renown reference databases to timely financial data and thousands of freeware and shareware programs.

Plus, CompuServe has over a million and a half members worldwide. So, you're bound to find plenty who will share your interests, be able to offer advice, or just become fast friends.

For only $8.95 a month, you can get unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package of more than 50 basic services. That includes news, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, 60 E-mail messages a month, and more. Plus, a whole universe of other services is available at nominal additional charges.

So, get on the fast track. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1-800-848-8199. And take our information highway straight into the next century.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.
office. Even though the second and third installations are easier, they introduce the complication of installing the necessary gateway for keeping the system E-mail directories synchronized. Microsoft Mail includes the modules for doing this, but its model scales well only up to a few thousand total E-mail users.

The problem is that this is a PC network with a PC DBMS, and the database operations must occur on a client PC across the network; the result is too small a server and too slow a database. Any organization with more than 300 users will probably want to develop its own E-mail directory scheme. Fortunately, Microsoft Mail can import and export directories, as well as interface to other programs, through DLLs and the MAPI protocol.

In other words, you can extend and automate Microsoft Mail by running external applications written in both C and Visual Basic. Despite Microsoft Mail’s shortcomings as far as administration is concerned, the extensibility of the product is the one feature that makes it stand out in large and sophisticated installations.

An organization we talked to that has a very large Microsoft Mail installation indicated that the fact that it had standardized on a single mail system was far more important than the fact that it had to build its own directory service and write its own installation and administration manuals. Having one well-designed, consistent interface to E-mail is more important to this organization than the difficulties of adjusting a PC-scale product to a widely dispersed network of 20,000 users.

**Easier Access**

Lotus and Microsoft may own the bulk of the LAN-based E-mail market, but there are other contenders you may want to look into. Many run on top of MHS, a transport layer from Novell that uses a standardized shared file space on a server. An MHS mail package uses this transport layer to provide its communication services. In theory, this means any MHS package should work seamlessly with any other; many users find this to be true in practice.

Lotus is constantly tuning and enhancing cc:Mail. The latest new tool is the cc:Mail Mobile client for Windows. It’s a tremendous tool for remote offices, although it might be a bit cumbersome to handle on your portable computer due to its heavy reliance on a pointing device. While the Mac mobile client also requires a mouse, it manages to accomplish its task with simpler motions.

Microsoft’s totally new NT-based E-mail engine should be ready now, although client software is currently available only for Windows for Workgroups (and will be included in Chicago). The new engine will provide group functionality similar to that of Lotus Notes, and, with MAPI support, it should be just as open as Microsoft Mail. If it also includes access to the global E-mail community without optional packages, customization, and modification, it will be an attractive package. For now, Microsoft Mail is a good choice if you need a closed E-mail system with just a few post offices.

For LANs with around 300 users or fewer, a PC-based E-mail system such as cc:Mail or Microsoft Mail makes a lot of sense. Beyond that, finding names in the directory becomes a chore for users. With that said, we find both packages easy to use for clients (which should be one of your strongest considerations) and roughly comparable otherwise. The pros and cons cancel each other out. Either package provides you with the necessary administration tools as well as the means to connect with the outside world.

Howard Eglowstein and Ben Smith are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can reach Howard on the Internet or BIX at heglowsstein@bix.com. Ben is the author of Unix Step-by-Step (Hayden, 1990). You can reach him on the Internet at ben@byetp.bytemag.com or on BIX as “bensmith.”

### About the Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cc:Mail</th>
<th>DOS (version 4.0)</th>
<th>Windows (version 2.01), Mac (version 2.0), OS/2 (version 1.0)</th>
<th>Unix (version 1.0)</th>
<th>10-user upgrade</th>
<th>25-user upgrade</th>
<th>100-user upgrade</th>
<th>Per post office.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOS (version 4.0)</td>
<td>$295*</td>
<td>$495*</td>
<td>$695*</td>
<td>$845</td>
<td>$3295</td>
<td>$3295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows (version 2.01), Mac (version 2.0), OS/2 (version 1.0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Per post office.

Lotus Development Corp.
800 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 961-8800
fax: (415) 961-0215

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10 users</th>
<th>20-user upgrade</th>
<th>100-user upgrade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$5500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-6808
fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.
Here is the whole truth.

Today, having a ‘green’ monitor is a nice start, but it’s a long way from actually running green. To be truly green, even 4-Stage VESA®-DPMS™ compliant monitors must be instructed to power down when idle, if not they stay on at full power...even with a screen-saver installed.

We at Optiquest have made it our goal to become the Complete Green Solution. To do this, for a limited time Optiquest will include Opti-Green® Energy Saving Software for free ($29.95 value) when you purchase any of our 14", 15", 17" or 20" Optiquest ‘green’ color monitors. Opti-Green® Software will enable your monitor to automatically power down when idle after your programmed period of time.

Our full line of Optiquest energy-saving color monitors is environmentally efficient, each fully compliant with all VESA®-DPMS™ and EPA Energy Star™ performance standards. So, when choosing a monitor that combines quality, value, and truly green energy and cost performance, choose from the company that provides the Complete Green Solution.

Above and beyond energy and cost savings, we’re getting great reviews too. Our 1500D won this year’s PC Magazine’s Editors Choice Award for the second year in a row, calling it “an excellent buy that’s very hard to pass up.” And PC World picked our 4000DC for its Best Buy Award, saying “the extra-large display and on-screen controls make the Optiquest 4000DC a Best Buy.”

Check out Optiquest’s high quality, energy-saving monitors and power-saving accessories for yourself. You’ll see that the Optiquest Complete Green Solution is the one for you. For more information, call 1-800-THE-OPTI.
**486/Pentium Cross Platform Tools**

The Fastest 32-bit Code

**NDP Fortran**, **NDP C++**

NDP Fortran has come with DOS screen graphics since it was introduced in 1987. The problem with this approach today is that just writing to the screen is not enough. You also have to be able to interface the 32-bit API that comes with your OS and possibly other APIs. How­ever, taking advantage of a single API is a time consuming tedious task.

**VGP** solves the API interface problem with a universal vector output format that can be converted into EPS, TIF, GEM, HPGL2, CGM, WMF, etc. You create plots or graphics with calls to NDP Fortran or C. Included with the compiler is a DISPLAY program that runs on the OS you ordered. If you want to export your work, import PS or TIFF fonts or do real time screen plots by binding VGP into your program, you can purchase one of several upgrades, or the source! Best of all, you get the same output independent of the OS you are using and VGP supports over 20 different types of plots, making it easy to create displays which communicate your ideas.

**Windows**

**386, 486 & Pentium Compilers**

Microway's NDP family of 32-bit compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486, Pentium and i486. They run on 32-bit operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Solaris, Coherent, and DPMI/VME DOS Extenders.

**NDP Fortran-90** a complete Fortran-90 which runs in conjunction with the NDP Fortran.

**NDP Fortran** is fully F77 with F66, DDO, W&M and MS extensions.

**NDP C++** compiles K&R and ANSI C plus C++. Release 2.1 compliant.

**NDP Pascal** is a full ISO Level 1 Pascal with DPMI/VME DOS Extenders, that can interface the NDP C runtime libraries.

**NDP Language Pricing**

**DOS** versions include a VCP/MMS DOS Extender, DPMI interface layer, support for x87 and floating-point coprocessors, NDFUN, NFPLD and GREX - our DOS graphics library. The Pentium release adds new code generation, royalty free DPMI and VCP plus symbolic debugging.

**DOS 386/486 version** $695

**DOS Pentium version** $995

**OS/2 Developer's Pack** includes IBM OS/2 WorkFrame and Toolkit. These tools use the IBM Library, Dec at $150. If you don't need the WorkFrame, 386,486...$595

**UNIX** 386/486 use the native tools and are available for SCO or ISC UNIX...$1195

**Coherent version** $295

**NDP Fortran-90** $395

**i860 Supercomputers**

**Gigacube** - Your choice of QuadPuters or ArrayProXPs - a Gigacube starting at... $50K

**ArrayProXP** - ESA Array Processor - features a zero wait state 50 MHz 64-bit memory system. The 400 MB/sec memory bandwidth in conjunction with 100 megaflops i860XP results in 28.96 Unpack megaflops, 94 megaflops doing dot products and 70 megaflops doing FFTs. The card busts on the ISA bus at 33 MB/Sec and holds up to 256 megabytes of 32-bit RAM from... $8995

**QuadPuter-i860** - The world's most cost effective Supercomputer. The QuadPuter includes four modules, each containing a 25 MHz i860 and two megabytes of local memory. The modules plug into an ESA card that provides 32 megabytes of shared memory. A single QuadPuter has an aggregate throughput of 200 megaflops! With software from... $9995

**Number Smasher-i860** - our ISA i860 card comes with 8 or 32 megabytes. It includes an NDP Language - 80 megaflops of throughput starting at just...$2995

**NDP Fortran-i860** along with our C++ and Pascal utilizes advanced scalar code generation techniques to optimize the i860's numeric scalar performance...$1995

**PPS-i860** postprocessing scheduler, takes assembler output and converts scalar operations into pipelined operations running in dual instruction mode. Scalar speeds up in the range of 10 to 50X are common...$5500

**VAST-II** vectorizes input source code 100 to 300%. Includes a library of 700 vector primitives...$1495

**Windows**

486-BX Workstations - a Microway Tower is the ideal solution to your 486/Pentium needs. They feature industrial grade American power supplies, heavy duty cooling and easy access. All motherboards are carefully burned in and equipped with 50 Amp connectors. Some of our motherboards can be upgraded or purchased with Pentiums. Our BX Towers make great Workstations, file servers, and CAD/CAM stations. They were originally engineered to house 1860 arrays, configured as NFS computational servers. Each system is custom sized with the OS of your choice, including SCO UNIX, OS/2, DOS and Windows. What differentiates Microway towers is our ability to integrate the peripherals you need, including SCSI tape drives and CD-ROMs, network cards and high quality hard disk and graphics adapters.

486-BX systems are used worldwide performing demanding tasks from testing jet engines to searching for oil. Call today for our BX Catalogue.

**Search Engines & Libraries**

**MSE-160** - Free Text Search Engine ISA card processes 160 megabytes of data per second. Includes Text Retrieval software...$950

**IMSIL** Microway compiled and validated version of the IMSL mainframe libraries, available for the 386/486 or i486. Complete Package... $2,000

**MAG** Microway compiled and validated Foundation x86/i860... $1195/1995

**KUCK & ASSOCIATES** hand coded i860 II- libraries. DSP library does 1024 real FFT in 500 microseconds... $750/895

Research Park Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 FAX 746-4678
U.K. 81-541-5466, Poland 22-414115, Greece 1-2915672, France 130-541767

**Microway Technology you can count on!**
Without Peer

Zenith Data Systems’ $999 file server dramatically lowers the entry point for peer-to-peer networking

BARRY NANCE

Peer-to-peer LANs are an inexpensive networking option for workgroups and small businesses. But peer-to-peer design has drawbacks. Complex setup can be one, because there are so many possible arrangements for sharing resources compared to a similar-size client/server LAN. Depending on how many workstations double as servers, assigning drive mappings between machines can actually be harder with a peer-to-peer LAN.

More important, having a PC act as both workstation and server increases the risk of data loss. In a DOS or Windows environment, an application bug can lock up a shared server. At best, such a crash will cost you the time it takes to reestablish your connection to the shared hard drive. At worst, you may lose the file you were saving to the shared disk.

You can buy a separate PC to act as a dedicated server, but then you’re getting away from a low-cost solution. You’ll also find that people tend to ignore the “hands off” signs you attach to the server and use it to run applications anyway.

Collaborating with Novell, Zenith Data Systems has brought out a solution for these and other peer-to-peer LAN pitfalls: the Z-Stor Personal Server. It’s a small, inexpensive PC with most of the functions you’d want in a small workgroup server, few of the functions you’d need to run applications on the server, and a $999 price that fits into a peer-to-peer budget. The Z-Stor also offers quick, simple setup, almost installing itself. You simply connect it to an Ethernet LAN and power it on to provide shared file and print services.

Defining “Personal”

In naming the Z-Stor a “personal server,” ZDS has defined a new product category, one that also blurs the distinction between peer-to-peer and client/server LANs. This product is unusual in other ways, too. It’s a small (8- by 11- by 12-inch) box that comes preloaded with Novell’s Personal NetWare operating system. It provides built-in Ethernet, SCSI, and PCMCIA connections, but it doesn’t provide keyboard or monitor connectors and it lacks expansion slots. It sets up in minutes and automatically reconfigures when you add the expansion options ZDS provides.

The Z-Stor comes with Cyrix’s Cx486SLC CPU, running at 25 MHz, and 2 MB of RAM. The $999 Model 400 has a 210-MB IDE hard drive, while the $1599 Model 1000 runs a larger (540-MB) IDE drive. The server uses the on-the-fly file compression facility of Novell DOS 7 to give you about 400 MB of storage on the standard 210-MB IDE disk and around 1 GB on the Model 1000’s 340-MB disk.

ZDS doesn’t provide a keyboard or a monitor with the Z-Stor—or even connectors to attach them. You configure the unit remotely from a workstation using a utility preloaded on the server. Omitting the keyboard and monitor reduces the Z-Stor’s price, discourages people from running applications at the server, and reduces the server’s user interface to just the on/off switch. But the Z-Stor is only a partial solution in this regard, because you can still run character-based DOS applications on the server through remote control.

Connectivity and Storage

While you can’t hook a keyboard and monitor to the Z-Stor, you can connect to, control, and share its resources through Ethernet or Token Ring or by modem. You also get an SNMP agent that can optionally load at each PC running Personal NetWare. The Z-Stor doesn’t have a serial port or an expansion slot. You can connect a modem through its PCMCIA 2.0 Type II slot, and a shared printer or a notebook PC to its 25-pin parallel port.

The on-board NE2000 Ethernet adapter in the Z-Stor provides an RJ-45 port for connecting to a 10Base-T Ethernet LAN, and a FriendlyNet port for connecting to thin or thick Ethernet. ZDS will sell you an optional Asante adapter ($69 for thicknet, $89 for thinnet) if your LAN doesn’t use 10Base-T unshielded twisted pair.

The optional Token Ring PCMCIA card ($579) auto-senses your LAN’s ring speed. (The card attempts to join the LAN first at 4 Mbps, then at 16 Mbps.) Installing the Token Ring adapter automatically disables the built-in Ethernet. ZDS also offers an optional 14.4-Kbps PCMCIA modem for $299. Because the Z-Stor has just one PCMCIA slot, you cannot simultaneously use Token Ring and connect to the server through the PC-card modem.

In addition to the internal 3'/2-inch IDE drive bay, two half-height 5'/2-inch storage bays open to the rear of the Z-Stor. The server accepts up to two SCSI devices through its built-in SCSI-2 connector. SCSI hard drive options comprise a 500-MB drive for $999 and a 1-GB unit for $1599, letting you add up to 2 GB of additional storage space (and perhaps double that with Novell DOS 7 file compression).

A Toshiba CD-ROM drive ($499) is another SCSI option, and you can also purchase a floppy drive (3'/2- or 5'/2-inch, or both); the Z-Stor comes with none. For backup, ZDS offers a $449 250-MB minicartridge quarter-inch tape drive or a $1599 1-GB DAT (digital audiotape) drive. The Z-Stor complies with EPA Energy Star guidelines and consumes only about 30 W of power while running.

continued
Loaded and Ready

The Z-Stor comes with Novell DOS 7 and Novell Personal NetWare loaded on its hard drive, along with installation and remote maintenance utilities. DOS 7 is a new version of Novell's competitor to IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft MS-DOS. Novell DOS 7 offers features similar to those of PC-DOS and MS-DOS, including built-in file compression, but Novell's DOS also offers multitasking and comes with Personal NetWare. Novell's latest peer-to-peer NOS (network operating system) enables you to access NetWare file servers and lets your PC play the role of file server to other workstations on the LAN. If you use just the Z-Stor as your file server, you have a LAN environment similar to but slightly slower than that provided by the server-based NetWare 3.x or 4.x.

With the Z-Stor you get one copy of Novell Personal NetWare to install on a workstation; for more workstations, you'll need to buy additional copies. The Z-Stor comes configured for a maximum of 25 workstations, but a workgroup size of two to 10 people is a more realistic load.

The Personal Server Extended Services utility gives you remote control of the server from a workstation. Through its menus you can install the server, run DOS commands, view or change the server's status and configuration information, and reboot the server from a workstation.

To discourage using the server to run applications, the remote-control function won't run graphical software (e.g., Windows), nor can you use your mouse through the remote-control link. Only text-mode, command-line software will run. You can connect to and administer the Z-Stor remotely via the optional PCMCIA modem as well as through a LAN connection.

The Extended Services software runs in text mode or under Windows. You run the Extended Services installation after connecting to the Z-Stor. The server-status menu option displays the amount of RAM, server disk space (free/total), number of reboots, hours in operation, and whether to run CHKDSK.

The server configuration option lets you see and modify the server's workgroup name, language, Ethernet frame type, and Token Ring speed. The server's built-in router function lets you access other servers when you connect to the server through a modem. If you opt for a tape backup unit in your Z-Stor, you can use the tape-drive menu option to back up your server. ZDS preinstalls modified Com-
Once in a while, something is created that goes above and beyond the ordinary.

Something better than the rest.

In the realm of copy protection locks, the Hardlock™ copy protection system rises above the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use. Hardlock is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.


Hardlock is state of the art.

Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.

1-800-562-2543

For DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, DES Single User, Network, CD-ROM Applications and More

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-53 98 00-30 Fax: 49-89-53 98 00-40 · In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 55-21-257-0314 Fax: 55-21-235-8808 · In Chile contact DataSoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7445 Fax: 562-208-0581 · In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-476684 · In Mexico contact D.C. Computacion, Tel: 611-43-41, Fax: 611-46-41

For International information circle 94, For Domestic information circle 95 on Inquiry Card.
AT
HUMMINGBIRD,
OUR GOAL IN
PC X-SERVER
TECHNOLOGY
IS TO FINISH
EVERY RACE
EITHER FIRST
OR FIRST.

In the race for innovation, the best place to finish is first. And the surest way to do that is to start clean, and stay ahead. In that, Hummingbird eXceed PC X-Server software has a remarkable track record.

Hummingbird was first to implement PC X-Servers for both DOS and MS-Windows. First with NT and OS/2. First to bring you the Virtual Desktop. First with Xpress, for the fastest dial-up access over standard phone lines. And we’re always first to implement versions that take advantage of major releases of PC and X-Window products.

We are first, in fact, in performance, features, support, stability and standards. And you can be sure we’ll make the extra effort to stay ahead of everyone else.

If you’d like to see how far ahead PC X-Server can be, call 1-905-470-1203. We’ll make sure things get off to a good start.

HUMMINGBIRD
Open the X-Window Wider.
Poet in Motion

Poet 2.1 combines an object-oriented model with the best features of a multiuser database

RICK GREHAN

With everything in the programming world turning, it seems, into an object of one sort or another, it's inevitable that the trend of OOP (object-oriented programming) should spill into the database world. You would hope, of course, that such spillage would occur with a little thought behind it, not just as a consequence of technological inertia. Poet 2.1 puts the object-oriented model to good use and includes all the accoutrements you'll find in a full-blown multiuser database: compound indexes, locks, even multilevel transactions.

I explored the single-user personal edition for Windows 3.1 and Microsoft Visual C++. Versions are available for other compilers and platforms, including NT, OS/2, Mac System 7, NextStep, and several Unix variants. A professional edition (multiuser) is available on most of these platforms.

Beyond Relational Data

As justification for the move to ODBMS-es (object-oriented database management systems), proponents claim that certain problems crop up when trying to manipulate a relational DBMS from within a C++ or Pascal program. In particular, there has appeared the notion of *impedance mismatching*, a term borrowed from the electronics world. Working with a relational database from within a language such as C++ forces your data to undergo a structural transformation when it passes from your application to the database or vice versa.

For example, suppose you have a database consisting of an **EMPLOYEE** table and a **DEPARTMENT** table. In your program, you might be tempted to lay out structures that will hold rows fetched from each table:

```
struct employee {
    char name[10];
    struct dept* department;
};
```

This scheme could produce a number of problems. First, the C++ structures represent the connections between employees and departments using pointers, while the database system (if it is relational) will handle these connections via foreign keys, which will likely be stored as strings.

Next, the employee structure includes a member of type `date`, which could be a class for which you've built methods that allow your program to easily perform sorting or comparison operations on calendar dates. If the internal storage format of a date as handled by the database is different, you'll have to build conversion functions to move data from one format to the other.

Poet seeks to alleviate these problems by creating a DML (database management language) within the structure of the C++ class syntax. At the heart of this idea is the notion of `persistent` objects: objects that have the look and feel of instantiations of C++ classes but can be placed in permanent storage in a database.

Poet manages the storage and retrieval of contained or referenced objects invisibly. When you load an object from the database, all referenced objects are also loaded, with pointers properly "wired."

The Front End

From the programmer's point of view, working with Poet is a matter of dealing with the preprocessor, PTXX. Actually more than just a preprocessor, PTXX takes a special header file (identified by a .hcd extension) into which you have placed the definitions of the classes whose objects will reside in your database and, from that file, generates all the C++ source needed to manipulate those objects.

Suppose you're working for an organization that has need of a client database and you decide to use Poet for the task. Since this is, after all, OOP, I'll assume that you've defined a class called Client that will hold each client's data. I'll also assume that you're a Poet pro: You've built your application's source code, you've fed everything to PTXX, and you're ready to include what PTXX has given you into your C++ program and hand it all to the compiler. What, precisely, has PTXX given you?

First, it has made a container class called ClientAllSet, a potentially humongous set whose elements are of class Client. Member functions allow you to traverse the set in various ways, retrieve elements from it, store new elements into it, delete elements, and so on. ClientAllSet is attached to the database of persistent objects out on disk. (This process of attaching a class to a database amounts to issuing a call to
**GOING PENTIUM™**

**IS IT WORTHWHILE... FOR YOU?**

*If you're considering a Pentium upgrade, you face a critical decision.*

Tapping into Pentium power could deliver a much-needed boost in speed and performance. Or, the investment may be unnecessary, given your particular requirements.

Your dilemma: Where to turn for independent, authoritative information? If your job entails making critical recommendations, much is at stake. You are expected to have answers. You need quality, unbiased decision-making data.

Now, you can have the answers with *Pentium Upgrades: A Benefit and Performance Analysis*, first in the Exclusive Report Series from National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL).

- **No-frills, objective information.** No advertiser influence or pretty pictures here... just real-world data.
- **A clear layout of your choices.** It's all here: the basics on 486 and Pentium systems and their compilers. Charts, tables and important technical information help match your needs with real performance data.
- Executive Summary for top-level decision makers. You get a clear, capsulized briefing on test information... the analysis you need for rational price/performance evaluation.
- Revealing raw data for the technical expert. Benefit from comparisons and statistical data on common binaries running across different platforms. Know which gains are due solely to hardware.
- Discover custom solutions that work for you... based on your type of work, applications used, and your system configuration.

**LAN and IS Managers — Special Alert!**

If your job demands informed decision-making, this Exclusive Report is required reading. You'll find hard data on Pentium — integer-intensive applications; floating point applications; recompiling for Pentium; and other important factors.

**FREE GIFT with your order!**

When you order *Pentium Upgrades* you'll also receive the recent *PC Digest Ratings Report* on Pentium Systems.

**For faster delivery, call 1-800-220-NSTL**

*NSTL’s 20,000 sq. ft. test facility, is the largest independent testing and evaluation facility in the microcomputer industry.*

*NSTL, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., is an internationally recognized testing authority. NSTL’s Software and PC Digest Ratings Report are the leading authoritative sources of accurate and objective software and hardware information.*

**NO RISK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you’re not 100% pleased with your *NSTL Exclusive Report*, return it for a full refund.

**LAN and IS Managers — Special Alert!**

If your job demands informed decision-making, this Exclusive Report is required reading. You'll find hard data on Pentium — integer-intensive applications; floating point applications; recompiling for Pentium; and other important factors.

**FREE GIFT with your order!**

When you order *Pentium Upgrades* you'll also receive the recent *PC Digest Ratings Report* on Pentium Systems.

**For faster delivery, call 1-800-220-NSTL**

*NSTL’s 20,000 sq. ft. test facility, is the largest independent testing and evaluation facility in the microcomputer industry.*

*NSTL, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., is an internationally recognized testing authority. NSTL’s Software and PC Digest Ratings Report are the leading authoritative sources of accurate and objective software and hardware information.*

**NO RISK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you’re not 100% pleased with your *NSTL Exclusive Report*, return it for a full refund.

**LAN and IS Managers — Special Alert!**

If your job demands informed decision-making, this Exclusive Report is required reading. You'll find hard data on Pentium — integer-intensive applications; floating point applications; recompiling for Pentium; and other important factors.

**FREE GIFT with your order!**

When you order *Pentium Upgrades* you'll also receive the recent *PC Digest Ratings Report* on Pentium Systems.

**For faster delivery, call 1-800-220-NSTL**

*NSTL’s 20,000 sq. ft. test facility, is the largest independent testing and evaluation facility in the microcomputer industry.*

*NSTL, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., is an internationally recognized testing authority. NSTL’s Software and PC Digest Ratings Report are the leading authoritative sources of accurate and objective software and hardware information.*

**NO RISK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you’re not 100% pleased with your *NSTL Exclusive Report*, return it for a full refund.

**LAN and IS Managers — Special Alert!**

If your job demands informed decision-making, this Exclusive Report is required reading. You'll find hard data on Pentium — integer-intensive applications; floating point applications; recompiling for Pentium; and other important factors.

**FREE GIFT with your order!**

When you order *Pentium Upgrades* you'll also receive the recent *PC Digest Ratings Report* on Pentium Systems.

**For faster delivery, call 1-800-220-NSTL**
“connect” the ClientAllSet class to a named database. From that point on, Poet handles the traffic flow of objects between disk and memory automatically.

Second, PTXX defines a query class called ClientQuery. The member functions of ClientQuery allow you to specify a query’s parameters. These specifications get assembled into an object of class ClientQuery, which you then pass to the Query member function of ClientAllSet.

Finally, PTXX defines another container class, ClientSet. The behavior of ClientSet is much like that of ClientAllSet; its function is to hold an arbitrary number of objects of class Client, and you usually use ClientSet objects as a repository for query results. It is, however, not persistent.

All these classes are placed in .hxx and .cxx files, which you tie into your program via include statements. Simplest among the database manipulation methods are Put() and Get(), which, respectively, store objects into and retrieve objects from the database. Simple as they seem, however, things can get complex. An object of one class may contain as a member an object of another class. So an operation that appears to fetch a single object may actually fetch a nested Russian doll of objects containing objects. Furthermore, objects of class A may contain a pointer to an object of class B; fetching a classmember of A would require fetching the proper classmember B and resolving A’s pointer to B. Poet handles it all, loading referenced objects and resolving pointers. Poet even allows you to control how much gets loaded.

For example, in the preceding case, you might want a fetch operation to retrieve only object A—leaving the pointer to B dangling—and retrieve object B only when you specifically issue a call to do so. Poet allows this via the ondemand keyword: The system will not retrieve an object of type ondemand unless it is explicitly told to.

Queries and Sorting
Querying is handled by the query class that Poet automatically builds for every persistent object class. Poet fills query classes with methods corresponding to each member of its parent class. If you define

```cpp
class ClientsQuery: public PtQuery
{
public:
    Setclientid(...);
    Setname(...);
};
```

Poet builds the following query class (I’ve left out some of the details of the member functions for clarity’s sake):

```cpp
class ClientsQuery: public PtQuery
{
public:
    Setclientid(...);
    Setname(...);
};
```

You can see that each member of Client has caused Poet to generate corresponding Setxxx functions. To locate the client whose ID is 47, the query would look like this:

```cpp
ClientAllSet *clall = new ClientAllSet(objbase);
ClientSet *result = new ClientSet;
ClientQuery clquery;
clquery.Setclientid(47,PtEQ);
clall->Query(&clquery,result);
```
The Tools To Sharpen Your Skills and Hone Your Edge

NOVELL CERTIFICATION HANDBOOK
JOHN MUELLER, CNE, & ROBERT WILLIAMS, CNE, CNI
$24.95 (Paperback)
One source—everything you need to secure CNA, CNE, ECNE, and CNI certification and reap maximum advantage from one of today's most competitive fields.

PC PROGRAMMER’S HANDBOOK
Second Edition
JULIO SANCHEZ & MARIA CANTON
$39.95 (Paperback)
The most up-to-date handbook of technical data and programming routines for IBM and compatible computers! The original one-volume wonder.

THE INTERNET GUIDE FOR NEW USERS
DANIEL P. DERN
$27.95 (Paperback)
The definitive, step-by-step, new user's guide to joining, understanding, and using the world's largest network—securely and with confidence.

THE BEST OF BYTE
EDITED BY JAY RANADE & ALAN NASH
$24.95 (Paperback)
Kernighan and Ritchie on C, seminal Wozniak pieces, 1989-1992 BYTE Awards, and many other "best of" features. Relive the microcomputing revolution with BYTE.

ACE THE TECHNICAL INTERVIEW
How to Get Your Next Job in the Computer Industry
MICHAEL ROTHSTEIN
$19.95 (Paperback)
Go into your next interview with this ace up your sleeve: the right answers to 2000 key technical questions, sure-win interview tactics, and much more.

Available at your local bookstore, or call toll-free 1-800-822-8158.
On CompuServe: GO MH
On the Internet: 70007.1531@compuserve.com

McGraw-Hill, Inc.
The SetClientID() member function of the query lets you specify the parameters of the query. You then pass a pointer to this query object to the Query member function of the Client class, which performs the query and places the results in a container that can hold an arbitrary number of Client objects. Once the query has completed, you can use member functions defined for objects of class ClientSet to "browse" the query's results.

Finally, Poet also builds query class member functions that allow you to sort the query results. So, if you've built a query that locates all client IDs greater than 100 and you want to sort by name, you simply issue clall.SortByClientID(ASCENDING) before building the query. The items will be loaded into the result set in ascending order by client name.

Indexes

Indexes can significantly speed the querying and sorting process. If you create a class to which you wish to attach an index, you must build one or more class members of type useindex. The name of that member will appear elsewhere, in an indexdef definition. An indexdef looks like a typical C++-derived class definition, but it contains no methods—only data members. This is best illustrated by the following code:

```cpp
persistent class Client {
    short clientid;
    char name[30];
    Address address;
    Phone phonenumber;
    useindex IdIndex;
    useindex NameIndex;
    
    indexdef IdIndex: ClubMember {
        clientid;
    };

    indexdef NameIndex: ClubMember {
        name[20];
        clientid;
    };

    Objects of class Client have two indexes associated: IdIndex and NameIndex. The first has only one component, clientid (in this example, a unique ID number assigned to each client). The second is a compound index, consisting of name and clientid. Notice the double brackets in the name member of NameIndex. This tells Poet to use only the first 20 characters.
```

"CAN COMPUTERS GET SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES?"

Dear Angus,
I have a very healthy drive, but I'm worried: can computers get sexually transmitted diseases?

Nervous.

Dear Nervous:
With all the bugs out there, I always recommend virus protection. (I prefer RAMses myself.) You just never know where your Human's been!

Dear Angus,
I am desperate. I can no longer face the agony of giving birth to a new application. The last one saw me in labor for 16 months. Isn't that stretching things too far?

Depressed.

Dear Depressed:
The only thing being stretched here is credibility! There's no need to be in hard labor for anywhere near that time. Prompt your developer to load you with ANGOSS SmartWare RAD. This Rapid Application Development system makes delivery a breeze. In fact, in a U.S. research report, ANGOSS SmartWare RAD is hailed as "unparalleled on any platform". Cheer up and call me when you're free for a byte.

Angus

Dear Angus,
Help. I'm just not the box I used to be. They want me to do everything around the office, but I can't get my act together. I'm sure my User's going to give me the boot. Please, Angus, can you energize me?

Bushed.

Dear Bushed:
Clearly the task will take more than batteries! Try ANGOSS SmartWare Version 2.6, just released. You and your User will have real power and flexibility with ANGOSS RAD (Rapid Application Development) and an environment that includes user and systems management with:

- word processing
- spreadsheet
- database
- enhanced graphics
- communications
- plus a complete programming language

So for superlative general purpose software that features speed and ease of use, prompt your User to get ANGOSS SmartWare 2.6. It's the best cross-platform office suite money can buy.

Angus

Got a computer perplexed with a processing problem? Command him or her to write "ASK ANGUS".
Save Disk Space

PKZIP version 2.0

PKWARE® introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space.

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available.

Reviews - Poet in Motion

of the name field in constructing the index. Poet is intelligent enough to use indexes whenever such use would speed a query. For example, Poet would use ID-Index for handling a query along the lines of “Which client’s ID number is 400?”

Transactions

All Poet operations include some form of transactioning. Whenever you store an object, you may also be storing all other objects referenced by that object. (I say may because how much is actually stored can be controlled by the depth mode parameter in the store operation. This depth indicator has four settings, ranging from “store only the object itself” to “store the object and all objects it references.”) When you issue a store operation that triggers placing multiple objects into the database, Poet stores either everything or—if any part of the operation fails—nothing.

If you’re particularly antsy about the safety of your data, Poet does provide an optional two-phase commit. In this case, Poet builds a forward recovery file—a file that contains the write operations Poet intends to perform on the database—before making any updates. Even if the system crashes, Poet can use the forward recovery file to rebuild the database. Of course, enabling the two-phase commit option means that database I/O runs more slowly, since it requires twice the usual write operations.

The transactions I’ve described are system-level transactions. Poet also supports user-level transactions, which are handled using the time-honored begin/commit bracketing structures. Specifically, once you’ve connected to a database, you can issue a BeginTransaction() method call, carry on database operations, and conclude with a CommitTransaction() call. All operations between the two calls are posted to the database only when CommitTransaction() executes. If something goes awry during the transaction, you can issue an AbortTransaction() call and the database will be left in its original state.

Locks

Where transactions provide one form of concurrency mechanism, locks provide another. It’s important to note that some locking goes on “under the sheets” when you enable transactions. Specifically, if you store or delete an object from within a transaction, Poet automatically places a transaction lock on that object to ensure that no other processes will mess with the object until the transaction is safely committed.
Accessing a Unix application from your PC no longer means you have to leave the world of Microsoft Windows. That's because NCD has brought its leading X server technology to your PC.

It's called PC-Xware, and it's a Windows application. So it allows you to access both graphical X and character-based Unix applications in the same way you currently access, say, Excel. Or Word. And since the complexity of Unix is masked behind Windows icons, displaying a Unix application on your PC requires nothing more than a point and a click.

What's more, only PC-Xware integrates fast X access with the tools needed to get Windows and Unix not just working together, but complementing one another.

For beyond its powerful PC X server and VT320 emulation, it has a 100% Windows-based TCP/IP stack, plus NCD's XRemote serial protocol.

Which means your PC can access all your hosts and all your applications without the need for extra software. And if you're also after Unix files, PC-Xware even has integrated file transfer and NFS options.

If all this sounds like something you could get friendly with, call NCD today at 1-800-793-7638 and ask for PC-Xware.
In the case of explicit locks, Poet provides seven lock types, ranging from no locking to exclusive locking. In between, locks are classified based on what your process intends to do, along with what your process wants to prevent other processes from doing. For example, the PtLK_READWRITE lock level indicates that your process will be reading the locked object so no other processes should try to write (or delete) it.

Since Poet is an object-oriented system, the question arises of how much in the database is being locked. Poet has four lock depths, from flat (which locks only the object being locked) to deep (which locks the object and all its referenced objects).

**Events**
Suppose you’ve initiated a query on a database that’s likely to take a long time. It would be nice if you could keep the user apprised of the progress of the query and allow her to cancel the query if she decides it’s taking too long.

Associated with each Poet database is an exception manager, and within the exception manager are methods that let you install callback functions for progress monitoring (a callback function being a routine in your application that Poet calls). You can build callback functions that are triggered at the beginning, during, and at the conclusion of a database operation. If you really want a spyglass into your database, every persistent class that is built by Poet inherits member functions Watch() and Notify(), which your program can use to track what operations other processes may be performing on an object. The Watch() member function accepts a *watch specification* as its argument; if the conditions of the watch specification are satisfied, the object’s Notify() function is called. Again, some code will clarify this:

```cpp
persistent class Client {
    short clientid;
    char name[30];
    public:
        Client(short clientid, char* name);
        virtual int Notify(PtOnDemand *Object, PtOnDemand *Root, PtWatchMode Action);
    ...
    Client MyClient(44,"Bob");
    PtWatchSpec WatchDel (PtWATCH_DELETE, PtDEEP);
    MyClient.Watch(&WatchDel);
    ...
}
```

In this example, I’ve defined the persistent class Client and overridden its virtual Notify() member function. Later in this hypothetical application, I’ve created a new Client object, “Bob,” to which is attached a watch specification. The parameters of the specification tell Poet that I want my Notify() routine called whenever someone tries to delete “Bob.”

You can create more than one watch specification for a given object. Poet allows you to set watches for store, update, lock, and unlock operations. Furthermore, you can set the depth of the watch, in fashion and function similar to setting the depth of a lock operation, which I described earlier.

**Coda**
Hard-core, meat-eating C++ programmers faced with their next database project would do well to examine the possibilities offered by Poet, since it allows them to use the structures they’ll be coding into their programs as the same structures that will feed the database.

If you couple Poet with a good class library that allows the rapid construction of GUI objects (e.g., Microsoft Foundation Classes), you’ve got a platform that approaches—and in terms of flexibility, probably exceeds—many of the self-professed fourth-generation GUI/database applications generators that are on the market today.

---

**About the Product**

**Poet Personal Edition for Windows 2.x**
(As tested) .................................................. $499
Requires Windows 3.1, 4 MB of RAM, and 50 MB of free disk space; versions available for Microsoft Visual C++, Borland C++, and Symantec C++. Other platforms supported.

**Poet Professional Edition SDK**
(multuser), compatible with Windows for Workgroups and Microsoft Visual C++ ...............$1995
Other platforms are supported; contact Poet Software for prices.

Poet Software Corp.
4633 Old Ironsides Dr., Suite 110
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(800) 950-8845
(408) 970-4640
fax: (408) 970-4630
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

**Rick Grehan** is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.
The IBM Personal Dictation System delivers a voice-controlled computer interface and sophisticated speech-to-text software—on a 486-based PC

STANFORD DIEHL

The IBM Personal Dictation System, or IPDS, brings computer-based dictation services to a mainstream corporate audience. The system combines a voice-controlled application interface with a sophisticated dictation system. Less than two years ago, this type of system required the horsepower of an RS/6000, but the system I evaluated ran on a 486-based OS/2 desktop. IBM is currently working on a Windows version.

The Technology of Speech

The IPDS requires a single adapter, along with OS/2 2.1 software. The adapter provides audio input and output and also includes a DSP (digital signal processor) that handles the computationally intensive dictation algorithms. The system must be able to immediately access the acoustic models of up to 32,000 words as well as the parameters stored for the speaker’s voice.

Naturally, this requires some memory. IBM recommends 16 MB of RAM—8 MB for IPDS, the rest for OS/2. IPDS occupies 32 MB of hard disk space and consumes an additional, recoverable, 30 MB during training. After training, 2 MB or less should hold your voice parameters, but optional dictionaries add 10 to 15 MB each to the hard disk requirements. During a dictation session, the system stores data for the correction phase, including audio data (for playback) and possible alternative words. So you’ll need lots of space during a dictation session—over half a megabyte per minute of speech. At the end of a session, those resources are recovered.

Discrete-speech systems support large vocabularies. IBM’s dictation system ships with a 20,000-word office correspondence dictionary. Optional specialized dictionaries range from 16,000 to 30,000 words; you can add 2000 words to each dictionary. You must pause discretely between each word you speak, and you have to train the system to understand your voice. Combining a command interface with dictation technology enables you to create and save documents in a completely “hands-free” environment: You can dictate and enter system commands with your voice.

Basic Training

To train the system, you must recite, one sentence at a time, a script that appears on your screen. My training session took well over an hour. The process can get a bit tedious, but you can pause the session at any time and resume training later. Once you have completed the training session, the system requires another 2 hours to process the data.

The system builds an icon for you on the desktop. Double-click on it, and the system loads the IPDS. Clicking on the microphone button at the bottom right corner of the screen turns the microphone on and off. Say “dictation window,” and the dictation application starts up. You are presented with a window that looks much like a blank word processing document. Say “start dictation,” and the system will begin translating your speech into text. Once I got the hang of speaking with a pause between words, I dictated fairly quickly, up to 70 words per minute.

I dictated a number of different types of documents into the system: press releases, magazine articles, excerpts from popular novels, technical manuals, office memos, business letters, and even some poetry. In each case, the system improved as I read additional documents into it. The adaptive language model does its job well. It entered new words into the dictionary so that the system understood words I commonly use, including special formatting (e.g., capitalizing all the letters in BYTE).

But it also updated data on my word-usage patterns; in effect, it learned the frame of reference for a particular set of documents. For instance, the more that I read press releases into the system, the better it got at translating press releases.

I found that the system works much better for documents (e.g., legal papers and technical manuals) that abide by a consistent language structure; with such documents, the system can better predict what words will be used. It is much less accurate on more free-form prose, such as a novel, but in general, the system is very accurate—considerably better than other computer-based dictation systems I’ve used.

Hands-Free, Eyes-Free

When you first start using the system, you have to correct quite a few words. Luckily, you can complete a dictation session without watching the screen to check for any errors that are being made. This makes the system “eyes-free” as well as “hands-free.” When you go back to correct the mistakes, you select the offending word, and the system plays back your pronunciation of the word. So even if the system really mangles the translation, you can always go back and hear what you said. The system also lists possible alternatives for an incorrect word. Often, the correct word is on this list, and you simply select it (see the screen). If the word is not on the list, you type it in. New words are added to the dictionary in this way.

Over a few weeks, not only did the system adapt to me, but I adapted to the system. I spoke more rapidly and rarely ran words together. I also learned how to correct words quickly. I transferred documents to a word processor and completed any final edits there. Voice macros were simple to create and extremely convenient. For instance, I could say “open letter,” and the system would print my name and address, the current date, and a general...

MAY 1994 BYTE 145
Learning to Listen

To translate speech into text, the IBM Personal Dictation System, or IPDS, employs four distinct but interwoven procedures. The first one is **acoustic processing**, which extracts usable information from raw audio data. The process also uses an adaptation mechanism to filter out steady-state background audio (e.g., the hum of a computer fan) and to adjust to different microphones. The system collects your raw speech and breaks it down into centisecond (1/100-second) frames. Spectrum analysis determines the distinct frequency characteristics (i.e., feature vectors) of the centisecond frame.

A statistical model, called the Hidden Markov Model, predicts which feature vectors are likely to represent a subphonetic sound (such as the *t* sound). These subphonemes are called *labels*. So, for example, the Hidden Markov Model for a *t* sound will most likely predict *t*-type labels. The system knows what sounds you are making during training because you are following a known script. It learns how you make a *t* sound, how you make an *a* sound, how you make an *a* sound when it follows a *t*, and so on.

The next step, **acoustic matching**, compares the extracted labels to the acoustic models in the dictionary. Every word in the dictionary is broken down into these subphonetic labels, so the labels generated through acoustic processing can be matched to the dictionary entries.

The system does not decide on the best word based on acoustic matching alone. It also employs an **adaptive language model** to enhance recognition accuracy. The language model is based on unigrams (single words), bigrams (sets of two words), and trigrams (sets of three words). The model maintains data on word usage and knows the probability that any single word or set of words will be used.

For instance, there is a relatively high probability that the word *the* will be spoken, and a lower probability that the word *creed* will be spoken. The system then looks at a pair of words and determines the probability that a particular pair of words will appear together. Next, it considers a set of three words and checks its probability data again. The system constantly refines its recognition of a particular word by looking ahead and back. As you dictate, you can watch the system dynamically alter its word guesses as the frame of reference around that word expands.

The last step of the process, the **hypothesis search**, combines the results of both the acoustic matching and the language model to determine the most probable word string.

In addition to adding new words to the dictionary as you specify them, the system updates the probability models to reflect your unique word-usage patterns. This adaptive process allows the system to become more accurate as you use it. It also explains why the system works better with documents that share consistent terminology and phraseology: It can better predict what words you are likely to say if you follow consistent patterns of word usage.

However, the corporate environment is not as amenable to speech recognition as traditional voice applications are. The range of documents is more diverse, and the physical environment might be unsuitable. Although the training process accounts for steady background noise, the system will still pick up any loud stray noises. In a shared-office or cubicle arrangement, you give up confidentiality when dictating your documents, and your coworkers might grow weary of listening to your dictation sessions.

If you are accustomed to regular typing, you will generate correspondence more quickly from your keyboard. If you currently use a stenographer, you must consider the trade-offs. The IPDS involves more work (i.e., training the system and correcting mistakes), but it costs much less than a stenographer, is always available when you need it, and requires no health insurance. If you don’t type well or don’t feel comfortable working with a computer, the IPDS system should appeal to you. It’s easy to use and employs the most natural interface of all: Just talk to it.

Voice recognition is becoming viable. IBM is on the right track, and the future looks exciting. The company showed me a prototype system running on a ThinkPad with a PCMCIA adapter, promising that speech recognition for mobile applications will be available soon. And IBM believes that the PowerPC processor has the horsepower required to support the IPDS without the need of additional DSP hardware. A PowerPC-based personal digital assistant may then adopt a voice-activated interface. Voice-controlled computers are no longer relegated to the realm of science fiction or even to specialized niche markets; viable speech recognition has arrived on the desktop.

Stanford Diehl is director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at sdiehl@bix.com.
Hot box, cool graphics.

TD-2, the first of Intergraph’s TD series Pentium workstations, is tailored to the fast-paced CAD/CAM/CAE world of graphics- and compute-intensive applications. A world dominated by advanced operating systems like Windows NT. To match your needs, the TD-2 is available with Windows NT or Windows 3.1 and DOS 6.2.

Intel 66 MHz Pentium CPU • 512 KB external cache • Hardware-accelerated graphics • 16 to 192 MB of memory • 540 MB or 1 GB Fast SCSI-2 disk • Integrated Ethernet • CD-ROM • A 17- or 20-inch color display.

Backed by worldwide service and support.

For more information or the number of a sales representative or Solutions Center near you, call 800-345-4856.
WHY IN THE WORLD
WOULD YOU PUT
UNIX ON YOUR PC?

UNIX on your Intel 386, 486 or Pentium-based PC can give you unparalleled solutions for your most demanding systems needs. Here are just a few of the solutions available from...

Information Foundation - the Open Systems Migration Experts!

ULTIMATE 32-BIT SOLUTION

UnixWare is the latest release of UNIX SVR4.2. Capable of running UNIX, XENIX, DOS and MS-Windows applications in an easy-to-use, Motif-based graphical desktop!

UnixWare Personal Edition ... From $166!

INTERNET PC SOLUTION

Now the UnixWare Personal Edition comes with TCP/IP and NetWare networking at no extra charge! Supports Ethernet, Token Ring, SLIP and PPP.

Get on the information highway ... From $166!

DEVELOPMENT SOLUTION

Complete X11 & Motif UNIX development system supporting graphical, character-based and networking development. Comes with complete on-line manuals.

UnixWare Personal Edition & UnixWare Software Development Kit ... From $255!

COMPLETE UNIX SOLUTION

Complete UNIX SVR4.2 including TCP/IP & NFS networking, X11 & Motif, full development system, DOS & Windows support, on-line manuals and more!

UnixWare Personal Edition, UnixWare NFS & Software Development Kit ... From $399!

INFORMATION FOUNDATION (IF) offers Novell’s UnixWare, SunSoft’s Solaris and a range of complementary software, UNIX documentation, networking products & hardware.

Each month IF offers special featured products and free giveaways. IF’s prices and service are unmatched in the industry. Call now and find out why Information Foundation is changing the way the world buys UNIX!

AS ALWAYS ONLY
\- Free product support
\- Free Click-Start™ Training
\- No question money-back guarantee

CALL: 1-800-GET-UNIX

Information Foundation

PRODUCTS
TRAINING
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

1200 17th Street, Suite 1900
Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone: 303/572-6486
Facsimile: 303/572-6484
E-mail: sales@if.com

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).
Microsoft outlined its broad At Work strategy for integrating office equipment and PCs in June 1993, specifying five types of hardware as potential At Work devices: fax machines, photocopiers, telephones, printers, and, incongruously, hand-held PDAs (personal digital assistants). Microsoft’s At Work partners previewed some pieces of the technology during the official At Work debut to show its potential. Ricoh, for example, demonstrated a prototype of its networkable IFS66 fax machine (which is due this quarter). The fax capability in Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 also adds to the At Work picture.

The first available At Work device from a company other than Microsoft, however, is Lexmark’s WinWriter 600. The $1399 WinWriter provides a nearly complete model of what At Work can do for printers. In doing so, it demonstrates both goals of Microsoft’s At Work strategy. The first goal is to make complex, feature-laden office equipment and PC peripherals more useful through a common GUI (not necessarily Windows) that guides you through setup and operation. The second At Work objective is to integrate office peripherals and PCs as much as possible. This happens through communications capabilities and document-rendering standards that move digital data from point to point in the most useful form permitted by a particular communications channel.

Hooked to a network, an At Work office copier could, for example, serve to scan documents into digital form and send them via E-mail around the LAN. Likewise, a networked At Work fax machine, with a touchscreen LCD to display the At Work GUI, could give you the same control features that fax software now provides for PC-based fax boards, such as off-hours fax mailing and routing to mailboxes.

It’s a grand plan, and one that’s still evolving, with implications yet to be realized. Microsoft’s total At Work strategy, however, will succeed only if it receives support from other companies in the hardware, software, and telecommunications industries and if customers are willing to pay for the added functions. My experience while testing the WinWriter 600 indicated that at least some parts of the At Work technology will survive, whether the total Microsoft initiative catches on or not.

A Familiar Story

Microsoft’s At Work Printing Software gives the WinWriter two advantages: unusual ease of use and RISC-like performance that belies its fairly slow (and inexpensive) CISC processor. The former advantage comes from the At Work user interface, and the latter from having the host PC preprocess the print image. Using a slow processor also helps to keep the printer’s price down.

This printing approach should sound familiar. Microsoft’s Windows Printing System provides the same benefits for Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet II and III printers. Indeed, the At Work software is a scalable update of this older cartridge-based system, which has become an official At Work product by default.

The WinWriter 600, which has the same laser engine as Lexmark’s 4029 printers, provides high-quality output and a rated printing speed of 8 pages per minute with 600-dot-per-inch resolution, and 10 ppm when printing 300-dpi output. The WinWriter 600 also has IEEE 1284–compatible bidirectional communication, allowing the printer to provide detailed feedback to the host computer—a key requirement for At Work printing.

Lexmark was able to meet its under-$1400 price point by focusing on Windows. It didn’t build in support for HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) or the ability to take a PostScript printing option. If you’re printing from DOS, you do get PCL 4 (Printer Control Language) emulation, six printer-resident bit-mapped PCL fonts, and a printer-control utility. But from DOS you must shut off the At Work software’s performance advantages and the pleasurable user interface.

For paper handling in the WinWriter 600, you get a 200-sheet input tray that, to the possible dismay of some users, outputs (collated if you want) to only a 100-sheet upper tray. A snap-on front tray can accept 20 sheets of face-up heavy- and sensitive-stock output, fed through a rear removable manual-input tray. Options include a $349 500-sheet feeder that goes underneath the printer ($359 for legal size), and $229 100-sheet auxiliary and $349 75-envelope feeders that go in the same rear position as the manual-input tray.

The WinWriter comes with a 4000-page toner cartridge. Replacements cost $199 for a 7000-page cartridge and $259 for a 9500-page cartridge, all based on 5 percent toner coverage.

Finer Feedback

The WinWriter’s At Work Printing Software takes up a whopping 6 MB of hard disk storage. However, it provides performance benefits and an exceptionally well-designed setup and feedback interface. You also get the 44 TrueType fonts of the Microsoft Font Pack. The At Work software turns the WinWriter into a very smart printer, one that can converse with your PC about print-job status and any problems requiring attention.

During the approximately 10-minute installation process, the software looks for your printer (it must be on-line) and determines the resources of both PC and printer. Changes in setup are a snap, thanks to several graphical panels in the setup
Reviews Printer at Work

WinWriter 600 Printing Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font Handling</th>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Paper Handling</th>
<th>Bit Map</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swan 386SX-16 (600 dpi)</td>
<td>911.9</td>
<td>128.7</td>
<td>53.4</td>
<td>390.6*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 4/66i (300 dpi)</td>
<td>56.0</td>
<td>105.5</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>82.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 4/66i (300 dpi)</td>
<td>72.9</td>
<td>90.7</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>744.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan 386SX-16 (600 dpi)</td>
<td>97.4</td>
<td>90.6</td>
<td>746.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 4/66i (600 dpi)</td>
<td>128.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Microsoft At Work printed the document at 300 dpi after issuing a warning and recommending a RAM upgrade.

The Lexmark WinWriter 600 had 2 MB of memory; the Compaq Deskpro 4/66i had an Intel 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU, 8 MB of RAM, and a 240-MB hard disk; the Swan 386SX-16 had a 16-MHz Intel 386 SX CPU, 4 MB of RAM, and a 50-MB hard disk.

Due to pre-processing by Microsoft's At Work Printing Software, the processing abilities of the host PC have a big performance effect. All results are from using NSTL's printer-performance tests. All times are in seconds.

The At Work Printing Software requires a minimum Windows configuration of a 386SX processor and 4 MB of RAM. The faster the host CPU and the greater the available memory, the faster the WinWriter 600 prints, to the limit of the 8- or 10-ppm print-engine speed.

Another benefit of the At Work software is that every page always prints. Lexmark guarantees that if your PC meets the minimum configuration, a standard 2-MB WinWriter will always give you output, though perhaps not at 600 dpi. On some tests I ran, for example, the At Work software dropped resolution from 600 dpi to 300 dpi with a displayed warning indicating which pages required this action. If you need detailed bit maps at 600 dpi, get the $279 upgrade to 6 MB.

Performance Tests
To test the WinWriter 600, I ran the same NSTL benchmarks used for this month's Lab Report (see "Head to Head: 71 Printers" on page 164). To show the effect of the host PC configuration, I tested the printer attached to two different machines, a Swan 386SX-16 with 4 MB of RAM and a Compaq Deskpro 4/66i with 8 MB of RAM. Except for the text and paper-handling tests, where laser-engine speed was the determining factor, printing with the 66-MHz Compaq was five to seven times faster than with the 386SX-powered Swan (see the figure "WinWriter 600 Printing Performance").

printer processor does as much of the work as possible. Taking the processor and memory configuration of both printer and host PC into account, the At Work software divides each page of a document's Windows metafile representation into bands, analyzes each band for the complexity of its printed objects, and then allocates CPU horsepower and RAM as needed. Typically, At Work assigns the printer processor as much work as it can handle in real time, but on occasion the software will assign it and the host PC the pre-processing of difficult bands before starting up the laser engine.

The At Work Printing Software requires a minimum Windows configuration of a 386SX processor and 4 MB of RAM. The faster the host CPU and the greater the available memory, the faster the WinWriter 600 prints, to the limit of the 8- or 10-ppm print-engine speed.

Another benefit of the At Work software is that every page always prints. Lexmark guarantees that if your PC meets the minimum configuration, a standard 2-MB WinWriter will always give you output, though perhaps not at 600 dpi. On some tests I ran, for example, the At Work software dropped resolution from 600 dpi to 300 dpi with a displayed warning indicating which pages required this action. If you need detailed bit maps at 600 dpi, get the $279 upgrade to 6 MB.

Performance Tests
To test the WinWriter 600, I ran the same NSTL benchmarks used for this month's Lab Report (see "Head to Head: 71 Printers" on page 164). To show the effect of the host PC configuration, I tested the printer attached to two different machines, a Swan 386SX-16 with 4 MB of RAM and a Compaq Deskpro 4/66i with 8 MB of RAM. Except for the text and paper-handling tests, where laser-engine speed was the determining factor, printing with the 66-MHz Compaq was five to seven times faster than with the 386SX-powered Swan (see the figure "WinWriter 600 Printing Performance").

continued
Introducing The First Project Management Software Everyone Can Use.

Beginners Love It
Because It’s So Easy.

Only CA-SuperProject™ offers a special Beginner Configuration with simple, easy-to-understand menus and an on-line “PM Assistant” that walks you through procedures and teaches the basics of project management. Lots of sample data and excellent tutorials make it fun to learn and super easy to use.

Experts Love It
Because It’s So Powerful.

CA-SuperProject has all the flexibility and power you need to manage extensive projects without any constraints. It’s more sophisticated, more effective and, according to NSTL (Software Digest), it’s the “best program for users who require a very powerful project manager with the most complete tools for modeling and managing resources, analytic functions and the most efficient resource leveling available.”

To Order, See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 62500. Call now to find out how you can manage your projects efficiently. CA-SuperProject and TimeSheet Professional from TIMESLIPS Corporation – the best way to manage your future today.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0

Software Digest, Vol. 10, No. 4, 1,993. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Co. Dealer prices may vary.
Lexmark suggests that if you regularly print complex bit maps, you should upgrade your printer from the standard 2 MB to 4 or even 6 MB. (The maximum is 8 MB, for which you must discard the standard 2 MB and install two 4-MB SIMMs.) The whole rendered page must fit in the printer’s RAM to print as intended.

Lexmark claims that the WinWriter 600 should print faster than HP’s LaserJet 4, despite the WinWriter’s slower processor. Comparing my WinWriter test results with the Compaq Deskpro 4/66i to results from NSTL’s testing of the LaserJet 4, I can’t verify Lexmark’s claim. The NSTL results came from testing with a slightly faster Compaq Deskpro 4/66m (also with 8 MB of RAM), and the tested LaserJet 4 had 4 MB of memory. Still, I can say that the results for both printers are in the same ballpark, although HP has just released a faster version of the LaserJet 4.

Weighing In

Your first consideration of the WinWriter 600 must take Windows into account. The printer’s most important features, including performance, depend on the Windows-based At Work Printing Software. Performance also depends on the host system.

The At Work user interface is an important feature, but you must determine if the challenges you now face in printing from Windows applications necessitate a printer that says and shows so much. HP’s LaserJet 4L and 4P printers provide similar, though less complete, feedback.

As useful as printing feedback would be on a network, the WinWriter 600 is not a network printer. The status feedback does not yet go any farther than the PC that the printer is attached to.

The WinWriter’s lack of PostScript support will be a greater shortcoming for many networks, especially where people use high-end graphics applications or systems other than Windows-using PCs. The WinWriter supports PCL 4, but without the benefit of host processing.

If you don’t need a network printer, but you do need fast graphics speed in a Windows environment, you will have much to like in the WinWriter 600: quality output with a helping hand and reasonable graphics speed, plus guaranteed compatibility with Chicago, Windows for Workgroups, and, eventually, Windows NT clients.

Ed Perratore is a BYTE news editor based in New York. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at eperratore@bix.com or on MCI Mail as “eperratore@BYTE.”
There are a couple of ways to stand out in a crowd: either be exceptionally good—or exceptionally bad. The Ethereal 10Base-T and 10Base2 PCMCIA Ethernet adapters are definitely designed to catch your eye—for all the right reasons. 455.81Kbps For starters, they support over twenty leading Type II compliant laptop and notebook systems. They’re priced over a hundred dollars less than the competition, yet offer industry leading throughput. They’re exceptionally easy to configure and come bundled with Card and Socket Services software for trouble-free installation. Need more convincing? Call your local dealer or Kingston at (800) 435-2620. Then try us on for size—we’ll make you look good.

$179.00

**Kingston**

**THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADERS**

(714) 435-2600 or Fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 656-300; or in Mexico: MPS Mayorista (5) 325-0993; Ingram Dixson (5) 320-1100.
The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

If you spend a lot of time in front of a big monitor, our feeling is that it had better be a great big monitor. Our new Professional Series 17" MultiSync® 5FGp and 21" 6FGp monitors, for example. They're ideal for CAD/CAM, advanced desktop publishing, document imaging and more, because they give you the crisp, rock-steady images and vibrant colors NEC has long been known for. Plus, many other advanced features. Like our new Intelligent Power Manager system. And new OptiClear® surface, which virtually eliminates glare without sacrificing focus, brightness or color. Add to that our 3-year limited warranty and it's obvious: these are monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for immediate response via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #174101 and 214101.

*17" and 21" CRTs yield 16.5" and 19.8" viewable screen areas
Dear Reader—

One of BYTE's important sections is our unique "State of the Art" (SOTA), where every month we take a narrow slice of computer technology and examine it in the kind of depth that you, as a technically sophisticated reader, demand.

We plan our SOTA coverage based on what we hear from users, what's new on the market, emerging technology that BYTE editors hear about in our ongoing discussions with vendors, and last—but far from least—feedback from you, our readers.

With this issue, we're trying to get that all-important reader input well before the fact. Specifically, the October 1994 SOTA will deal with some aspect of the general topic of Data Acquisition in Business. This is clearly much too broad a subject to cover comprehensively; therefore, we want to identify the appropriate slice or slices of this topic that will be of greatest interest and most use to you, our readers.

Therefore, please take a minute to fill out this form and fax it back to us. Your cooperation will help make BYTE a better magazine and will allow us to focus on those areas that you're most interested in. Thanks.

### DATA ACQUISITION IN BUSINESS

For each question, please rate your interest in these topics using the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not at all interested</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Very interested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If there is an important answer that we haven't offered you, please write that in on one of the provided lines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. DATA INPUT TECHNOLOGIES</th>
<th>4. PROCESS CONTROL</th>
<th>7. SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS FOCUS</th>
<th>8. ABOUT YOU (OPTIONAL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ A/D conversion</td>
<td>□ feedback loop design</td>
<td>□ manufacturing</td>
<td>Name: ____________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ bar coding</td>
<td>□ sensor technologies</td>
<td>□ telecommunications</td>
<td>Title: ___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ brainwaves</td>
<td>□ real-time systems</td>
<td>□ survey research</td>
<td>Company: __________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ handwriting recognition</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ lab/instrumentation</td>
<td>Phone: ____________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ handwriting recognition</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ medical</td>
<td>E-mail address: ____________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ mark-sense</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ financial services</td>
<td>FAX the completed form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ OCR</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ service tracking</td>
<td>(without a cover sheet,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ other optical scanning</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ point-of-sale terminals</td>
<td>please!) to 603-924-2530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ touchscreen</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ public information kiosks</td>
<td>OR 603-924-7620. If you do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ video</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>not have access to a fax,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ voice recognition</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>you may contact us by mail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>Please photocopy the entire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>form and mail it to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>BYTE SOTA Poll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>c/o Market Research Dept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>One Phoenix Mill Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peterborough, NH 03458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. DATA VALIDATION

3. ERROR HANDLING

6. A/D & D/A CONVERSION

5. ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE

| □ boundary controls        | □ interface design         | □ interface design            | Name: ____________________ |
| □ algorithms               | □ integrity verification   | □ integrity verification       | Title: ___________________ |
| □ AI and expert-system checks | □ origination verification/nonrepudiation | □ origination verification/nonrepudiation | Company: __________________|
| □                          | □ authorizations, signatures, sign-offs | □ authorizations, signatures, sign-offs | Phone: ____________________|
| □                          | □ forms technology         | □ forms technology             | E-mail address: ____________|
| □                          | □ standards                | □ standards                   | FAX the completed form     |
| □                          | □                          |                              | (without a cover sheet,   |
| □                          | □                          |                              | please!) to 603-924-2530   |
| □                          | □                          |                              | OR 603-924-7620. If you do   |
| □                          | □                          |                              | not have access to a fax,  |
| □                          | □                          |                              | you may contact us by mail. |
| □                          | □                          |                              | Please photocopy the entire |
| □                          | □                          |                              | form and mail it to:        |
| □                          | □                          |                              | BYTE SOTA Poll              |
| □                          | □                          |                              | c/o Market Research Dept.   |
| □                          | □                          |                              | One Phoenix Mill Lane       |
| □                          | □                          |                              | Peterborough, NH 03458      |
| □                          | □                          |                              |                           |
| □                          | □                          |                              |                           |
| □                          | □                          |                              |                           |
| □                          | □                          |                              |                           |

203x456
Big-Screen Stars

Nanao’s and Nokia’s best monitors set a new benchmark for 21-inch CRTs—flicker-free at 1600 by 1200 pixels

STEVE APIKI

For the manufacturers of the next generation of high-resolution displays, high-quality 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution on a 21-inch screen presents formidable technical challenges. The Nanao FlexScan F780iW ($3999) and the Nokia Multigraph 445X ($3225) are the first mainstream PC and Macintosh monitors capable of flicker-free 80-Hz refresh at 1600 by 1200 pixels. But while both are excellent displays, they arrive at the next high-resolution frontier by two very different paths, and not without trade-offs.

The technical challenge in building a high-quality, high-resolution display is simply one of numbers. Displaying 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution on a 21-inch screen requires a dot pitch of 0.26 mm or finer, but putting more phosphor dots on a big screen increases the chance of manufacturing defects. The combination of large tube and small spot size also calls for more precise electronics because the alignment of the scanning electron beams is more critical.

Because so much of a large screen image falls in your flicker-sensitive peripheral vision, the electronics in a 21-inch monitor are further pushed by the need for a high vertical refresh rate. A 76-Hz refresh rate is flicker-free for many people, but 80 Hz is better. Displaying 1600 pixels by 1200 pixels by 80 screens per second requires a very large bandwidth. (In fact, very few graphics cards can drive these monitors at the 200-MHz bandwidth required for this screen mode.)

To meet these demands, Nanao has chosen a traditional approach that provides uncompromised image quality at high resolution but limits the FlexScan’s capabilities on the low end. Nokia’s design is more radical, relying on digital tuning of display parameters to overcome display defects and provide more flexible configuration. I worked with both of these high-end monitors and ran them through quantitative tests in the BYTE Lab to measure performance. By both quantitative and qualitative measures, the FlexScan is the better monitor, despite Nokia’s more revolutionary architecture.

Nanao FlexScan F780iW

As the new top of the FlexScan line, the F780iW has a great pedigree. Like the other models in that very successful line of monitors, Nanao’s latest FlexScan is well designed and delivers outstanding display performance: sharp, bright, uniform, and flicker-free at 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution.

The cost of high-resolution performance, unfortunately, is lack of support for standard VGA modes. This is the F780iW’s weak spot. Monitors can perform optimally over only a limited range of frequencies, even within their specified bandwidth. Rather than sacrifice optimal performance at high resolution, Nanao decided to shift the horizontal frequency range upward, putting the lowest supported horizontal scan frequency at 45 kHz—above the standard VGA scan rate of 31.5 kHz. That means that the F780iW is unable to support the boot video mode of most PCs, so it’s relegated to use as a second monitor.

Nanao’s fix is to offer the FlexScan bundled with a modified 4-MB Matrox MGA Ultima Plus graphics board ($4999 for monitor and board). The MGA Ultima’s built-in VGA can drive the F780iW at boot-up; equally important, the modified MGA Ultima includes a 200-MHz color DAC (D/A converter) chip and is set to support refresh rates of up to 76 Hz at 1600 by 1200 pixels.

For almost any application except CAD, a second monitor for booting is an unreasonable requirement. I ran the FlexScan with an MGA Ultima, so using it as a primary monitor for Windows applications was practical, and the board and monitor combination worked fine.

Once past the boot, the FlexScan’s display was great. Running AutoCAD, the monitor’s ability to run the visible image to the edge of the display bezel without black borders (a capability that Nokia’s monitor shares) was wonderful. It put AutoCAD’s top and right menu borders square up against the edge of the screen.

Windows is often a stringent test of monitor capability, as the large, bright display background easily shows any non-uniform brightness characteristics. The FlexScan showed a bright Windows display with high contrast, although there was...
a small, slightly pink diagonal region. When it was running in one area of the BYTE Lab, near a large linear power supply, the FlexScan also showed some flicker interference that did not affect the Multigraph. As an FCC Class A device, the FlexScan may also generate more EMI/RFI in addition to being more sensitive to interference.

The FlexScan's display was sharp at all corners. Nanao uses two optimizations, Dynamic Focus and Dynamic Beam Spot Control, which help to improve sharpness away from the center of the screen. These technologies compensate for changes in focal length across a scan and keep the electron-beam spot circular on all areas of the tube.

Nokia Multigraph 445X
Nokia's Multigraph tackles the image-consistency problem from a new angle. Instead of having a single set of analog beam adjustments that optimize display quality at the center of the screen, the Multigraph provides digital control over 16 adjustment points, which cover the center, the corners, and selected points in between. This is new technology—as of this writing, only Nokia offers a monitor with this capability. Philips, which has announced a similar system, was not able to deliver a production unit in time for this review.

Parameter adjustments are made on the fly, but the targets for each adjustment point are preset, since there is no feedback mechanism to enable the monitor to measure its own performance. The targets, stored in EEPROM, are set at the factory to compensate for individual variances in each tube and to provide a uniform image. A service technician can also readjust a monitor if it changes over time.

Despite these compensations, the Multigraph simply did not perform as well as the FlexScan. In fact, Nokia's own ratings for misalignment (0.3 mm at center) and luminance uniformity over the screen (70 percent) are only average among 21-inch monitors.

The Multigraph is also unusual for the level of control the user has over monitor parameters. In addition to the image size, location, and trapezoid and pincushion settings typically found on high-end monitors, you can also set convergence, color temperature, white uniformity, and other parameters through a menu that pops up on-screen when you hit a button on the front panel.

The on-screen menu has a few glitches. It sometimes has trouble displaying when you switch the frequency of the main display, and although it's designed to appear when the monitor loses sync, it sometimes continues to flicker on and off well after sync is lost. However, compared to the FlexScan with its limited palette of front-panel adjustments, the Multigraph is considerably easier to tweak to your liking.

Although Nokia's monitor held a rock-steady 1600- by 1200-pixel image at 80 Hz, the display had some minor problems. Despite making numerous adjustments to contrast, brightness, and focus, I was not able to get quite as clear or bright a display on the Multigraph as I could get on the FlexScan. Convergence also remained

---

**MONITOR CAPABILITIES COMPARED**

Top-of-the-line monitors use the best consumer technology to present accurate, clear images on large screens and at high resolution. Among the optimizations both share are 200-MHz bandwidth, antireflection screen panels, a full-screen viewing range, Invar shadow masks, and phosphors with a wide chromaticity range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Nanao FlexScan F7801W</th>
<th>Nokia Multigraph 445X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (in.)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot pitch (mm)</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum resolution (pixels)</td>
<td>1600 × 1200</td>
<td>1600 × 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh rate at highest resolution (Hz)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)</td>
<td>45–100</td>
<td>30–102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scanning frequency (Hz)</td>
<td>55–120</td>
<td>50–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visible screen area (mm)</td>
<td>403 × 298</td>
<td>400 × 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video bandwidth (MHz)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen treatment</td>
<td>Conductive antireflection panel</td>
<td>Conductive antireflection panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controls Control type</td>
<td>Front panel</td>
<td>On-screen menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presets (factory/user)</td>
<td>9/19</td>
<td>14/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow mask type</td>
<td>Invar</td>
<td>Invar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphor type</td>
<td>Medium-short</td>
<td>Medium-short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (W)</td>
<td>Active: 160</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standby: 16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power-down: 11.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory approvals</td>
<td>MPR-II, TCO 92</td>
<td>MPR-II, TCO 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISO 9241-3</td>
<td>ISO 9241-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCC Class A</td>
<td>FCC Class B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (H × W × D; in.)</td>
<td>19.1 × 19.7 × 21.1</td>
<td>20.4 × 20.2 × 19.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (lb.)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAG INNOVISION DX17F
Microprocessor-based, digitally controlled 17-inch color monitor

MSRP $799
This monitor has a lot of concern for the environment (Green Energy-EPA Energy Star, VESA DPMS, no CFC, SWEDAC MRP II).
This monitor has a lot of display area (11.8 square inches).
And this monitor has a 0.26mm dot pitch, and a 1280 x 1024 maximum resolution.
Which means while this monitor has enormous respect for your wallet,
That's why this monitor should also appeal to your sense of responsibility and value.

So call us at 1-800-827-3998 (1-714-751-2008 in CA) for more information on this monitor.

MAG INNOVISION

NEC 4FGE
Microprocessor-based, digitally controlled 15-inch color monitor

MSRP $799
This monitor has it, too. (EPA Energy Star, VESA DPMS, SWEDAC MRP II).
This monitor has a lot less. (27 square inches less).
This monitor does not.
And this monitor should not.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).
noticeably off at the sides of the display, again despite adjusting it through the menu. Finally, running Windows with a bright white background showed a large yellowish area just off the center of the screen, as well as a few smaller spots in other areas.

**The Best Parts**

These are high-end monitors by any measure, including price: The FlexScan sells for $3999, and the Multigraph for $3225. At these stellar levels, you expect a top-quality monitor, so both Nanao and Nokia have included high-end design elements beyond those directly related to bandwidth and image uniformity.

Both monitors have a conductive antireflection panel that provides the best antiglare/antireflection performance available on PC displays. Unlike a diffusion coating, which diffuses reflected light, the antireflection panel absorbs most incident light without diffusing transmitted light from the image. Both the FlexScan and the Multigraph had very low reflections and were easy to use even in an office lit by fluorescent tubes.

Besides cutting reflections, the antireflection panel includes a conductive element that cuts static buildup and electromagnetic radiation through the screen. This second characteristic gives both CRTs low-enough emissions to conform to Sweden’s TCO standard, which is more rigorous than MPR-II.

Behind the glass, both the FlexScan and the Multigraph use Invar shadow masks (which are less sensitive to thermal changes) and medium-short-persistence phosphors (which have a wide chromaticity range). These elements are common in most high-end CRTs.

These two monitors also include roughly comparable power conservation features for reduced power consumption in standby modes. The FlexScan supports the VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling) specification, while the Multigraph complies with the Swedish NuTek standard. However, both of the monitors implement their power-down features in such a way that they will work even if you don’t have a “green” PC or workstation; all they require is a blank screen saver.

**Spot Comparisons**

Besides the qualitative comparisons gleaned from Windows and AutoCAD, I made quantitative measurements of display quality using a Microvision SuperSpot monitor-test unit (see the figure “SuperSpot Test”). The SuperSpot measures line size and a host of other parameters for each screen using an optical sensor and computer-controlled display patterns. I made these measurements at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with a 60-Hz refresh rate, so keep in mind that these tests don’t push the monitors to their limits.

I evaluated the FlexScan F780iW with the special Matrox Ultima card Nanao recommends; Nokia supplied an Infotronic IGP64 PC11600 card with the Multigraph 445X. Both cards use the 200-MHz color DAC necessary to drive 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution at an 80-Hz refresh rate, although the Matrox card goes to only 76 Hz at that resolution. Both monitors work with either card.

Many of the SuperSpot’s test results, including those for line width, were very close for these two monitors, so only the few results that show differentiation are graphed in the figure. The FlexScan was uniformly better for the following tests: difference between horizontal and vertical line sizes, convergence, and time variations for luminance and beam position. But for each of these tests, the results for both the Multigraph and the FlexScan are very good relative to results for lower-resolution devices.

Taking both the SuperSpot measurements and the qualitative results into consideration, the Nanao FlexScan F780iW is the clear winner. While neither monitor is inexpensive, the FlexScan costs over $750 more than the Multigraph 445X. But in the display-sensitive CAD and imaging arenas where these monitors will first make their mark, the price difference will not be much of an issue.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE contributing editor and former director of the BYTE Lab. He is senior developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc., a consulting firm based in Peterborough, New Hampshire. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at apiki @bix.com.
Aladdin Systems is well known for its Mac utility programs. This visibility comes from the quality of its products—and the offbeat names some of these programs sport. For example, its file compression and archiver utility goes by the frank title of StuffIt Deluxe. Now Aladdin has a terminal-emulator program called SITcomm.

At first you may wonder whether to take SITcomm seriously—not because of the pun, but because the telecommunications market is a mature one with fierce competition and little room for newcomers. What can Yet Another Terminal Program offer?

Surprisingly, SITcomm offers a lot of features, several of which make it stand out in the crowd. These include one-button log-on sequences for popular online services such as CompuServe and GEnie, automatic decompression of incoming archive files, and, most important, full-blown Apple Event support. This last capability lets you record and edit on-line sessions to create automated scripts—to log on and download your mail, for example. Finally, at $120, the price is right.

Good Things Come

With all these bells and whistles, you'd expect SITcomm to be massive, but the complete package fits on two 800-KB floppy disks and takes up just 2.5 MB of disk space after installation. The SITcomm application itself weighs in at 343 KB and requires only 600 KB of memory.

A custom Installer application (built by another Aladdin utility, InstallerMaker) lets you pick the desired configuration. After installation, you get the SITcomm application, an Address Book file that stores frequently called services and settings, two terminal fonts, plug-in tool files that implement various connections and transfer protocols, and sample scripts in both the AppleScript and UserLand Frontier languages.

Aladdin achieved its economy of size by using Apple's Communications Toolbox, an API that supplies basic networking and communications services. Using the API to handle the details of modem connections and terminal emulation, Aladdin's software engineers only had to write the application-specific code. Because the Communications Toolbox is part of System 7, SITcomm requires this version of the Mac OS to run.

The Communications Toolbox's modular design allows great flexibility in how a program establishes a communications session. Its API provides a hardware-independent interface, while separate plug-in modules called Tools handle such hardware- or implementation-specific details as the serial connection, modem type, terminal emulation, and file transfer protocols. There is, for example, a Serial Tool for establishing direct serial connections.

An Apple Modem Tool lets you choose the serial port, the modem type (which configures the modem command set), and the baud rate as well as stop bit, parity, and other hardware-specific settings. A VT102 Tool and a TTY Tool handle terminal emulation. Aladdin supplies Tools to manage XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, and Kermit file transfer protocols. As the company introduces new Tools with new capabilities, you just add the files to the Extensions folder.

Serious Features

SITcomm provides a sparse but informative display (see the screen above). A floating Toolbar below the terminal window sums up the current line speed, terminal emulation, and protocol settings, displaying them on buttons; you can click on the buttons to change the settings. Other Toolbox buttons activate functions such as storing text selected in the terminal window to a notepad file, capturing the terminal's I/O stream to a file, or routing it to a printer.

SITcomm uses an Address Book file that lets you organize on-line contacts by name. With each name you can store a phone number, baud rate, file transfer protocol, and terminal emulation to use. The program maintains a separate notepad for each Address Book name. When you select
Sample AppleScript to Log On to BIX

tell application "SITcomm"
    activate (* Launch SITcomm and make it the foreground app *)
    load Address "BIX" (* Load the speed and transfer protocol settings for BIX *)
    connect
    wait for text "bIx:\" ; (* Look for the TTYNet prompt *)
    (* Tell it we want BIX *)
    send text "bIx"
    wait for text "Name?" ; (* Log-on name and password prompts *)
    send text "scriptavant"
    wait for text "sword : "
    send text "nota password"
    set banner to 1 (* Prime escape flag to loop at the beginning *)
    repeat while (banner = 1)
        (wait for text {":" , "more ... " } timeout 6) (* Look for these 2 strings *)
        copy result to messResult (* Save returned string in variable *)
        if messResult = "more ... " then (* We're caught in system banner *)
            send text " "
        else if messResult = "!" then (* Found regular prompt, escape loop *)
            set banner to 0
        end if
    end repeat
    (* Go to the mail service *)
    send text "mail"
    (wait for text "No unread inbasket messages. " timeout 6) (* Save response *)
    copy result to messResult
    if messResult = "No unread inbasket messages. " then (* No mail, quit service *)
        send text "q"
    else
        (* File and download mail here *)
    end if
    wait for text ": " timeout 6 (* We're done, sign off *)
    send text "bye"
end tell

Putting On the Squeeze

Because Aladdin makes StuffIt Deluxe, one of the Mac standards for file compression and archiving, the company incorporated this technology into SITcomm in a way that makes file transfers painless. Once you've received several files and want to leave SITcomm, it automatically decompresses any StuffIt Deluxe, Compact Pro, or AppleLink packages, and .BIN or .HAX files before it quits.

For downloading file archives with oddball formats, SITcomm comes with an army of format translator modules that you can pick and use from its Translate menu. Just a few of the translators are PC.ZIP and .ARC, and Unix tar, compress, and uuencode. If you send files, SITcomm can automatically compress them before transmitting them. This eliminates one more annoying intermediate step in the process of moving data over the phone wires.

I tested SITcomm on a Quadra 840AV, a Quadra 800, a PowerBook 170, and a PowerBook Duo 270c. Sending and receiving files using the various Aladdin transfer protocol tools went without a hitch, and it was nice to have immediate access to decompressed files once I exited SITcomm. Setting up an Address Book entry for my GEnie account took only a minute or two, and SITcomm nailed the connection perfectly the first time.

SITcomm is a latecomer to the communications scene, but its unique features give it a hefty advantage over the competition. Its small footprint makes it essential for the PowerBook-toting crowd, and its transparent compression and decompression of files eliminates one more nuisance when dealing with matters in Cyberspace. With better documentation, its high-level event capabilities can make it a communications component for custom in-house solutions. Check it out.

About the Product

SITcomm 1.0 ..... $120
Aladdin Systems
165 Westridge Dr.
Watsonville, CA 95076
(408) 761-6200
fax: (408) 761-6206
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an Associate Apple Developer. Contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON, or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@biz.com.
WE’VE EXAGGERATED HOW MUCH CALCULATING POWER IS IN NEW MATHCAD PLUS 5.0. BUT ONLY SLIGHTLY.

It gives you more advanced math capability than ever before. It lets you tackle harder problems and solve even tougher equations. In short, it’s the most powerful, most advanced version of Mathcad ever released.

And that’s no exaggeration. More powerful than spreadsheets or calculators, easier than programming languages, new Mathcad PLUS 5.0 gives engineers, scientists and educators more tools to do calculations with greater speed and ease.

You get more functionality for computing derivatives and integrals, differential equations, advanced vector and matrix operations, statistical functions, curve fitting, and fast Fourier and wavelet transforms. You can choose from a wider range of symbolic capabilities, and graph in 2-D and 3-D polar, contour and parametric plots. MathSoft’s Electronic Books, based on the most popular reference books, let you instantly cut and paste hundreds of formulas into your work. And with Mathcad PLUS Function Packs you can add even more remarkable calculating power in specific disciplines like signal processing, data analysis, statistics and graphics.

Plus, like its Mathcad predecessors, it’s as easy and intuitive as using a scratchpad. Simply enter equations in real math notation anywhere on Mathcad PLUS 5.0’s on-screen worksheet. Add text and graphics. Change variables and instantly update your work. Mathcad PLUS 5.0 calculates answers quickly and accurately, then prints your results in impressive, presentation-quality documents.

So try Mathcad PLUS 5.0 today, and tomorrow you’ll be ten times more productive. Well, maybe we’re exaggerating again. But only slightly. Mathcad PLUS 5.0 is priced at just $299. To order, or to receive even more information, call 1-800-967-5075. Or mail or fax the coupon below (Fax: 716-873-0906).

FREE MATHCAD PLUS 5.0 INFORMATION KIT
For more information on Mathcad PLUS 5.0, mail or fax this coupon.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.
The newest laser, ink-jet, dot-matrix, and color printers vie for top honors in our applications-based rankings

SCOTT HIGGS AND CHANDRIKA MYSORE

The printer market continues to be one of the most competitive segments of the computer industry, thanks to an almost constant supply of new models and falling prices. This Lab Report, our third on printers in the last year, tracks these changes with evaluations of 71 laser, ink-jet, dot-matrix, and color printers. Thirty-eight of those printers weren't available when we compiled our last printer Lab Report (see "176 Printers Face Off," November 1993 BYTE). Among the new models is Apple's LaserWriter Select 360, a 10-page-per-minute laser printer with exceptional print quality. Also new are lasers from Alps and Genicom, built around a 10-ppm, 600-dpi engine from Brother that's teamed with a 20-MHz Motorola 68030 processor. These are among the fastest midrange lasers we tested: Genicom's Model 7610 won our General Business rankings, while the Alps LSX 1000 and Brother's HL-10h (a similar configuration that was ranked in November's report) placed as close runners-up in that category.

New designs and lower costs account for different winners in some categories. For example, Canon's recently introduced BJC-600 now ranks as the ink-jet printer with the best print quality, supplanting the Epson Stylus 800, November's winner. But some past winners still reign: Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4 Si remains the top printer for workgroups (as in all three printer reports), and the Compaq PageMarq 20 still leads for CAD and DTP (for an update on Compaq's plans to support this printer, see "As We Went to Press..." on page 166).

Compared to the printers we tested in our last report, prices have fallen in each segment of the market. The average cost has dropped from $1000 to $700 for PCL-only lasers rated at 4 ppm. Ink-jet prices overall now average about 10 percent lower than for comparable models in the November report.

In all, we tested 31 general-business printers (10 ppm or less), eight workgroup lasers (12 ppm or faster, with Ethernet support), and six CAD and desktop publishing lasers (able to handle 11- by 17-inch paper). We also ranked eight draft-quality printers (ink-jets under $1000) and 11 general-purpose color printers (ink-jet, thermal-wax-transfer, and dye-sublimation printers costing no more than $5000). Finally, we evaluated 10 large-format dot-matrix printers designed for high-volume print jobs.
What to Look For in a Printer

Color Ink-Jet

PRINT HEAD
For affordable color printing and output that’s appropriate for business reports, ink-jets perform well. Choose thermal-transfer printers for higher-quality color with intense colors and subtle dithering.

PROCESSOR
Select lasers with a fast RISC processor (the most common we saw were from Intel, AMD, or Velleki). Fast processing is essential for printing graphics and PostScript.

ENGINE
Low-cost lasers typically rely on 300-dpi engines rated at from 4–6 ppm. Output quality from these engines is acceptable for business correspondence, especially if you primarily print text and little graphics. For better quality, choose a printer with a 600-dpi engine.

TONER CARTRIDGE
The printers that are easiest to service are those with an integrated toner cartridge and drum.

PAPER PATH
Choose printers with a straight-through paper path if you print envelopes and heavy stock. The curved path (depicted here) is typical for standard size and weight paper.

FONT SLOT
If you plan to use a variety of fonts, make sure the printer offers one or more built-in slots that easily accept font cartridges.

Laser

PAPER INPUT TRAY
Capacities of 100 pages or less are adequate for lasers used by one person or a small workgroup, but consider optional paper trays and total capacities of 1000 sheets or more for large networks and high-volume word processing applications.

General Business
Genicom Model 7610
This 10-ppm laser printer offers a 600-dpi engine and a 20-MHz 68030 processor to produce clear text at speeds that lead or compete closely with every other midrange laser printer. PAGE 166

Workgroups
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4 Si
This 17-ppm printer continues its year-long reign as the best-performing laser for networks. At $3749, it’s also one of the least expensive in this group. PAGE 169

CAD and DTP
Compaq PageMarq 20
Although Compaq is withdrawing from the printer market, it will continue to sell this 20-ppm laser for the immediate future. There’s still no laser better for fast speed and support for 11- by 17-inch paper. PAGE 171

Color
General Parameters Spectra Star GT
In addition to speed, this thermal-wax-transfer printer offers excellent color quality and smooth paper handling. It has parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports. PAGE 173

Draft Quality
Canon BJ-200e
This ink-jet delivers clean output at speeds comparable to a 4-ppm laser’s for half the cost. Its on-line documentation is a plus. PAGE 175

Listings and Forms
Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 8930
For high-volume printing of multipart forms and continuous-feed stock, no other printer matches the Omni’s output quality. It ranks second for this category in our high-quality-mode performance tests. PAGE 177
THE BEST PRINTERS FOR

GENERAL BUSINESS

Whether you print reports, memos, spreadsheets, graphics, or simple desktop-published documents, high-quality laser output is the standard for business. The good news is that 300-dpi quality no longer commands a premium price; if you mainly print only text, we found four 4- to 6-ppm lasers (see Low Cost chart on page 167) with good speed and output for less than $1000. One of them, NEC's host-based Silentwriter Superscript 610, retails for only $600 (it lacks memory and relies on the host computer for this resource).

If your print jobs often combine text and graphics, 600-dpi printers offer sharper images for prices that run about $500 to $1000 more than the lowest-cost 300-dpi lasers. Today, 600-dpi output is more than ever the standard for laser printers: All but four of the 14 lasers we ranked for General Business support this resolution. In addition to sharper output, these midrange models offer faster speed, with print engines rated at 6 to 10 ppm (see Best Overall chart on page 167).

Only three of the printers that we ranked for General Business in the November report appear in our rankings this month: HP's LaserJet 4, NEC's Silentwriter Superscript 610, and Texas Instruments' MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23. Price cuts for these models currently average over 15 percent. You can take home today's winners for Macintosh and High Quality for 18 percent less than the comparable models in November's report cost.

Several printers that did not win one of the General Business categories outright deserve attention as runners-up, and one of these may be the best printer for you, depending on your needs. For example, Canon's new LBP-860, the first runner-up for Best Overall, is ideal if your work is graphics intensive. This printer tied with Apple's LaserWriter Select 360 for the second-highest quality score for lasers ranked here. Although the LBP-860 fell a few percentage

---

AS WE WENT TO PRESS...

Here are some updates on changes in important printers we evaluated:

**Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 family**

Both the 12R and the 16L will be replaced in the second quarter of this year with new models that offer bidirectional communications, among other features. The print engines and processors will remain the same, however, and Lexmark will sell an upgrade kit (at press time, $350 for either model) for existing 4039 printers. The upgrade consists of new software and a SIMM module that will allow the printers to send and receive status messages to and from a network administrator. The administrator could change default settings or make other adjustments to a printer from any connected computer. The communications protocol is based on one developed by the Network Printing Alliance. In addition, upgraded printers will have enhanced PCL 5 and PostScript Level 2 support. (See “Printer at Work” on page 149 for details on another new Lexmark laser printer that shipped too late to be included in this Lab Report.)

**Compaq PageMarq 20**

Compaq announced late last year that it will discontinue future development of the PageMarq printer family and won't compete in the printer market with new products. However, as we went to press, the company said it plans to support existing PageMarq printers for the next five years and will continue to manufacture units based on the existing design to meet demand. Compaq says inventories and future production will keep PageMarqs in the market into the second half of the year.

**Canon LBP-860**

A PostScript option, the first ever offered by Canon, is due to be available by the time you read this. According to Canon, the $495 upgrade will use a controller from Peerless Systems that requires only 2 MB of memory to produce PostScript Level 2 files that would need 6 MB of memory with standard controllers. (See the summary chart for General Business Best Overall category and the Roll Call for data about the PCL version of this new printer. Because the PostScript option wasn't yet shipping, we weren't able to test it or the memory claim for this Lab Report.)

**DEC PrinterServer 17/600**

DEC plans to be shipping its new network printer by the end of the first quarter (we received a preproduction version of the printer during our test cycle, but a production unit didn't arrive in time for inclusion in this report.) The 17-ppm, 600-dpi printer is designed for Ethernet environments and accepts Windows NT, NetWare, Unix, OS/2, and Macintosh print jobs simultaneously. The printer can also communicate print-job status and print-job problems to users on the network. At press time, the PrinterServer 17/600 was priced at $4695.
points behind the LaserWriter and Sharp's JX-9460PS for text quality, it beat all printers we tested (including the 1200-dpi models) in rendering fine lines. For detailed graphics and excellent bit-map rendering, the LBP-860 will serve admirably. However, during our test cycle, Canon was not yet shipping the optional PostScript upgrade (see “As We Went to Press...” on page 166).

The Brother HL-10h is the only printer that gave the top-rated Genicom serious competition in performance tests. This is not surprising, since both use the same engine and class of processor. On every PCL test, only a couple of seconds separate these printers. The sole exception to this rule is the bit-map test, which takes almost 50 percent longer with the HL-10h. Their positions are reversed in PostScript, again with matching speeds except on the bit-map test, where the Genicom takes 40 percent longer.

Members of HP's LaserJet 4 family appear as runners-up in each of the four General Business categories. The 4L is a runner-up for Low Cost, with 300-dpi resolution and the fastest PCL score for printers in that group. The 4M is good for Macintosh, with text quality second only to that of the top-rated Apple LaserWriter Select 360. The LaserJet 4 ranks high in overall quality for the same reason: excellent clarity of text and better line rendering than all but the three top printers.

Note that the Sharp JX-9460PS was the lowest-cost PostScript printer ranked here, and its stunning 600-dpi output achieved the highest score in this group (the JX-9460PS's text sharpness rivaled that of some 1200-dpi printers). However, we penalized this printer because it couldn’t print our bit-map test in 600-dpi resolution (the test printed with no problem at 300 dpi). We consulted Sharp, but we weren’t able to solve the problem during our test cycle. Accordingly, the printer placed as a runner-up rather than the winner for High Quality.

---

### General Business

**For best combination of speed and quality...**

**BEST OVERALL**

Genicom Model 7610

This printer breezed through our performance tests with the second-fastest PostScript score in this group. Although the Model 7610 ranks fifth among Best Overall contenders in overall output quality, its 600-dpi engine produces text with excellent clarity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (DPI)</th>
<th>RESIDENT PRINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>Genicom Model 7610</td>
<td>6.35</td>
<td>6.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.79</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-MHz 68030</td>
<td>$2283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Canon LBP-850</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.48</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16-MHz 996</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Brother HL-10h</td>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>6.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.84</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-MHz 68EC030</td>
<td>$1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-MHz 996</td>
<td>$1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Sharp JX-9460PS</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.80</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16-MHz AMD29001/14</td>
<td>$1428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Need good performance for under $1000?

**LOW COST**

Okidata OL 410e

Priced under $1000, this 4-ppm printer posted the highest quality score in this group. However, the trade-off is slow print speed. If you need PostScript for under $1000, choose the TI MicroWriter PS23.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (DPI)</th>
<th>RESIDENT PRINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>Okidata OL 410e</td>
<td>2.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.76</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI MicroWriter PS23</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.82</td>
<td>8.46</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4L</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.87</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16.5-MHz 996</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>NEC Silentwriter Superscript 610</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8-MHz NEC 87C51</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For unmatched Mac speed...

**MACINTOSH**

Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23

None of the General Business printers we tested came close to the MicroLaser in our Mac tests. In addition to fast speed in our text tests, the MicroLaser Pro renders fonts 15 percent faster than its closest competitor, the HP LaserJet 4ML.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (DPI)</th>
<th>RESIDENT PRINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>8.43</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-MHz Platinum</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Apple LaserWritter Select 360</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>4.09</td>
<td>3.76</td>
<td>9.48</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16-MHz AMD29200</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>3.98</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-MHz 996</td>
<td>$2479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>NEC Silentwriter 1097</td>
<td>5.14</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>3.97</td>
<td>7.97</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-MHz 996</td>
<td>$1400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### When print quality matters

**HIGH QUALITY**

Apple LaserWriter Select 360

This new printer has a parallel port for PCs and generates exquisite output. Particularly good are its fine lines and bit-map graphics. Its text quality is the highest in this class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (DPI)</th>
<th>RESIDENT PRINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Select 360</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>4.09</td>
<td>3.76</td>
<td>9.48</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16-MHz AMD29200</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Genicom Model 7610</td>
<td>6.35</td>
<td>6.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.79</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-MHz 68030</td>
<td>$2283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Sharp JX-9460PS</td>
<td>4.29</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.77</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16-MHz AMD290005/14</td>
<td>$1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-MHz 996</td>
<td>$1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Brother HL-10h</td>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>6.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.84</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-MHz 68EC030</td>
<td>$1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Alps LX5 1000</td>
<td>5.41</td>
<td>5.19</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.96</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20-MHz 68EC030</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. PC
2. Price includes 10 MB of memory.
3. N/A = not applicable
4. — = data not available at press time
How We Tested

On the PC, we ran tests at each printer's highest resolution and at the lowest resolution available in each category. Whenever possible, we also tested the printers on the Macintosh platform.

**PERFORMANCE**

Our nine speed tests measure each printer's ability to print documents with dense or sparse text, graphics, and fonts on the Macintosh platform. Performance in this test correlates to raw speed, since there are no fonts or graphics for the printer to interpret. A second test text document consists of ASCII text blocks broken up by areas of white space. Designed to simulate the printing of invoices and forms, this test is geared primarily to evaluating how fast dot-matrix printers can advance paper.

The graphics tests use bit-mapped images to simulate documents with custom fonts or screen shots. These tests help us determine how efficiently each printer communicates with a computer. One test component measures the printer's ability to draw complex lines and filled areas. A second test concentrates on producing curves and gray scales.

We use the font test to measure the speed of the printer's processor. The test requires printers to create serif and sans-serif fonts in regular and bold faces in 30 different point sizes.

We generated a performance index for each printer by combining individual test scores with weightings that emphasized the tests that were most significant for an application category. For example, the results of the graphics tests counted for more of a color printer's overall speed score than did the results of the paper-handling test.

**PRINT QUALITY**

This month we introduce the second version of our monochrome print-quality tests. As in past reports, these PostScript-based tests measure a printer's ability to reproduce a photographic image; print attractive, legible text in a wide range of sizes; and draw lines. For example, the line-squeeze test forces a printer to draw two lines successively closer together until the gap between them vanishes—indicating that the printer can no longer make the black-to-white-to-black transition. The monochrome suite also gauges more esoteric features, such as how accurately the printer positions paper and how well the printer displays reversed (i.e., white on black) text and graphics.

The color-quality tests, also written in PostScript, stress a color printer's ability to print a wide range of hues and to blend hues. Other parts of the test examine ink placement: the ability of the printer to accurately place lines without misregistration or smearing.

Although we wrote the monochrome and color tests in PostScript, we were able to test printers that don't support PostScript by using Freedom of Press, a PostScript interpreter from ColorAge that translates PostScript into low-level printer driver calls.

**FEATURES AND EASE OF USE**

For each printer, we evaluated how easy it was to set up and configure the machine, load paper, and replace consumables. For individual application categories, we used the presence or absence of important features to determine whether a printer was eligible. For example, the CAD and DTP category considered only laser printers that could accommodate 11- by 17-inch paper.

**THE TEST CONFIGURATION**

Our printer benchmarks are applications that run under Windows 3.1 or Apple's System 7. We disabled print servers, spoolers, and buffers during testing. We required workgroup lasers to have at least 8 MB of RAM and PostScript, if available. Other lasers had at least 4 MB of RAM and PostScript, if available.

We ran PC-based tests using Compaq Deskpro 66M (66-MHz) computers with 540-MB hard drives, 8 MB of RAM, and DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1. For Macintosh testing, we used Quadra 640AV computers with System 7.1, 16 MB of RAM, and 400-MB hard drives.

Test data for this report cannot be directly compared to previous printer Lab Reports. In addition to running a new version of our quality tests, we upgraded our PC test-bed for this report (for previous reports, we used 33-MHz Compaq systems to run our tests).

This month's test sample focuses on printers for high-end business and professional applications. We selected only high-end dot-matrix printers; we think this is the most important niche for this technology. We tested all available new models of lasers and ink-jet printers, but we didn't retest models that received low speed scores in previous reports.

**Contributors**

Scott Higgs, Project Manager/NSTL has tested hardware for NSTL for six years. He spent last year in Europe, where he helped establish a testing facility in France.

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.

Chandrika Mysore, Printer Report Project Manager/NSTL manages evaluations of printers, systems, and peripherals.

Morgan Nec, Consultant/NSTL has tested printers and systems for NSTL since 1988.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff via the Internet at editors@nstl.com or NSTL Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9000. Contact BYTE on BBS via the Internet at ajoch@blz.com or at (603) 924-9281.
We tested eight printers that led the laser field in print speed and high-quality output. To be
ranked for this category, a laser printer had to be rated at 12 ppm or faster, and, as a minimum,
it had to provide an Ethernet connector.

Three printers, the Compaq PageMarq 20, the Genicom Model 7170, and the HP LaserJet 4 Si, save Novell network users the cost of a dedicated PC print server. All three use coaxial Ethernet connections and their own software to act as print servers in themselves. The remaining printers that we looked at connected to a dedicated print server via an EtherTalk connection, which is the setup we used for testing.

These full-featured printers range in price from $1999 for Lexmark's IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R to $9775 for the Genicom Model 7170. Apple's LaserWriter Pro 810 offered the highest resolution, at 800 by 800 dpi, but its quality score fell below that of the ranked printers.

The Genicom and HP products provide a base paper-tray capacity of 2000 sheets. Except for the two Lexmark printers we tested, all the printers offer at least three paper trays (the Lexmarks have two trays standard). Multiple paper trays are useful if you print on standard U.S. letter and legal sizes as well as European A4 paper. The Genicom was the most generous, with four trays.

The unranked 16-ppm Alps LSX 1600c laser printer (see the Roll Call on page 180) is a new product targeted for networks. It offers a maximum input-tray capacity of 750 sheets and 35 envelopes. However, it didn't support Ethernet, and its PostScript option wasn't available during our test cycle.

In the MX configuration (which boosts the base price of the LaserJet 4 Si by $1750), this 17-ppm printer significantly outperforms all other workgroup printers in Mac speed and output quality. With both EtherTalk and AppleTalk connectors standard, this printer is easy to install on any Mac network.

This fast, high-quality printer continues to reign as the leading choice for workgroups. Although it's rated behind the Genicom 7170 for PCL speed, the LaserJet provides significantly better quality than all the other workgroup printers. It has 10 MB of base memory, 600- by 600-dpi resolution, 2000-sheet capacity (in three trays), and an Ethernet connection. And it's among the least expensive printers in this group.

When price matters...

LOW COST

Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R

This is the only workgroup-class printer we tested that offers a significant price difference from the rest of the pack. At $1999, it costs nearly half as much as the HP LaserJet 4 Si (which doesn't support Macs). But the LaserPrinter 4039 12R's speed and quality scores are good enough to rank it third among workgroup printers, even with a 12-ppm engine.

Need top Mac speed?

MACINTOSH

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4 SiMX

Want the highest quality for networks?

HIGH QUALITY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4 Si

This printer uses 600- by 600-dpi resolution to produce the best quality scores in this category. It did especially well in our line tests, scoring roughly 25 percent better than the other products. However, when reproducing photographic images, it lagged the Compaq PageMarq, the Dataproducts LZR 2080, and the two Lexmark IBM 4039 printers by about 10 percent.
After all these years, isn't it time you got the big box of crayons?

There comes a time in your life when you just have to stop and say, I want all the colors and I want them now. If you have reached that point, congratulations: you're ready for the new Tektronix® Phaser™ 300. We've taken the top-selling printer in its market and made it better. For starters, we've improved the Phaser 300's image quality. So what was once great color is now really great color. Crisper, richer and more detailed. And because we know you don't like sitting around watching paint dry, we've made it faster. Now you can spit out up to an 11"x17" full bleed image on nearly any kind of paper in two minutes. Which is twice as quick as its award-winning predecessor. On top of all this, the Phaser 300 gives you PANTONE® approved color matching and connects to any Mac, PC or workstation. Color me flexible.

We've taken the top-selling Phaser 300 print sample or the name of your nearest Phaser 300 dealer, call 800/835-6100, Department 33J. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document #5002. You'll be amazed at what the big box of crayons can do. Of course, the Phaser 300 may not come with its own built-in sharpener, but, hey, with color that looks this good, you can forget about things ever getting dull.

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
While midrange lasers suffice for business memos, correspondence, and reports, desktop publishing and CAD applications require high-resolution lasers that can handle 11- by 17-inch paper. The printers we evaluated for this style, these printers operate in er families. All come with at least 4 MB of memory.

Is your budget limited to $5000?

**LOW COST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE REASONABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEST</strong> Compaq PageMarq 20</td>
<td>6.76</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>8.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP GCC SelectPress 600</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>9.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For top Mac performance...

**MACINTOSH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEST</strong> Compaq PageMarq 20</td>
<td>6.76</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>8.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP Dataproducts LZR 2080</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP Apple LaserWriter Pro 810</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you require unexcelled quality?

**HIGH QUALITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>PROCESSOR</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEST</strong> LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>2.82</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP Compaq PageMarq 20</td>
<td>6.76</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>8.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP GCC SelectPress 600</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>9.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Simultaneous High-Volume Printing for IBM® Systems and PC Networks

Auto-Switching Support for IBM® Systems and PC Networks (or DEC® Systems): Auto-switching serial & parallel I/O on all models supports local and remote hosts at the same time (Optional: IBM Twinax/Coax & parallel).

Auto-Switching Emulations: The host-selected PC and System printer emulations switch with the interfaces.

Full Speed & Functionality for All Platforms: All of the speed and functionality of Mannesmann Tally printers is maintained in a variety of line printer and dot matrix printer emulations.

POSTNET & Industrial Bar codes: All Enterprise Printers from Mannesmann Tally offer built-in industrial bar code capability and all models print POSTNET bar codes at text speeds. All line matrix models now provide built-in QMS® CODE V™ Version 2 compatibility at no additional cost.

Heavy Forms Printers: Straight paper paths and easy front loading make these printers ideal for high-volume printing of heavy multi-part forms and labels.

To find out more about Mannesmann Tally Enterprise Printers, just call: 1-800-843-1347 Ext. 31

MANNESMANN Tally

Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).
**BYTE BEST**

**COLOR**

Want the best color for general business?

**BEST OVERALL** General Parametrics Spectra Star GT

The Spectra Star was the only color printer to complete BYTE’s PC benchmark mix faster than 1 ppm. To complement its good speed, the Spectra Star offers color quality second only to the DEC ColorWriter 1000's and has excellent paper handling that avoids jams during the intricate thermal-printing process. The printer comes with parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports (with automatic switching) and PostScript Level II.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT B&amp;W</th>
<th>COLOR B&amp;W</th>
<th>MAC B&amp;W</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PRICE (DPI)</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (PPM)</th>
<th>INTERNAL HARD DRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>General Parametrics Spectra Star GT</td>
<td>★ 1.67 1.09</td>
<td>1.54 1.17</td>
<td>5.88 2</td>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>DEC ColorWriter 1000</td>
<td>★ 1.43 1.84</td>
<td>1.09 1.09</td>
<td>6.15 2</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 200e</td>
<td>★ 1.05 1.68</td>
<td>0.35 0.73</td>
<td>5.67 2</td>
<td>$4480</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS</td>
<td>★ 1.69 0.35</td>
<td>1.59 0.67</td>
<td>4.96 7</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Need economical color?

**LOW COST** Fargo Primera Color (Thermal)

Among the printers available for under $1500, the Primera occupies a unique niche. With its ability to change modes from thermal to dye-sublimation (with a $250 option), you can invest a bit more time and money to achieve even greater quality. However, our tests showed that the dye-sublimation mode took three times longer to print.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT B&amp;W</th>
<th>COLOR B&amp;W</th>
<th>MAC B&amp;W</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PRICE (DPI)</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (PPM)</th>
<th>INTERNAL HARD DRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>Fargo Primera Color</td>
<td>★ N/A N/A</td>
<td>0.87 0.38</td>
<td>4.55 0.5</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>203 x 203</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Canon BJC-600</td>
<td>★ 1.35* 0.14*</td>
<td>N/A N/A</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>240 cps</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 560C</td>
<td>★ 1.52* 0.27*</td>
<td>N/A N/A</td>
<td>4.81 3</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do you require Mac support?

**MACINTOSH** General Parametrics Spectra Star GT

Performance differences are particularly marked on the Mac, with the three leaders running 34 to 60 percent faster than the runners-up. The Spectra Star’s built-in LocalTalk port gives it an additional advantage over the runners-up in this category.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT B&amp;W</th>
<th>COLOR B&amp;W</th>
<th>MAC B&amp;W</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PRICE (DPI)</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (PPM)</th>
<th>INTERNAL HARD DRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>General Parametrics Spectra Star GT</td>
<td>★ 1.67 1.09</td>
<td>1.54 1.17</td>
<td>5.88 2</td>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>DEC ColorWriter 1000</td>
<td>★ 1.43 1.84</td>
<td>1.48 1.09</td>
<td>6.15 2</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 200e</td>
<td>★ 1.05 1.68</td>
<td>0.35 0.73</td>
<td>5.67 2</td>
<td>$4480</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIGH QUALITY** General Parametrics Spectra Star GT

For ultimate quality, the DEC and Tektronix printers offer slightly better color transitions. We still favor the Spectra Star, however, because of its print quality and speed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED (PPM)</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT B&amp;W</th>
<th>COLOR B&amp;W</th>
<th>MAC B&amp;W</th>
<th>QUALITY INDEX</th>
<th>CLASS (PPM)</th>
<th>PRICE (DPI)</th>
<th>RESOLUTION (PPM)</th>
<th>INTERNAL HARD DRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>General Parametrics Spectra Star GT</td>
<td>★ 1.67 1.09</td>
<td>1.54 1.17</td>
<td>5.88 2</td>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>DEC ColorWriter 1000</td>
<td>★ 1.43 1.84</td>
<td>1.48 1.09</td>
<td>6.15 2</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS</td>
<td>★ 1.69 0.35</td>
<td>1.59 0.66</td>
<td>4.96 1-2</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Tektronix Phaser 200e</td>
<td>★ 1.05 1.68</td>
<td>0.35 0.73</td>
<td>5.67 2</td>
<td>$4480</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PC* = Native mode, not PostScript
N/A = not applicable

**KEY**

★ Thermal  ■ Inkjet

**MAY 1994 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT 173**
Simply the best all-in-one Desktop Video Studio, for
- video editing
- animation-to-video
- video presentations
All hard- and software included. And it runs on your
standard Windows-PC or Macintosh!
Features include an edit controller for 260+ VCRs and
camcorders, a video mixer with 6 inputs, a character
and graphics generator for titling, a 300+ digital video
effects unit, and 4-channel audio re-recording in CD
stereo quality.
Video Machine and Video Machine lite give you full
studio quality for a price you can afford!

But don't just take our word for it:
“...FAST has produced a real winner” AV Video
“Seems like magic... an outstanding achievement...” Byte
“The FAST Video Machine is the closest thing to a one-
step solution you will find. Video Machine offers the
most bang for the buck of any solution on any plat-
form” High Color Magazine
“Add up prices for stand-alone gear, and you'd be
hard-pressed to top this board for ten times the mo-
ney” Videomaker
“Seeing is believing!” Broadcast Hardware

We couldn't say it any better.
The chrome and color printing start only models average under $400. We tested eight monochrome ink-jet printers that sell for under $1000. The five that support both monochrome and color printing start at $719, while the monochrome-only models average under $400. (For rankings in this section, we considered only monochrome performance.)

The four ink-jets that we ranked Best Overall help the technology overcome its low-speed stereotype: Performance as a group approached the ppm rate of under-$1000 lasers. In addition, ink-jets can be more flexible than low-cost lasers; for example, the CalComp TechJet Personal can handle 11- by 17-inch paper.

Another notable runner-up is the Texas Instruments MicroMarc, which doesn't win any categories outright but bundles fast speed and high quality in an affordable ($329) package. Its performance (third-fastest among all ink-jets in draft mode and second-fastest in high-quality mode) is even more remarkable given that this was the lowest-priced printer in the entire sample.

Macintosh support was lacking in the test sample of monochrome ink-jet printers we received. HP does sell a MacIntosh version of the new DeskJet 520, called the DeskWriter 520. Like its PC cousin, the DeskWriter offers 600- by 300-dpi resolution and sells for $365. We did not receive a DeskWriter for testing.

The Brother HJ-400, with an 8-pin serial port, comes ready for easy connection to a MacIntosh. However, it is the slowest printer in this category (40 percent slower than the BJ-200e).

### Need the best in Ink-jet economy and speed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEST OVERALL</strong></td>
<td>Canon BJ-200e</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>265 KB (host-based)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>CalComp TechJet Personal</td>
<td>2.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>40 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI MicroMarc</td>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.61</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>24 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Canon BJ-600</td>
<td>1.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>60 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Is $500 your limit?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOW COST</strong></td>
<td>Canon BJ-200e</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>265 KB (host-based)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI MicroMarc</td>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.61</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>24 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Lexmark IBM ExecJet II 4076</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.02</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>21 KB buffer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 520</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.67</td>
<td>$365</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Citizen ProJet II</td>
<td>1.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.09</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Not for PCs only...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MACINTOSH</strong></td>
<td>Brother HJ-400</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>5.91</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Need high quality at a low price?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MAC</th>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>QUALITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>RESOLUTION</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH QUALITY</strong></td>
<td>Canon BJ-600</td>
<td>1.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.64</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>60 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>CalComp TechJet Personal</td>
<td>2.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>40 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Canon BJ-200e</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.58</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>265 KB (host-based)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Brother HJ-400</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>5.91</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 560C</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 520</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.67</td>
<td>$365</td>
<td>600 x 300</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI MicroMarc</td>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5.61</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>300 x 300</td>
<td>24 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Native mode, not PostScript*  
* N/A = not applicable  
— data not available at press time
Do you find that obtaining accurate desktop color proofing is just a fantasy? If so, step into reality with the NewGen Systems Corporation Chromax Color Printer. NewGen has developed this new full-bleed tabloid size dye-sublimation color printer to break through barriers that only existed as a fantasy. Accurate color, true photographic quality and unmatched performance can now be achieved at a price that seems like a figment of your imagination!

The Chromax Color Printer produces uniform color that is unattainable from other dye-sublimation printers. Streaking, banding and ghosting are virtually non-existent with the Chromax; allowing you to rely on a Chromax proof for your design, proofing and press applications. Furthermore, support for the EFIColor™ color management system assures color reliability. NewGen delivers the Chromax with proven PostScript™ Level 2 compatibility, RISC-based performance and networking capability second to none.

So, when you are finally tired of paying for expensive proofs, it’s time to stop fantasizing, and move up to reality. Visit your NewGen dealer today, or call (800) 756-0556 for more information.
Dot-matrix technology continues to fill an important niche for those who need workhorse printers for multipart forms, large runs of labels, and oversize paper. We evaluated 10 high-end dot-matrix models (none supported the Mac) that serve these needs as no laser or ink-jet printer can. Several of these printers, all priced above $1000, run faster than typical low-end lasers.

These printers emphasize raw output over fancy formatting. None offers PostScript, PCL, HPGL, or scalable fonts. All distinguish draft from letter-quality mode, at typical speed differentials of 500 percent. All offer at least two paper-feed paths to accommodate your preferred setup. For those who do not require presentation-quality output, the Advanced Matrix Technologies AMT Accel-535dsi, Brother M4309-A, Okidata Microline 395, and TI Omni 800 Model 8930 support color printing.

The Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T provides the fastest available output and more fonts options (nine) than most of the other printers. The Dataproducts Dot Matrix 8524 scores just behind the TI Omni 800 Model 8930 in most categories, but it gave our testers trouble aligning margins.

Although the Advanced Matrix Technologies AMT TracJet III doesn't quite fit in this category, it deserves mention as the only laser printer tested that uses pin-feed instead of sheet-feed paper. Its quality is comparable to that of the best dot-matrix printers; however, it cannot handle wide paper or multipart forms. If you need good print quality on narrow-width, pin-feed paper, consider this unusual and (at $7995) expensive niche product.

### Want the leader for multipart forms?

#### BEST OVERALL

**Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 8930**

For high-volume printing of multipart forms and continuous-feed stock, no other printer matches the output quality of the 18-pin Omni. In our high-quality-mode speed test, this printer ranks second to the 24-pin Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T, which places fourth among printers here for print quality. The Omni is also only one of two printers we ranked that offers as standard the ability to print bar codes. If print-head noise is a concern, however, note that the Omni's decibel rating is the highest of all the dot-matrix printers we ranked.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed (ppm)</th>
<th>Quality Index (CPS)</th>
<th>Price (DPI)</th>
<th>Resolution (dpi)</th>
<th>Standard Memory (years)</th>
<th>Warranty (years)</th>
<th>Resident Fonts</th>
<th>Operating Noise (db)</th>
<th>Number of PINS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T</td>
<td>3.52</td>
<td>3.88</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Dataproducts Dot Matrix 8524</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>60 KB</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Epson DFX-8000</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>3.72</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Brother M4309-A</td>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>96 KB</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Want high quality for an economical price?

#### LOW COST

**Okidata Microline 395**

The Microline 395 combines economy with highly readable output. It ranked second among all the dot-matrix printers we tested in overall quality and costs about $1000 less than the other quality leaders. Its speed is much slower than that of the Best Overall contenders, but the Microline easily outruns the only other Low Cost candidate. As a bonus, the standard-configuration Microline 395 can print bar codes (like the Omni); bar code printing is an option on the AMT Accel-535dsi.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed (ppm)</th>
<th>Quality Index (CPS)</th>
<th>Price (DPI)</th>
<th>Resolution (dpi)</th>
<th>Standard Memory (years)</th>
<th>Warranty (years)</th>
<th>Resident Fonts</th>
<th>Operating Noise (db)</th>
<th>Number of PINS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>AMT Accel-294d</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>3.96</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>1190</td>
<td>8 KB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Want the speed leader?

#### HIGH SPEED

**Epson DFX-8000**

This is the dot-matrix printer to choose if flat-out speed for large print runs is an overriding requirement for you. Although its quality is acceptable, this printer's forte is fast print-head and paper-handling performance, as evidenced by its draft-speed score of 4.77—the highest in the test. The DFX-8000 comes standard with a Centronics port and offers RS-232 as an option. For only slightly slower performance with a price saving of about $300, consider the Genicom 3840EP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed (ppm)</th>
<th>Quality Index (CPS)</th>
<th>Price (DPI)</th>
<th>Resolution (dpi)</th>
<th>Standard Memory (years)</th>
<th>Warranty (years)</th>
<th>Resident Fonts</th>
<th>Operating Noise (db)</th>
<th>Number of PINS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEST</td>
<td>4.77</td>
<td>3.72</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>3199</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>9 (two rows)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Genicom Model 3840EP</td>
<td>4.47</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>2922</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Dataproducts Dot Matrix 8524</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td>60 KB</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>&lt;55</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNER-UP</td>
<td>TI Omni 800 Model 8930</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HONORABLE MENTIONS

The reduction mode on Canon's BJ-200e is a unique feature that enables you to print wide documents such as spreadsheets on regular-size paper. It reduces the output file to two-thirds or one-half of its full size.

The Apple LaserWriter Select 360 and Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 offer fax modules. This capability means the printers can act as stand-alone fax machines that receive faxes and deliver them as plain-paper documents.

A “paper out” flag on the HP LaserJet 4MP tells you at a glance when the input tray is low on paper. The bright-orange flag, which is easily seen whether the printer is at your desk or connected remotely to a network, drops automatically. The printer need not be on for this feature to work.

Finding your way using the menu tree can be difficult unless you're using the TI MicroWriter PS23 or the Compaq PageMarq 20. Both have a complex control-panel menu system. However, each also lets you print out the entire system, which makes it easy to find the proper buttons and sequences to reconfigure the printers.

Dubious Achievements

The GCC SelectPress 600, LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O, and NewGen ImagerPlus 12 all have a plastic security key for letter, legal, and larger-size paper. The corresponding keys must be installed in the paper tray for the paper to load properly. We found this an added nuisance when switching to different-size paper, and we worry that a misplaced key might be responsible for bringing your printing resource to a standstill.
SEE TO IT THAT THE PRINTER YOU CHOOSE TODAY IS THE PRINTER YOU'LL USE TOMORROW.

Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software inside. It's the industry standard and the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment, today and tomorrow. Adobe PostScript software sets the standard for new color and network printers. In fact, leading printer manufacturers offer over 300 Adobe PostScript printers. Adobe PostScript is your assurance of the highest-quality output—every time—whether you're printing from DOS, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, or UNIX®. So if you're anyone from a small business owner to a professional publisher, an Adobe PostScript printer is the best long term value for your company, today and tomorrow. For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-833-6687, Dept E, Ext. 0106.

SET YOUR SIGHTS ON GENUINE ADOBE POSTSCRIPT DEVICES:
BLACK-AND-WHITE, COLOR, NETWORK AND FAX PRINTERS.

It's not just printing, it's Adobe PostScript printing.
## Roll Call of Printers Tested

### Table: Vendors, Models, Prices, Speeds, and Qualities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (as Tested)</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Draft</th>
<th>PostScript</th>
<th>Mac</th>
<th>Class (speed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT Accel-535sdi</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT Accel-294d</td>
<td>$1190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>M4309-A</td>
<td>$2195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts Corp.</td>
<td>Dot Matrix 682</td>
<td>$3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>DFX-1400</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genicom Corp.</td>
<td>Model 3800EP</td>
<td>$9292</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannesmann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>MT 360-2T</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>Microline 955</td>
<td>$1498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Technology Corp.</td>
<td>Model 850XL</td>
<td>$2354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4 SI</td>
<td>$3749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>BJ-200e</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>BJ-900e</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corp.</td>
<td>Project II</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corp.</td>
<td>Styxus 800</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 580</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IJet 2; IJet 20</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>Omnii 800 Model 8930</td>
<td>$3254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HJ-400</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallComp</td>
<td>TechJet Personal Print Center</td>
<td>$6299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>LaserWriter Select 360</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>LaserJet Pro 810</td>
<td>$4690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HL-10h</td>
<td>$1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HL-6V</td>
<td>$1643</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>LBP-860</td>
<td>$3799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>LBP-9300</td>
<td>$789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>PagelMarq 20</td>
<td>$4636</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts Corp.</td>
<td>LZR 2080</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Action LX 1500</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>SelectPrint 600</td>
<td>$4690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genicon Corp.</td>
<td>Model 7170</td>
<td>$9775</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genicom Corp.</td>
<td>Model 7810</td>
<td>$2383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4 MP</td>
<td>$1729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4P</td>
<td>$1229</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>$2479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4 S</td>
<td>$1839</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4 SMX</td>
<td>$3149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4 SI</td>
<td>$3749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4 ML</td>
<td>$1279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyocera Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>Ecosys FS-1500A</td>
<td>$3300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyocera Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>Ecosys FS-3500A</td>
<td>$5390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster Corp.</td>
<td>Unix 1200X-O</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R</td>
<td>$3899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L</td>
<td>$4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Silentwriter Model 1097</td>
<td>$1940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Silentwriter Super Spr 60</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Silentwriter Model 640</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGan Systems Corp.</td>
<td>ImagePlus 12</td>
<td>$8100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldidata</td>
<td>OL 410a</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldidata</td>
<td>OL 850</td>
<td>$1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>KXP 4440</td>
<td>$1549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>SideWriter XX-KX-4400</td>
<td>$1048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corp.</td>
<td>JX-9405PS</td>
<td>$1429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroWriter PS23</td>
<td>$797</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Corp.</td>
<td>Xerox 4011 Desktop</td>
<td>$1569</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technology vs. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Price (as Tested)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BJC-600</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jolt P9e</td>
<td>$4995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Color/Writer 1000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primera Color</td>
<td>$1245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primex Dyesub Color</td>
<td>$4495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectra Star GT</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 560c</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Jet Printer PS 4079</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics America</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaser 200e</td>
<td>$4840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technology vs. Color Speed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Color Speed (PPM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BJC-600</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jolt P9e</td>
<td>1.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Color/Writer 1000</td>
<td>1.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primera Color</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primex Dyesub Color</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectra Star GT</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 560c</td>
<td>1.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Jet Printer PS 4079</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics America</td>
<td>1.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaser 200e</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technology vs. Draft and PostScript Speed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Draft Speed (PPM)</th>
<th>PostScript Speed (PPM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BJC-600</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jolt P9e</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Color/Writer 1000</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primera Color</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primex Dyesub Color</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectra Star GT</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 560c</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Jet Printer PS 4079</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics America</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaser 200e</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Sharp JX-9460PS could not complete our bit-map test in PostScript in 600 dpi. The Star SJ-144 printed banding in all the graphics and quality outputs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESOLUTION (DPI)</th>
<th>AUTOSENSING</th>
<th>HP DESKJET 500/500C/550C</th>
<th>POSTSCRIPT</th>
<th>TRUE IMAGE</th>
<th>PCL 5</th>
<th>PCL 4</th>
<th>HPGL</th>
<th>EPSON LQ/TX</th>
<th>IBM PROPRINTER</th>
<th>IBM GRAPHICS</th>
<th>DIABLO 630</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Sharp JX-9460PS could not complete our bit-map test in PostScript in 600 dpi.*
## ROLL CALL OF PRINTERS TESTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY (AS TESTED)</th>
<th>MAXIMUM MEMORY</th>
<th>CONSUMABLES</th>
<th>FCC RATING</th>
<th>PRINT ENGINE VENDOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT-536dsi</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>480 KB</td>
<td>$13.90</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Advanced Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT-294d</td>
<td>8 KB</td>
<td>512 KB</td>
<td>$11.03</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Advanced Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>M4309-A</td>
<td>96 KB</td>
<td>96 KB</td>
<td>$34.90</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts Corp.</td>
<td>D508</td>
<td>50 KB</td>
<td>50 KB</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>DX Press 440C</td>
<td>3 KB</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Epson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genicom Corp.</td>
<td>Model 3840EP</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>$31.70</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannesmann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>Mt 360-2T</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Mannesmann Tally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>MicroLine 955</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Okidata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Technology Corp.</td>
<td>Microline 660XX</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>Omni 800 Model 6930</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>$15,000 characters</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HJ-400</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>64 KB</td>
<td>$26 mono</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>BJ-200e</td>
<td>256 KB</td>
<td>Host-based</td>
<td>450 pages</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corp.</td>
<td>Projet II</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
<td>384 KB</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus 800</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>32 KB</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 500</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$31.95</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM ExecJet II 4076</td>
<td>21 KB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$30.50</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Lexmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroMark</td>
<td>24 KB</td>
<td>24 KB</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT TracJet III</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>9 MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Pentix Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpa Electric</td>
<td>LSX 1000</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>34 MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>Personal LaserWriter 320</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Matushi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>LaserWriter Select 360</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fujixerox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HL-10h</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HL-6V</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$114</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>LBP-850</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>LBP-850</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer Corp.</td>
<td>PageMarc 20</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fujixerox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts Corp.</td>
<td>LRT 2080</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>SelectaJet 600</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Mioila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>Model 7170</td>
<td>9 MB</td>
<td>9 MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genicom Corp.</td>
<td>Model 7810</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>34 MB</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>LaserJet 4MP</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>22 MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>LaserJet 4MP</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>22 MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>LaserJet 4</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>22 MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>LaserJet 4 Si</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>28 MB</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>LaserJet 4ML</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyocera Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>Ecosys FS-1500A</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyocera Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>Ecosys FS-5600 A</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>18 MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Canon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster Corp.</td>
<td>Unity 1200LL-C</td>
<td>35 MB</td>
<td>46 MB</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Lexmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Lexmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM 4037 SE</td>
<td>4.5 MB</td>
<td>4.5 MB</td>
<td>$114</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Mioila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Slimjet Model 1077</td>
<td>7 MB</td>
<td>9 MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Slimjet Model 1500</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>15 MB</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Slimjet Model 460</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen Systems Corp.</td>
<td>ImagePlus 12</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>96 MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>OL 410e</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Okidata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>OL 850</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Okidata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>KXP 440</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>SlideWriter PX-P4400</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corp.</td>
<td>JX-948P5</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>9 MB</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Tokyo Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroLaser PS23</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Corp.</td>
<td>Xerox 4011 Desktop</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Tokyo Electric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- **BYTE** Best
- **N/A** not applicable
- **—** Data not available at press time

---

162 BYTE/NISTL LAB REPORT MAY 1994
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTROLLER</th>
<th>CENTRONICS</th>
<th>RS-232</th>
<th>RS-422A</th>
<th>LOCAL-TALK</th>
<th>ETHERNET</th>
<th>TOKEN RING</th>
<th>SCSI</th>
<th>OTHER</th>
<th>FONTS</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
<th>FONT SLOTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT Accel-536tds</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Twinax, coaxial</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT Accel-294cd</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Twinax, coaxial</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT Accel-294cd</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>10Base-T, TCP/IP</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-MHz 68000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-MHz 860 &amp; 861</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Twinax, coaxial</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz M680C030</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz AMD29200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD29200</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weitek 8200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68EC030</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz 68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz 68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz 68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-MHz 68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>M10 Interface</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz 800KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz 800KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz 800KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz 800KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz 800KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5-MHz 800KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5-MHz 960KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5-MHz 960KA</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz MC68000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz AMD29000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-MHz Unity</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz AMD29200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz AMD29200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz AMD29000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz 68000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz 8606</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-MHz SuperScript 87500</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC custom ASIC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-MHz SuperScript 87500</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-MHz SuperScript 87500/14</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-MHz Platinum</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-MHz 68000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interfaces:**
- Auto Switching
- Centronics
- RS-232
- RS-422A
- Local-Talk
- Ethernet
- Token Ring
- SCSI
- Other

**Fonts:**
- Standard
- Slots

---

MAY 1994 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT 183
## VENDOR MODEL LETTER LEGAL A4 11" × 17" ENVELOPE PHONE PHONE INQUIRY NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Legal</th>
<th>A4</th>
<th>11&quot; × 17&quot;</th>
<th>Envelope</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Inquiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT Accel-635di</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 992-2264</td>
<td>(805) 388-5799</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>AMT Accel-294d</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 992-2264</td>
<td>(805) 388-5799</td>
<td>1106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>M4350-A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 276-7746</td>
<td>(714) 859-9700</td>
<td>1107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts Corp.</td>
<td>Dot Matrix 6524</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 283-1932</td>
<td>(618) 887-8000</td>
<td>1108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America, Inc.</td>
<td>EPSON Stylus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 292-5211</td>
<td>(714) 407-8710</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gancio Corp.</td>
<td>Model 3840P</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 443-6426</td>
<td>(703) 949-1708</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannesmann Tally Corp.</td>
<td>MT 360-2T</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 458-4701</td>
<td>(206) 251-5593</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>Microline 385</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 654-3282</td>
<td>(605) 235-2600</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Technology Corp.</td>
<td>Model 885XL</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 846-3927</td>
<td>(817) 774-8001</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>Omni 800 Model 8930</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 846-3927</td>
<td>(817) 774-8001</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>HJ-400</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 276-7746</td>
<td>(714) 859-9700</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp</td>
<td>TechJet Personal</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 932-1212</td>
<td>(714) 821-2000</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>BJ-200e</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 423-2366</td>
<td>(714) 436-3000</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corp.</td>
<td>Project II</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 423-2366</td>
<td>(714) 436-3000</td>
<td>1118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus 700</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 292-5211</td>
<td>(714) 407-8710</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 520</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0900</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
<td>IBM ExecJet IV 4076</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 358-2380</td>
<td>(605) 232-2000</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0900</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4M</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0900</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4L</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0900</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4ML</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0900</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 4P</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 752-0900</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>KX-P4440</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 222-0584</td>
<td>(201) 863-7845</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>SideWriter KX-P4400</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 222-0584</td>
<td>(201) 863-7845</td>
<td>1128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>SilencelWriter Model 640</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 386-8888</td>
<td>(508) 264-8000</td>
<td>1129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>SilencelWriter Superscript 610</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 386-8888</td>
<td>(508) 264-8000</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>SilencelWriter Model 840</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 386-8888</td>
<td>(508) 264-8000</td>
<td>1131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Siemens Computers</td>
<td>I-3800</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 367-4373</td>
<td>(510) 749-6600</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>OL 410e</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 654-3282</td>
<td>(605) 235-2600</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>OL 850</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 654-3282</td>
<td>(605) 235-2600</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>KX-5000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 222-0584</td>
<td>(201) 863-7845</td>
<td>1135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications</td>
<td>SideWriter KX-P4400</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 222-0584</td>
<td>(201) 863-7845</td>
<td>1136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Electronics Corp.</td>
<td>JX-9600PS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 732-8221</td>
<td>(208) 323-2551</td>
<td>1137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 846-3927</td>
<td>(817) 774-8001</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>MicroLaser Pr 823</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>(800) 846-3927</td>
<td>(817) 774-8001</td>
<td>1139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data not available at press time

- BYTE Best — = Data not available at press time
Pacific DirectNet.
It takes the pain out of sharing LaserJet printers on a network.

What a relief. At last there's a network print server card that eases the pain associated with managing networked printers.

It's called Pacific DirectNet. And painlessly, it connects HP® printers and plotters to virtually any Ethernet or Token Ring network, while simultaneously supporting Novell NetWare, UNIX TCP/IP and EtherTalk operating systems.

Pacific DirectNet is engineered to simplify the entire print sharing process, from installation to everyday use. Software is included that allows automatic setup on Novell networks. And with support for LPR/LPD, FTP, TFTP, and RShell, it's easy to setup and connect printers to any UNIX network—Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, SCO, Solaris, and Interactive UNIX.

For network managers, upgrading to the latest network operating system or to new features of an existing one is surprisingly simple. Just slip a disk into a PC and update Pacific DirectNet's Flash memory. There's even an SNMP agent that allows network management software to recognize and manage printers just like it does other network devices.

With Pacific DirectNet, sharing a networked printer is no longer a headache for users either. Because with automatic switching between operating systems, they won't be troubled by frequent trips to the printer front panel to switch protocols.

Pacific DirectNet boards are available for HP LaserJet® III, IIID, III, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4Si MX, PaintJet® XL300, DeskJet® 1200C, and DesignJet® printers and plotters. For more information, a dealer near you, or to order direct from Pacific Data Products, call us today at (619) 625-3685.

Pacific DirectNet is a trademark of Pacific Data Products. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet, and DesignJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. See a trademark or reference of Interactive Barnes & Noble aspect. ©1996 Pacific Data Products.
Announcing the most important networking and computing event ever held.

Networking changes minute-to-minute. LAN, WAN and telecommunications are converging into a single all-encompassing business environment — connecting not only desktop to desktop, but company to company.

NetWorld+Interop 94, The Networking Summit, was created specifically to mirror these changes.

This unique forum puts together the two biggest names in networking events, NetWorld, the hallmark of the desktop LAN community, and Interop, the proving ground of interoperability for the WAN and telecom worlds.

What you get is the first truly all-in-one networking forum.

The Summit for Networking Professionals.

NetWorld+Interop 94 is the gathering place for the industry's best and brightest. Only NetWorld+Interop 94 offers you this comprehensive educational experience free:

- The InteropNet, featuring a guided tour of industry's only live multi-vendor, multi-protocol network that mirrors the interoperability challenges you face today.
- Internet Showcase, where you can learn about the richness and diversity of the Internet.
- Start-Up City, an exhibit area dedicated to showcasing innovative new products and solutions from emerging companies.
- Configuration Clinic, where you can get suggestions for designing and configuring your network from the best in the business.
- CNEPA Labs, a forum for the transfer of technical information from the vendors to the network computing professional.
- TSANet, where Technical Service Alliance members join together to solve your biggest networking challenges right on-the-floor.
- Solutions Showcase Demonstration, cooperative technology demonstrations by leading vendors including ATM, APPN, Fast Ethernet and Multimedia.

You will see the hottest new technologies demonstrated by more than 600 of the world's leading networking companies. You'll leave the show ready to make the best possible buying decisions for your company.

Because when you see it at NetWorld+Interop, you know it works!

Don't wait. Pre-register now and attend FREE!

NetWorld+Interop 94 Las Vegas takes place May 2-6, 1994 (exhibits open May 4-6) at the Las Vegas Convention Center.

For more information and details on how to attend FREE (a $50 saving), or to become an exhibitor, call 1-800-488-2883 Extension 314.

Outside the U.S., call 415-578-6900, or contact us over the Internet at networld@interop.com.

Don't miss this unparalleled chance to experience the best in networking.

The Panose Typeface-Matching System

A system for matching static or distortable fonts

SCOTT BOGGAN AND
MICHAEL DE LAURENTIS

As the popularity of the dozen or so inexpensive font libraries on the market attests, computer users cannot resist fonts. Perhaps because fonts deliver on the promise of personalizing the PC, documents are dressed in everything from Aachen to Zapf Dingbats.

This creative freedom comes at a price, however, as fonts present a significant barrier to document portability. When documents containing fonts are exchanged between platforms and among networked workgroup users, problems inevitably occur. For example, a proposal formatted in Century Old Style that's sent to a Windows system that doesn't have Century Old Style installed will likely be displayed and printed on the Windows system in Times New Roman, destroying the document's line endings and page breaks in the process. Or a PC document containing CG Omega might be sent to a Macintosh counterpart that doesn't recognize that the font is identical to Optima and instead displays the document in Courier.

The Panose typeface-matching system from ElseWare (Seattle, WA) attempts to solve these font problems. Panose has been adopted by a variety of software and hardware vendors, including Aldus, Go Corp., Hewlett-Packard, Lotus, Microsoft, and No Hands Software. Many type vendors, including Agfa, Bitstream, and Microsoft, have also licensed Panose for use in their retail font products. By objectively classifying fonts according to their visual characteristics, the Panose system selects and replaces fonts in documents on a variety of platforms, including Windows, Macintosh, DOS, Unix, and PenPoint systems.

The Trouble with Fonts

Font-portability problems are not surprising, given the widespread popularity of font libraries from many vendors. Since font packages provide users with lots of fonts at a cost of just pennies each, most users have one or two of these packages installed on their system.

The font vendors themselves are partially to blame for the font-portability problem. Over the past 20 years, many font vendors have licensed or recut the popular type designs, marketing the fonts under new names. Name variations between vendors are the most common.

Linotype-Hell owns a typeface that it calls Optima; Agfa calls its version of the same design CG Omega. Inter-platform font-name variations are also common, even within a single vendor's product line. Adobe uses the name Goudy Old Style for one of its fonts on the Macintosh but calls its PC version Goudy Old Style (with spaces). Such confusing name variations alone are enough to throw a monkey wrench into the process of sharing documents.

The growing popularity of workgroup products such as Lotus Notes and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups aggravates font-portability problems by increasing the likelihood of shared documents between computers. Portable computing also adds to the document shuffle between computers with different font configurations. Since fonts don't travel with documents, formatting is lost unless all computers that call up a document have the fonts requested by it.

Current Approaches to Font Substitution

Windows and the Macintosh address the font-substitution problem in very different ways, as do different applications vendors. Even without knowing it, most Windows users have experienced the Windows solution to missing fonts: When you open a document containing a missing font, the Windows font mapper finds a substitute and supplies it to the application. Since the Windows font mapper provides no notification of this process, it's often
difficult to tell when a font is missing. Furthermore, there is no easy way to customize Windows font replacements, since Microsoft chose not to provide an interface to Windows font mapping.

How does the Windows font mapper work? The Windows core mapper uses weighted penalties to identify the closest font replacement and then provides the application with the font having the smallest penalty. The mapper assigns large penalties to font attributes such as character set, output precision, variable or fixed pitch, face name, family type, and height. Although these attributes preserve the overall feeling of the font, they ignore such critical visual characteristics as serif style, weight, proportion, and contrast. In addition, the Windows mapper doesn’t handle font-name variations very well.

In practice, Windows usually replaces missing fonts with either Arial or Times New Roman.

The Mac OS takes a different approach: If the requested font is not available, it notifies the user and displays the missing font in Courier. Although it effectively highlights the problem, this approach forces the user to either install the missing font or reformat the document.

Windows 3.1 provides vendors of applications and fonts with a solution to font portability: font embedding. Embedding lets you include TrueType fonts in a document file. There are two types of font embedding: read-only and read-write. Read-only fonts allow a recipient of a shared document to use the embedded font for viewing and printing only; when the document is closed, the fonts are deleted. Read-write embeddable fonts are permanently installed on the system, allowing the user full access to the font for editing, viewing, and printing documents.

However, font embedding is not a practical solution to the font problem. Few applications vendor support it, and the idea has been coolly received by font vendors, most of whom limit their support to read-only access. Most important, embedding fonts increases document file sizes according to the size of the font files. For instance, because TrueType fonts range from 35 KB to 70 KB, embedding four fonts in a document increases its size by approximately 200 KB.

Panose Font Mapping

In an effort to resolve font problems in portable-document software, the Panose font mapper uses techniques that differ from those of font embedding. The key to the Panose font classification and matching system is the Panose typeface classification number, a 10-byte description of a font’s visual characteristics.

There are two other components to the Panose system: classification procedures and the Panose mapper. The classification procedures are used to assign a Panose number to a font. The Panose mapper accepts the number of each missing font, compares it against the fonts on the system, and then selects the closest match. The mapper also provides an interface for the user to adjust the mapper tolerances and override the replacements it provides.

The Panose number is an array of 10 digits. The first digit identifies the font family and determines the meaning of the remaining nine digits. The standard fonts used for European languages belong to the Latin Text and Display family, and the remaining nine digits describe serif style, weight, proportion, contrast, stroke variation, arm style, letterform, midline, and x-height. Script fonts belong to the Latin Script family, and the remaining nine digits describe tool kind, weight, monospace, aspect ratio, contrast, topology, form, finals, and x-ascent (see the figure “A Sample Panose Number”).

Since each digit in the Panose number is an integer, it expresses a few discrete values. Therefore, a font’s weight (which can range from light to extra black) is measured and categorized in one of 11 buckets. Similarly, serif style is placed in one of 14 buckets according to its shape. This approach keeps Panose numbers very compact while providing enough information to find the closest match to a given font.

Panose classification procedures are the rules and equations used for determining a 10-digit Panose classification number. Font classification begins by printing selected characters from a font and measuring various attributes. For example, the width and narrowest stems on the uppercase O are measured, and the ratio between the two is used to determine the value of the contrast digit. There are a total of 65 Panose measurements, but through a process of elimination most fonts can be accurately classified in five steps (for sans serif) or nine steps (for serif), depending on shape complexity.

Once a font has been classified, the Panose classification number is registered and stored in a database that is distributed with the Panose mapper. Panose numbers are also embedded in documents created by applications that are Panose-aware. When documents are shared between Panose-aware applications, those applications reference the Panose database before referencing the Panose numbers that are already embedded in the documents.

The Panose Mapper

When a document is brought into a Panose-aware application, the application or operating system requests a font name from the MAI (Mapper Application Interface), which in turn queries the Core Mapper Services. The core mapper returns a Panose number to the MAI, which consults the Panose exceptions database for a custom mapping. If there is no exception in the database, the mapper displays a Results dialog box that tells the user what was found and allows the option to override the mapping. Finally, the mapper supplies the replacement font to the application or operating system (see the figure “The Panose Architecture” on page 190).

The Panose mapper software determines the closest possible font match on any given system by comparing the Panose numbers of the requested and available fonts. The individual Panose digits are compared, weighted by their typographic importance (e.g., weight carries more importance than contrast), and summed to provide a numerical visual distance.

The components of the Panose mapper include the Core Mapper Services and the MAI. The Panose mapper also includes a database of registered Panose numbers for most common font

---

**Panose Font Mapping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x-height</td>
<td>Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midline</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letterform</td>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm style</td>
<td>Straight arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroke variation</td>
<td>Translational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast</td>
<td>Medium low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportion</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serif style</td>
<td>Cove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Kind</td>
<td>Latin text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Panose typeface classification number is a 10-digit description of a font’s critical visual characteristics.
Discover the basic principle of connectivity...

Look to SmarTerm® for visionary emulation and multi-platform connectivity.

*It's a basic principle worthy of Galileo: SmarTerm's stellar PC-to-host connectivity puts you at the center of your system. New SmarTerm emulation software for Windows will expand your vision with a galaxy of UNIX, VMS, and DG host applications. SmarTerm 420 for Windows and SmarTerm 340 for Windows have both been upgraded. We also offer SmarTerm 470 for Windows, the first full FEATURED Data General 470 emulation product for Windows. And coming soon—SmarTerm for Windows NT!*

**New Windows Sockets TCP/IP and more!**  
Assure your system a window on the future with great new features like SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL, drag-and-drop PTP, a dialing directory, a script recorder, and *SmartMouse®* enhanced mouse support!  

**Test a proven theory for reducing support costs.**  
It's a fact. You'll save money and time with SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities.

These corporate support tools include simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, toolbox, customizable help system, and enhanced button palettes with icons or text.

**Discover SmarTerm.**  
It's the only emulation software that includes LAT and SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL (a $199 value) FREE in every package. Discover the basic principle of connectivity today.

Call 1-800 EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).
names. This allows accurate replacements should a document provide only the missing font’s name or request a font without an embedded Panose number.

The Core Mapper Services represent the basic Panose services for selecting the closest visual match or enumerating fonts by visual distance from a target font. The mapper looks at several factors when mapping fonts. These include the following:

- **The match value** is the number returned by the font mapper to assess the visual similarity of two fonts. It is obtained by comparing each of the digits of the Panose number, multiplying each comparison by a weight, and adding them together. A small match value indicates a good match.

- **The threshold** is a number that indicates the highest acceptable match value. This is used as an optimization by the font mapper to abort the match process once it has determined that the match value will be beyond the threshold. If no fonts can be found with a match value that’s less than the threshold, the default font is used. The threshold can be relaxed so that the mapper computes the match value regardless of its size.

- **Penalty tables** contain the numbers that evaluate the closeness of two Panose digits. The tables can be thought of as 2-D arrays where the value from one digit indexes the row and the value from the other digit indexes the column. In reality, the mapper stores the tables in a compact form since, depending on the digit, there may be a great deal of repetition or a clear pattern in the penalty values. Each digit in a Panose number has one penalty table.

- **Mapper weights** are numbers that control the impact each penalty table value has on the match value. There is one weight for each digit. After the mapper computes the penalty value, it multiplies the result by the weight. All the weighted penalties are added together to yield the match value.

- **Cross-class mapping** makes it possible to use a Panose number from one classification system to select a font in a different classification. The current mapper supports cross-class mapping for Latin text to kanji text and vice versa.

The MAI also looks at other factors when matching fonts. These include the following:

- **Substitution tolerance** sets Panose mapping tolerance, which determines when the mapper gives up and substitutes the system default.

- **The Alternate Spellings feature** enables the user to modify the spelling list that comes with the MAI. This list captures cross-platform naming variations, such as Avant Garde (Macintosh) and AvantGarde (Windows).

- **The Matching Exceptions feature** lets the user customize the behavior of the mapper. Exceptions are typically used to break ties between two otherwise identical matches. For example, Times on the Macintosh would typically map to Times New Roman in Windows, but an equally valid match may be Dutch Roman (a Bitstream font). Exceptions can also be used to create special mappings should the user want to do so.

The Panose number database contains over 2500 name-to-Panose number records for common TrueType, Type 1, Unix, and printer fonts. The database is included with the rest of the Panose mapper components and is redistributed to the end user. All the Panose mapper components contribute very little overhead to a Windows system, consuming only 238 KB of file space.

**Overcoming the Limitations**

Panose 1.0’s bucketizing scheme keeps Panose numbers compact while providing enough information to find the closest match to a given font, but it does have some limitations. For instance, since the font mapper uses lookup tables to calculate the differences between two fonts, classifying a new family (e.g., kanji) under Panose 1.0 requires an updated table for all existing systems. In addition, a large number of font attributes don’t fit neatly into buckets, especially with distortable font technologies such as...
The only Windows™ statistics package you’ll ever need.

#1 for DOS and Windows
Rated “the best general-purpose statistics program” for the PC by Software Digest®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT’s QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from t tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

“SYSTAT (for Windows) — with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price — is an excellent choice.” —PC Magazine

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670
For Windows circle 148,
For IBM/DOS circle 149.
Panose Space Properties

1. Each digit represents an axis; thus, Panose space can have up
   to m dimensions, where m is the maximum number of Panose digits.
2. A single static font is represented as a point in Panose space.
3. A distortable font is represented as a higher-order object, such
   as a line, polygon, or cube.
4. The distance between two fonts in Panose space measures the
   visual similarity between the fonts. The shorter the distance, the
   greater the similarity.
5. Panose space is extensible. In the rare circumstance that a font
   is created that does not exist in Panose space, new digits are used to
   account for it, thus widening the scope of Panose space to include
   the font.

Apple’s TrueType GX and Adobe Multiple Masters. Distortable type allows the user to modify a font’s attributes (e.g., weight or width) to generate thousands of variations from a single master outline.

The revised Panose system, Panose 2.0, expands the 10 digits used in Panose 1.0 to define 36 font traits in 100 bytes of data. In addition, the classification scheme is more quantitative. For example, Panose 1.0 uses a single value for serif style; Panose 2.0 has individual measurements for serif width, height, tip size, tip roundness, angle, balance, foot pitch, and more.

Panose 2.0 numbers have an arithmetic relationship and can be viewed as axes of a coordinate system. In Panose 2.0 terminology, each Panose 2.0 digit is represented by an axis in Panose space. The value of a single Panose digit is represented by a point along the axis. The Panose match value is simply a weighted distance between two points (here, weighted means each axis can be scaled to place greater emphasis on the distance for that digit). In simple terms, the Panose match value (or visual distance) can be expressed using the standard Cartesian distance formula.

Given the Panose-space base properties, any font can be defined in terms of Panose space. This provides a comprehensive system for describing and comparing fonts. In the figure “A 2-D Panose 2.0 Space,” the font that is closest to font A is font G, a single-axis distortable font (increasing the axis value for the font increases its contrast and weight). To find the closest match for a particular distortable font, Panose first locates the normal through the distortable font (line G in the figure) that passes through the requested font (point A in the figure). The distance along that normal is the match value between the two fonts. In addition, that point on the distortable font represents the instance of the font that you want to match.

A Panose 2.0 number contains sufficient information for converting from Panose space to the distortable font’s space. Thus, once it finds the point nearest to the requested font, Panose can derive the appropriate settings for the distortable font technology to construct the font.

This highlights a fundamental difference between Panose 1.0 and 2.0. Panose 1.0 digits describe a font, but the logic for assessing the visual distance between two fonts resides in the mapping software. Panose 2.0 digits represent a font’s position in a Panose space where, by definition, the distance between two fonts is their visual distance. Thus, the logic for assessing visual distance actually happens when the font is classified (i.e., when its position in Panose space is determined).

This means the Panose 2.0 mapping algorithm is very simple: Each digit is stored with an ID number, or tagged digit. The mapper lines up digits with the same ID value and executes the distance algorithm. This allows for a small, fast, scalable algorithm that never needs to be modified.

The Next Step
Since Panose can provide so much detail about a font, the next logical step is to use Panose numbers to synthesize fonts. ElseWare’s Infinifont system, an extension of the Panose system, can do just that. For distortable font technologies such as TrueType GX and Multiple Masters, Panose can create many fonts from one master font. As with Panose 2.0, each of these master fonts can be represented by a shape (e.g., a line, square, or cube) in Panose 2.0 space.

Using the 36 Panose 2.0 digits, Infinifont can synthesize a font that captures the basic serif shape, stem shape, weight, contrast, and width. This provides enough data for Infinifont to recreate the approximate shape of the font, but the font would be somewhat homogenized and would lack the subtle intricacies that distinguish the best type designs.

To capture these intricacies, the Infinifont system accepts input from detail strings, which provide additional data for adjusting specific aspects of a font design. Infinifont supports global detail strings that adjust the characteristic of a font (e.g., the thickness of all uppercase diagonal stems) and local detail strings that adjust the individual aspects of a particular character (e.g., the distance by which a lowercase j extends below the baseline).

The small size of these descriptor files makes Infinifont very efficient. Because most TrueType fonts consume 30 to 70 KB of disk space, a library of 150 fonts could easily consume 7.5 MB; Infinifont can store the same library in roughly 500 KB. This makes Infinifont attractive for such system components as printers, personal digital assistants, operating systems, and software applications.

Scott Boggan is the technical marketing manager at ElseWare Corp. (Seattle, WA) and is coauthor of Developing Online Help for Windows (Sams, 1993). You can reach him on the Internet at scott@elseware.com or on BIX cqo “editors.” Michael De Laurentis is a senior developer at ElseWare. He is author of the Panose 1.0 font-mapping software and the “Panose 2.0 White Paper,” the vision document for Panose. You can reach him on the Internet at mikes@elseware.com or on BIX cqo “editors.”
The Icon Programming Language

A new way to deal with strings and structures

RALPH E. GRISWOLD

Icon is a very high-level, general-purpose programming language with a strong emphasis on processing strings of characters and complicated structures. It was developed at the University of Arizona under the support of the National Science Foundation as a byproduct of research on high-level facilities for nonnumeric computation.

That description is accurate, but it doesn't really tell you what the language is like or why so many programmers love it. I'll explain these things and give some examples that convey the nature of the language.

An important issue in designing Icon was making programming easy, quick, and, we hoped, fun. The success of this design philosophy is illustrated by the fact that Icon programs are typically one-tenth to one-third the size of equivalent C programs and can be written correspondingly faster.

Programming tasks that require extensive manipulations of strings and structures are surprisingly common. Compilers, word processors, and databases are examples. Icon has been used for many things, including text formatting, natural-language processing, program generation, rapid prototyping, and AI. Because it's easy to program in Icon, programmers often use it for one-shot, throwaway applications. But this language is also popular for the most complex applications, including those of a speculative nature, where quick results and ease of modification are vital.

Icon started on Unix but is now available for many platforms, ranging from PCs to mainframes: the Amiga, the Atari ST, the Macintosh, MS-DOS, MVS, OS/2, many Unix systems, VAX, and VM/CMS. Implementations for Win32 and Windows NT are in progress. All implementations, including the source code, are in the public domain.

Major Features

Icon has many types of data to support a wide range of computational tasks. Integers, real (i.e., floating-point) numbers, and strings are familiar. In Icon, structures such as lists and tables with associative lookup are also data types. More on this later.

To make programming easier, Icon does not have type declarations. Type declarations make it easier to implement a language, but they often require tedious, verbose, and error-prone coding.

Although Icon lacks type declarations, it is a strongly typed language. During program execution, it checks types when necessary to ensure that they are correct. It also converts types automatically when necessary; for example, it converts numbers to strings for writing without any explicit action in the program. Similarly, in operations that expect a number, a string that looks like a number is automatically converted to a number. In other words, the implementation handles many matters that you have to explicitly program in most programming languages.

Like other powerful programming languages that date back to Lisp, Icon manages storage automatically. It creates objects as needed during program execution. Space for them is provided automatically, and unused space is garbage-collected when necessary. There also is no limit on the size of objects other than the amount of available memory. Some kinds of objects even grow and shrink automatically.

With an emphasis on processing strings and structures, you'd expect Icon to have a large repertoire of operations for dealing with such data. It does, but more important, it provides new ways of thinking about strings and structures that make programming easy and natural. For example, strings in Icon are true first-class values, not...
Arrays of characters. A string-scanning facility supports sophisticated pattern matching without tedious bookkeeping. At the heart of Icon is goal-directed evaluation, which automatically searches among alternative results.

On the face of it, an Icon program looks a lot like a C or Pascal program. A program consists of a collection of procedures, and each procedure contains expressions that perform computations. Syntax clearly isn’t everything, and as you get into programming in Icon, you’ll see how its powerful semantics and automatic handling of details stand behind a familiar appearance.

It’s time for a few simple examples. Here’s about as simple a program as you’ll find—a main procedure that writes out a greeting:

```
procedure main()
    write("Hello world")
end
```

Now suppose you have a file that contains a lot of numbers, one per line, and you want to know their sum:

```
procedure main()
    count := 0
    while count + := read()
        write(count)
end
```

Each number that is read increments the count. Note that Icon automatically converts the values read from strings to numbers for addition, and it automatically converts the final number to a string for writing. The loop terminates when there is no more data to read. No test for an end-of-file is needed—read() simply fails at the end of data.

### Expression Evaluation

Much lies behind expression evaluation. In the real world, we constantly try to do things that may or may not be possible, and sometimes our attempts fail. That’s fundamental to expression evaluation in Icon. If a computation cannot be performed (which is different from an erroneous computation), the expression fails. Control structures use the success or failure of a computation initiated by an Icon expression instead of the somewhat formal notions of true and false. This idea alone makes Icon programs shorter and easier to write than those in most programming languages.

In the real world, there are many ways of doing things—alternative courses of action. For example, you may have a choice of doors by which to leave a large store. The same situation occurs in many programming tasks. Suppose, for example, that you want to locate equal signs in a line of a program. There may be many equal signs. You may or may not want to know where the first one is. You may want to know where all of them are. In most programming languages, you have to pick your way through the line, keeping track of where you are, doing index arithmetic, and so forth.

In Icon, the computation is handled differently. A computation that has many alternatives generates those alternatives as needed.

For example, `upto(s1, s2)` generates all the locations, from left to right, at which characters of `s1` occur in `s2`. If you only ask for one, you get the first, as in

```
first := upto("=", line)
```

which produces the location of the first equal sign in the line. If there is no equal sign, `upto()` fails, and no assignment is made. It’s a good idea to check for this. If you want all locations, there is a control structure to do that:

```
every write(upto("=", line))
```

writes all the locations.

Sometimes a successful computation depends on a combination of things. For example, to find out if an equal sign occurs in a line at a location greater than 10, all that’s needed is

```
if upto("=", line) > 10 then write("yes")
else write("no")
```

Here, the comparison operation keeps asking for locations until one is greater than 10. If there is one, yes is written. If there isn’t, no is written.

The idea of generators opens up all kinds of possibilities. One useful generator is `1 to j`, which generates the integers from `i` to `j` in sequence. With this, Icon doesn’t need a for control structure. For example,

```
every step := 1 to 10 do
    p(step)
```

calls `p(1), p(2), ..., p(10)`. This can also be done more compactly with just

```
every p(1 to 10)
```

Alternation, denoted by a vertical bar, generates its arguments. For example, in

```
upto("=", line1 | line2)
```

the second argument of `upto()` is a generator, so the locations of equal signs first in `line1` and then in `line2` are generated. You can even write your own generators using procedures, so the possibilities are endless.

### String Scanning

I’ll shift gears now and look at string analysis. Scanning is based on the idea of a subject string that is the focus of the analysis. A cursor keeps track of the location of interest in the subject.

String scanning has the form `s ? expr`, where `s` is the subject of scanning and `expr` performs the scanning. The cursor starts at the beginning of the subject and can be moved by `move(i)`, which advances it `i` characters, and `tab(i)`, which sets it to the `i`th character. These functions fail and don’t move the cursor if it is outside the range of the subject. As an example,

```
text ? while write(move(1))
```

...continued...
C, C++ and BASIC programmers, now you get much more than xBase compatible DBMS power.

Thousands of programmers have already discovered how to get dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper compatibility from their favorite language and hardware platform. For example, one customer has C programs running on PC and Sun workstations sharing data with concurrently running FoxPro for Windows applications. You see, CodeBase technology is simply the best way to add multi-user xBase compatible DBMS power to C, C++, or BASIC.

You still get high speed & small size

CodeBase users really appreciate our small executable size. Unlike SQL engines which are a Meg or so in size, CodeBase 5.1 EXE's can be as small as 45K! You'll also like the speed—with our Intelligent Queries you get the execution speed of C plus stunning query performance from our smart use of available index information.

Introducing CodeControls

Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!

Introducing the new CodeControls, a unique set of data-aware custom controls. Now simply drop them into your Windows applications via your favorite visual interface builder.

NEW—You get formatted data entry

Experienced Windows programmers know formatted data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information—formatted just the way you want it.

NEW—Data-aware controls

Our custom controls are data-aware, so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that's tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries—even as the user types.

NEW—You get interactive queries, sorts, & relations

Use CodeReporter to visually design reports easier than ever. For example, you can quickly build query and sort expressions using our calculator-style expression builder. In addition, you can easily relate data files together using our graphical relation builder.

NEW—You get interactive queries, sorts, & relations

Use CodeReporter to visually design reports easier than ever. For example, you can quickly build query and sort expressions using our calculator-style expression builder. In addition, you can easily relate data files together using our graphical relation builder.

NEW—You get formatted data entry

Experienced Windows programmers know formatted data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information—formatted just the way you want it.

NEW—Data-aware controls

Our custom controls are data-aware, so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that's tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries—even as the user types.

Introducing CodeControls

Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!

Introducing the new CodeControls, a unique set of data-aware custom controls. Now simply drop them into your Windows applications via your favorite visual interface builder.

NEW—You get instant reports

Use our new Instant Report Wizard to quickly create a wide variety of reports—in an instant, then easily refine them as necessary, or let your end users build their own special reports!

NEW—You get drag & drop

We've added drag & drop capabilities to CodeReporter, so regardless of whether you want data, totals, or text, simply drop a report object onto your layout screen.

NEW—You get interactive queries, sorts, & relations

Use CodeReporter to visually design reports easier than ever. For example, you can quickly build query and sort expressions using our calculator-style expression builder. In addition, you can easily relate data files together using our graphical relation builder.

Buy One, Get Two FREE.

Now when you buy any one of our xBase library products: CodeBasic, CodeBase++, or CodeBase (for the language of your choice), you'll get both the new CodeReporter 2.0 and the new CodeControls absolutely FREE—for a limited time only.

To Order Now Call
403-437-2410

Unconditional 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

©1993 Sequiter Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBasic, CodeBase++, CodeBase, CodeReporter, and CodeControls are trademarks of Sequiter Software Inc. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.
writes the characters of text, one per line.

Much of the power of string scanning comes from using analysis functions like `upto()` to provide the argument to `tab()` and to move the cursor accordingly. Suppose, for example, that you are interested in the op codes that are used in an assembly language program. I'll assume a syntax in which op codes follow the first blank field of a line and are themselves followed by a blank field before their operands. Op codes can be found as follows:

```icon
ws := " \	"
line ? |
  tab(upto(ws))
  tab(many(ws))
  opcode := tab(upto(ws))
|
```

The string `ws` defines white space—blanks or tabs. Several expressions are needed for scanning, so they are enclosed in braces. The first expression locates the beginning of the first blank field. (In string scanning, analysis functions are applied to the subject and need no second argument.) The second expression skips this field, using `many()`, which produces the location at the end of a sequence of characters. The op code is whatever follows until the next white-space character.

In practice, a little bit more is needed to skip comment lines, handle op codes without operands, and perhaps check for correct syntax. I've omitted these niceties here to avoid complicating the example, but you'll find them in the listing “Tabulating Op Codes.”

You can use the scanning expression above in a number of ways, which suggests that you should encapsulate the code in a procedure:

```icon
procedure opcode(line)
  ws := " \	"
  line ? |
    tab(upto(ws))
    tab(many(ws))
    return tab(upto(ws))
|
end
```

The argument is a line of code, and the value returned is the op code. For example, you could use this procedure to write out all the op codes:

```icon
while line := read() do
  write(opcode(line))

This is just one example of the endless possibilities of string scanning.

**Structures**
Except for the simplest file analysis and generation, string-processing tasks require structures to organize the data—lists of strings, symbol tables, and so on. Icon provides four kinds of built-in structures: records, lists, sets, and tables.

Records are similar to those in other programming languages, and I won't bother to describe them here. Lists in Icon can be used in two ways: as one-dimensional arrays subscripted by position, and as stacks and queues in which elements are added and removed at the ends.

__continued__
OTHER SYSTEMS CAN GET YOU ONLY SO FAR ...
Sets are collections of distinct values. You can add and remove members to and from sets and compute the union, intersection, and differences of sets.

Tables provide associative lookup; they are like lists, but they can be subscripted with any kind of value, not just integers. Table subscripts are called keys, and each key has a value associated with it. If a table is subscripted with a key that is not already in the table, a new table entry is added.

Structures themselves are data values. You can assign them to variables, pass them as arguments to procedures, and so on. All structures in Icon can be heterogeneous; that is, they can contain values of any type, and the same structure can contain values of different types. For example, a list can contain integers, strings, and even lists.

I'll continue with the example of extracting op codes from an assembly language file to illustrate how you can use some of Icon's structures. Writing out all the op codes as illustrated above might be useful in some situations, but it's usually more helpful to accumulate all the op codes and process them in some way. A list of op codes is a good place to start. It can be constructed as follows:

\[
\text{op list} := \text{list}(0)\\ \text{while line} := \text{read()} \text{do}\\ \quad \text{put}(\text{op list }, \text{opcode(line)})\\\]

The first line assigns an empty list—a list with no elements—to op list. In the loop, instead of writing out the op codes produced by opcode(), you can append them to op list using one of Icon's functions that treat a list as a queue. The final result is a list of all op codes in order of appearance. Note that it is not necessary to know in advance how many op codes there are: Lists grow in size automatically, and there's no limit to their size except the amount of available memory.

You could use the list of op codes in many ways. To get a listing of the op codes, you could index through the list, writing each element:

\[
\text{every } i := 1 \text{ to } \ast \text{op list } \text{do}\\ \quad \text{write}(\text{op list }[i])
\]

The expression \(\ast \text{op list}\) gives the number of elements in the list.

There's a better way to do this. The expression \(\! X\) generates all the elements of the structure \(X\). For lists, it generates them from beginning to end. To write all the elements of op list, all you need is the following:

\[
\text{every write}(\! \text{op list})
\]

Suppose, now, that you want to know which op codes are used in the program. The complete list almost certainly contains duplicates—probably many. Finding the distinct op codes is a job for a computer, not a person.

Icon's sets make this easy. By definition, a value can be a member of a set only once. A simple change to the code above is all that's needed for writing the distinct op codes:

\[
\text{op set} := \text{set}(1)\\ \text{while line} := \text{read()} \text{do}\\ \quad \text{insert}(\text{op set }, \text{opcode(line)})\\\text{every write}(\! \text{op set})
\]

continued
KPWin++ from KNOWLEDGE GARDEN

Windows Programming for Professional Power Users and Experienced Programmers.

Deliver intelligent C++ Windows applications FAST with KPWin++

Still searching? Frustrated by the limits of your current basic development tools?

KnowledgePro for Windows, KPWin, is a fully object-oriented, event-driven programming language supplying a rich, powerful and flexible development environment for Windows applications.

Its intuitive natural feel and unique combination of expert system, list processing, hypertext functions, GUI design tools and multimedia facilities provide an essential integration of modern programming power and productivity.

KPWin shortens delivery cycles and improves the performance of experienced programmers with its OOP and list processing features. Its short learning curve allows professionals, experts and power users to build systems and exploit their own knowledge.

KPWin++ is the first complete high level language to generate efficient, reliable, error free, object oriented C++ code for the entire application. KPWin is being used daily for new, exciting projects with delivery times being cut dramatically.

Winner of numerous international awards, KnowledgePro is now the chosen tool of developers in a wide range of commercial, academic and public service organizations, especially for Computer Based Learning, intelligent information systems and multimedia applications.

Our garden is expanding. Our Spring offering, with newly enhanced screen designer, includes a bouquet of royalty free KPWin++, SQLKit, Math Toolkit and on-the-fly file compression tool, WRAP, for a discount of nearly 30%.

To order and for details of our Consultancy, Lifetime Technical Support and Training services, contact our offices below.

Plus! applications may be distributed royalty free to users.

IN EUROPE
Knowledge Garden Ltd.
Mountbatten House, Fairacres Business Park, Windsor, Berks SL4 4LE, England
Tel: (44) 753 833534/833112
Fax: (44) 753 790755/817800

IN NORTH AMERICA
Knowledge Garden Inc.
Stony Brook Technology Center, 12-8 Technology Drive, Setauket, NY 11733 U.S.A.
Tel: (1) 516-246-5400
Fax: (1) 516-246-5452

All Debit, Credit and Charge Cards accepted. Dealer enquiries welcome

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card.
Hands On  Some Assembly Required

The function set() creates an empty set. Insertion automatically checks for values already in the set and doesn’t add them—something you’d have to program in most languages. Incidentally, Icon does this efficiently with dynamic hashing—something you’d be likely to implement yourself.

Another thing needed to make the code really useful is sorting. All you need is an additional function in the last line:

every write(ksort(opset))

Having gotten this far, you can do one more thing that might be useful in the analysis of op-code usage: Count the number of occurrences of each one. Here is where Icon’s table data type comes in:

```plaintext
optab := table(0)
while line := read() do
    optab[opcode(line)] += 1
optlist := sort(optab, 3)
while write(get(optlist), " : ", get(optlist))
```

The first line assigns an empty table to optab. The 0 is not the size of the table, but rather the initial value used for all entries in it.

Each value that opcode() produces is used as a key to subscript the table. For example, if opcode() returns "mov", the subscripting expression is equivalent to

```plaintext
optab["mov"] += 1
```

which increments the entry for "mov" by 1. The first time optab is subscripted with this key, a new entry is created with an initial value of 0, increasing the table size. This new value is then incremented to 1.

The expression sort(optab, 3) sorts the table, producing a list in which there are two elements for each table entry: one for the key, and another for the value associated with the key. The value 3 sorts the table according to the key so that the op codes are in alphabetical order. The last line writes out the keys and their associated values with a separating colon. The function get() removes the first (i.e., left-most) element of the list—first a key and then its associated value. Note that write() has three arguments, which are written in order on a line.

A complete program to tabulate op codes is shown in the listing “Tabulating Op Codes.” In addition to the improvements on string scanning mentioned earlier, the output is formatted in columns, as shown in the sample output.

Other Features

Icon has a large repertoire of functions. It’s not just a language for processing strings and structures. You can do numerical computation if you want. It also has a number of sophisticated features, including an expression-level coroutine facility, that I don’t have room to describe here.

Recently, contributors at the University of Arizona have added high-level facilities for graphics and window operations to Icon; these facilities are comparable in power to Icon’s repertoire for processing strings and structures. But that’s a whole other story.

Editor’s note: The source code for OPCODES is available electronically. See page 5 for details.

Ralph E. Griswold is a Regents’ Professor in the computer science department at the University of Arizona. He specializes in programming language design and implementations. You can reach him on the Internet at ralph@cs.arizona.edu or on BIX c/o “editors.”

What’s Available and Where

There is both an interpreter and an optimizing compiler for Icon. The interpreter gets into execution quickly and is best for program development. Interpreted code runs fast enough for most applications. A 32-bit C compiler can be used for applications where you need the fastest possible execution time. There is also a large library of programs and procedures that is an excellent resource for persons new to Icon as well as for experienced Icon programmers.


Technical reports provide supplementary documentation. A free newsletter about Icon is published three times a year and is available from the Icon project.

Implementations, the program library, and supplementary documentation are available by anonymous FTP to cs.arizona.edu; cd /icon and get READ.ME for navigation instructions.

The Internet newsgroup comp.lang.icon provides a forum for discussion about Icon. BIX also has a conference on Icon, named Icon. It maintains the current version of the most popular PC implementations of Icon and provides gateways to comp.lang.icon and the Arizona FTP site.

To subscribe to the newsletter, order books, get program material on magnetic media, or just find out more about Icon, contact

Icon Project
Department of Computer Science
The University of Arizona
Tucson, AZ 85721
(602) 621-8448
fax: (602) 621-4246
icon-project@cs.arizona.edu
IPX and NetBIOS for OS/2

Programming IPX and NetBIOS is easier than you think

BARRY NANCE

If your organization is like the one I work in, in the past two years you’ve grown to have a mixture of DOS, DOS-and-Windows, and OS/2 machines in your office. Your file servers probably run Novell NetworkWare, IBM OS/2 LAN Server, or a combination of the two. I’ve found that writing software for such an organization can be interesting, to say the least.

When my team recently developed a SQL Server-based application that everyone on the LAN could access, I wrote the over-the-wire message-passing software for each of the three platforms. I also wrote the code that, through SQL Server’s 16-bit programming interface, delivered SQL statements to the database manager and sent responses back to each workstation.

In a heterogeneous LAN environment, message packets don’t carry an identifier of the operating system or environment running on each computer. Messages flow through the wire from PC to PC (most often from workstation to file server and back—the vast majority of LAN messages are file-server packets), and it’s up to the sender and receiver to agree on the content and purpose of each message.

If you transmit a message packet from a computer that uses the EBCDIC character set, an ASCII-based receiver will have to translate the textual portions of the message from EBCDIC to ASCII. For nontext (i.e., binary) data fields, some computers store low-order bytes first, and some computers store high-order bytes first.

However, between computers that use the same character set and store binary data in the same format (e.g., DOS, DOS-and-Windows, and OS/2 on an Intel CPU), you can send and receive message packets without worrying about the operating systems the sender and receiver are using. The programming interface is the only difference from platform to platform. In a DOS environment, you invoke Interrupt 5Ch to access NetBIOS or Interrupt 7Ah to access IPX.

From within an OS/2 program, you call functions in a DLL, which comes with the requester (i.e., LAN Server or NetWare) that allows the workstation to access the file server. The NetBIOS function you’ll use most often is NetBIOSSubmit(). One of the data items in the NCB (Network Control Block) indicates which operation that NCB should perform. While NetBIOS uses NCBs, IPX uses ECBs (Event Control Blocks). NCBs and ECBs are data structures containing information about the message packet that you want to send (or that you expect to receive), including the address and length of the message buffer. IPX has separate functions for different operations: OpenSocket(), CloseSocket(), IpXReceive(), and IpXSend().

Requests and Responses

For the new application my team created, SQL Server runs on an OS/2 2.1 PC. Workstations might run OS/2, DOS, or Windows. The workstation software, written by the other team members, calls a low-level client module when the application needs to access the database. The client module transmits the request over the wire to the database-server PC.

At the database server, several operations take place. A computer program receives the request, delivers the SQL to SQL Server, binds the result to a data item in the program, and transmits the data item in a message packet back to the client workstation. The program in the database server, running concurrently alongside and interfacing with SQL Server, launches a different thread to handle each request.

As is true for most—if not all—relational DBMSes, SQL Server includes multiplatform enablers that the team could have used to make the workstation-to-server...
Hands On Beyond DOS

communications link. The SQL Server enabler is a DOS TSR program, called DBNMPPIPE, which implements named pipes over NetBIOS. The enabler does essentially what my program modules do—redirect SQL statements across the LAN.

But the team wanted snappier performance than the enabler, based on named pipes, would provide. The team wanted the client software to take as little memory on DOS machines as possible. And the team wanted an over-the-wire delivery system for SQL statements that would work equally well through either NetBIOS or IPX.

Talking with NetBIOS and IPX
This last criterion became important when a second group of people, on a separate LAN, wanted to use the application. While the first group used NetBIOS to access LAN Server file servers, the second group used IPX to access NetWare servers. The second group also strongly resisted adding Novell’s NetBIOS emulator on top of the IPX protocol stack they already had in place.

Replacing the NetBIOS calls with IPX calls was almost a one-for-one process. The changes to the low-level code were simple. The programming techniques for NetBIOS datagrams and IPX datagrams are similar, making it easy to send and receive over-the-wire messages in OS/2 programs using either protocol.

With the NetBIOS interface, the sender and receiver add their respective names to the NetBIOS name table using the NB_ADD_NAME_WAIT command. The name you arbitrarily choose to give each workstation can have a length of up to 15 printable characters. NetBIOS returns a name number to each participant in the NetBIOS dialogue.

The name number is a reference point for both sides as the receiver issues NB_RECEIVE_DATAGRAM_WAIT commands and the sender issues NB_SEND_DATAGRAM_WAIT commands. Both sides can send and receive messages; you decide how the dialogue between the participants flows. At the end of the dialogue, both sides delete their names from the NetBIOS name table.

The IPX programming interface parallels that of NetBIOS for sending and receiving datagrams. Both sides open a socket at the beginning of the conversation between the workstations. At the end, both sides close their respective sockets. Through an open socket, one side or the other can send or receive message packets with their respective program statements.

Message Passing
The IBM and Novell technical references provide more detail on the NetBIOS and IPX programming interfaces. That detail, however, is easy to understand if you have a basic understanding of the functions you use to send and receive message packets. One of the few difficulties you might run into involves pointers (i.e., addresses) that you pass to the NetBIOS and IPX DLLs. NetBIOS.OS2 and IPXCALLS.DLL are 16-bit DLLs that expect 16-bit pointers. The following prototype shows one way to tell the IBM C/C++ tools compiler to emit the proper 16-bit code for the NetBiosSubmit() function:

    extern unsigned short NetBiosSubmit(short, short, void *);
    #pragma linkage (NetBiosSubmit, far16 pascal)

To take advantage of the parallelism between NetBIOS and IPX datagrams, I built two DLLs. I used the same name (NBIPX.DLL) for each DLL file and the same function names within each DLL.
INCREASE SPEED
WINProbe uncovers the secrets to faster Windows operation. Simply click your mouse on "Tune Up" and WINProbe analyzes your system, then gives you up to 35 suggestions on how to speed up your system...

- Analyzes SmartDrive settings to improve hard drive performance
- Identifies and explains how to set up a permanent swap file
- Identifies which mode is best, Standard or Enhanced
- Pinpoints the optimum driver for your VGA card
- Optimizes and frees fragmented memory
- Analyzes and suggests the best Windows setup for your system

TROUBLESHOOT YOUR OWN PC
Few things are more aggravating than computer downtime and lockups. You waste time waiting for help and usually pay a dear price to get it when you finally do. Your time is valuable, so let WINProbe troubleshoot the problem for you. You'll be able to quickly identify the source of the problem; hardware, software, or configuration. Telephone support time is slashed. Repair bills drop like a rock (50% and more of your repair bills are for diagnosing the problem, WINProbe does it for you at NO COST).

Tests include...
- CPU and system board in 16 and 32 bit operation
- Math coprocessor
- Memory; conventional, extended, expanded, and XMS
- COM ports and MODEM control lines
- Floppy drive speed and surface analysis
- Hard drive surface analysis
- Keyboard and scan codes
- Video adapter and screen
- Mouse initialization and interrupts
- Printer operation, output, and cable

COMPATIBILITY
WINProbe requires an IBM AT, 386, 486, PS/2 or compatible with at least 1MB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, Windows 3.0 or higher, and either a Hercules mono, EGA, VGA, or SVGA video. A mouse is recommended but not required.

BUY WINPROBE OR BUY THE BUNDLE
WINProbe is available by itself or in a special bundle with PC Certify, Landmark's DOS troubleshooting software and Landmark DOS for Windows, the remarkable DOS-like operating shell for Windows.

2 GREAT DEALS! YOUR CHOICE:
WINPROBE...

ONLY $49

WINPROBE BUNDLE...
WINProbe • PC Certify
Landmark DOS for Windows
ALL 3 PROGRAMS

ONLY $99

RESOLVE SETUP PROBLEMS
Say 'goodbye' to software and hardware configuration and setup problems. WINProbe provides helpful information on...
- Installing a new hard drive
- CMOS display and edit
- IRQ, DMA, and UMB usage
- What to do when installing an add-in card
- Cleaning up .INI and .GRP files
- Memory allocation and management
- Locating and removing duplicated system files

OPTIMIZE MEMORY
WINProbe includes a memory optimization feature which lets you reclaim memory that Windows applications use but don't properly make available when you're in another program. Now you can avoid system crashes and other problems caused by reduced available memory.

TO ORDER, OR FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL
(800) 683-6696
FAX: (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331
Mon-Thu:8AM-9PM, Fri:8AM-6PM, Sat:10AM-3PM
Hands On Beyond DOS

(OpenLAN(), CloseLAN(), SendMsg(), and ReceiveMsg()). In one DLL, I coded to the NetBIOS interface. In the other one, I coded to the IPX interface.

The main program insulated itself from NetBIOS and IPX by invoking the functions in the NBIPX DLL. This meant that, on a given LAN, I didn’t have to distribute a different executable file for NetBIOS and IPX. I could simply install either the NetBIOS or IPX version of NBIPX, depending on which protocol that particular LAN uses. The main program is the same for both protocols. For my specific application, I achieved the same level of generality that named pipes would have offered, without sacrificing the performance and memory usage that several layers of Novell or IBM system software would have cost me.

Hidden Awareness
I managed to hide the differences between the NetBIOS and IPX APIs from my program, but I had to be constantly aware of the limitations that using datagrams imposes. The transport protocol does not guarantee the delivery of datagrams (datagrams are connectionless), which meant that each message packet had to contain a sequence number. The receiver verifies each packet to ensure that no packets in a logical group of packets are dropped.

I also designed the dialogue to allow the client workstation to expect an acknowledgment for each work request packet sent to the database server. The workstation reissues a request if it doesn’t get a response within a short time. I used staggered retry intervals of 3 second, 3 second, 5 seconds, and 20 seconds.

Finally, I designed the format of each packet to not exceed the size limitation of datagrams. NetBIOS datagrams can be up to 512 bytes, while IPX packets can be up to 546 bytes. Stepping up from datagrams to a connection-oriented protocol, unfortunately, wasn’t a solution to the small-packet problem.

NetBIOS session services, which are connection-oriented and offer guaranteed delivery, can send and receive 64 KB at a time and aren’t difficult to use. But Novell’s session services, provided by the SPX protocol, can send and receive only 534 bytes at a time. (IPX and SPX can sometimes use larger packets, up to 4202 bytes, depending on the brand of network adapter and software driver in a PC. But Novell’s software development kits for both DOS and OS/2 recommend sticking to the lower size limit.)

Nothing to Fear
Using either NetBIOS or IPX in an OS/2 environment is easier than you might think. Both protocols are especially good at letting workstations send work requests to software running on unattended PCs on the LAN. Sharing files on a file server, through the file-redirection functions inherent in the network operating system, is sometimes the wrong way to design a LAN-aware application, particularly if the application uses the file server to store queues of work requests.

Named pipes are easy to use, of course, but the extra layers of system software may slow down your application. Going to the “bare metal” of NetBIOS or IPX will give you better performance and a new perspective on how LANs work. With a little extra effort, you can even insulate your program from the differences between NetBIOS and IPX.

Barry Nance, a BYTE contributing editor and a programmer for the past 20 years, is the author of Using OS/2 2.1 (Que, 1993), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992), and Network Programming in C (Que, 1990). He is the exchange editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at barryn@bix.com.
I had been working late on part 2 of my User’s Choice Awards and got to bed about 3:15 a.m. At 4:31 the earthquake hit Chaos Manor. We knew it was bad because it went on and on, and we could hear things crashing all over the house. Eventually it stopped, and we could escape from the bedroom by clambering over the bookcases that had torn loose and fallen.

We determined that no one in the house was injured, so I went upstairs to the office. When I got to the head of the stairs, I could go no farther. The Great Hall is 30 feet high, with built-in bookcases extending up 12 feet. Many of those had torn loose, and all of them had shed their books. Way over at the far side of the room, I could see that Percy, the IBM PS/2 Model 77, was running off the Best Patriot UPS (uninterruptible power supply), but there was no way I could get to it. I could see that both the Cheetah 486/25 and SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486/66, had fallen over, or at least their monitors had.

I could also see that the tropical fish tank had fallen in shards, making a horrible “soup” of books, splinters, fallen plaster, hardware, software, disks, cables, unanswered mail, dead fish, and everything that had been on the ready-line tables. It was impossible to get to the other machines, although I was pretty sure they were still turned on because I could hear the Clary UPS screaming its “Power Is Off” warning. It would just have to wait until the morning.

Alex and I got out the tools and flashlights and did a quick inspection. Three feet of the back chimney had fallen into the pool—right through the pool cover. The front chimney had new cracks. Amazingly, all the brick facing was intact. We’ll need some repairs, but the outside of Chaos Manor wasn’t badly hurt.

Alex and I then went around the block checking on neighbors. Everyone was outside despite the cold. We noted things like down power lines, fallen transformers, and burst water mains, which we reported as soon as telephone service came back.

I don’t suppose the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power collects these things, but I’ve got a big Chaos Manor Orchid for them. Within hours, they had patched all the water lines, got a new transformer up on the pole, and strapped the dead one so it was harmless; and well before dark, we had both power and water. Thanks, fellows.

Amazingly, we lost very little. The important computers all work. SuperCow’s NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor fell onto a pile of wet books. Part of the built-in swivel base broke, so it now rests on a wok stove ring; otherwise, SuperCow was undamaged. Big Cheetah fell over still running, and the Nanao FlexScan T560i monitor fell on top of it. Neither one seems damaged. The cat ran away and was gone for three days, but she came back dirty and hungry and now angrily ignores the aftershocks. The dog stays close to humans and seems to know when new shakes are coming.

I brought in some help from the Los Angeles Science Fantasy Society to box everything, so that I could get into the office quickly and rebuild. My particular thanks go out to LASFS Vice President Bob Null and Librarian Leigh.
Strother-Vien for their assistance.

Although there was a lot of destruction, nothing irreplaceable was ruined. A great deal of software was part of the soup and has gone away, as have a number of CD-ROM drives, boards, modems, some gadgets, and countless disks. A lot of books were ruined, but not one rare edition. The Falcon I was awarded by the U.S. Air Force Academy has been shattered, but I still have the base with the plaque. We did lose some Venetian glass, including a decanter of 70-year-old port, but the Apollo commemorative glasses Mrs. Heinlein gave me from Robert’s collection were untouched.

Chaos Manor went from its usual mild but chronic chaos to an acute state, but we’ve pretty much returned to normal. The truly amazing part is that despite all the stuff that was destroyed, there’s still more to write about than I’ll ever get to.

IBM showed up a week later. Dave Whittle had made an appointment weeks before. He brought with him an IBM PS ValuePoint Pentium, alas incomplete; a full report on the machine another time. He also brought Charlie Brown, an OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced guru. They got here after the worst was cleaned up, but there was still plenty of damage control going on while they set up the system.

The first thing was to install network cards in both the Pentium (which we have named Ozzie) and Percy. I have always named my machines and some of you have laughed at me, but now the network software demands it. Anyway, we had an IBM Ethernet card for the Pentium; but, alas, there wasn’t one for the Micro Channel PS/2. We called a number of electronics stores: no one stocked either IBM or 3Com Micro Channel Ethernet cards. We did find a Danpex EN/2, which is compatible with NE 2/T (Novell), so Alex went right out and bought that.

Unfortunately, while the card would work with NE 2/T, there is no OS/2 driver for it, as we found out after making a number of phone calls and BBS downloads. (The IBM OS/2 BBS at (919) 517-0001 is a great source of such information, and I should have consulted it before getting the board.) We returned the EN/2 and ordered a 3Com EtherLink III board. It works just fine, but we didn’t have it while the IBM team was here.

Of course, our mission wasn’t to demonstrate that two OS/2 machines can talk to each other, but to get an OS/2 machine networked with Windows for Workgroups systems. I’d intended to use an Intel EtherExpress card in the Pentium, because that’s what I have in all my other machines, and under Windows, the EtherExpress card really is “plug and play”; but the IBM team wasn’t sure there was an IBM-certified driver for that. I fear I was rather rudely sarcastic about that. Anyway, by sheer accident we did have an ISA-bus genuine IBM Ethernet card, and while getting that running under OS/2 wasn’t quite as simple as installing an EtherExpress card in W4WG, it was easy enough. (As it happens, the EtherExpress card would have worked as well.)

Then the fun began. First, open up the OS/2 LAN Server network and look at what assets are available. Not many. That turns out to be my fault, sort of; that is, the name of my workgroup is JERRY ONE (note the space), and the name of my Cheetah 486/33 is BIG CHEETAH 486. The Cheetah 386 is, of course, CHEETAH 386, and the 486/25 is CHEETAH 486/25.

continued
Announcing Macintosh Support!
Open up a new world of applications for your Macintosh! The new Mediator™ for Macintosh allows you to connect any of these PS/2 compatible Cybex products or PS/2 peripherals to your Macintosh computer.

PC-EXPANDER Plus™
Add up to 7 keyboards, monitors and mice to your PC up to 250 feet away!
- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Microsoft and Logitech serial mouse support available at all workstations
- Selectable privacy modes
- Automatic keyboard and mouse switching

AutoBoot Commander™
Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!
- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without user intervention
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

PC-COMpanion Plus™
Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!
- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode

PC-Extender Plus™
Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor, and mouse up to 250 feet!
- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
Those are all legal names to W4WG, but not to OS/2 LAN Server.

Fortunately, there is a workaround: open an OS/2 window and issue commands. NET VIEW “\BIG CHEETAH 486” (the quotation marks are part of the command) gets the name of all available assets on Big Cheetah, including the fact that the C drive there is named BIG C. Then: NET USE G: “\BIG CHEETAH 486\BIG C” (once again, the quotation marks are part of the command) connects the OS/2 machine to the W4WG network, so that local G is

the C drive on Big Cheetah.

IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced has a GUI that works well with other OS/2 machines. It supports drag and drop, and all that sort of thing; but if you try to invoke it for W4WG connections, you get an error message. OS/2 systems work with 32-bit operations, and W4WG can’t support those. [Editor’s note: Windows for Workgroups 3.11 does support 32-bit file access.] You may now decide just whose fault that is: Microsoft, for not supporting full 32-bit network standards, or IBM, for not making provisions to dumb down its network requests so they’ll work with W4WG.

Fortunately, Norton Commander, which is plenty good enough as a file manager, works just fine across the network. Launch Commander for DOS, log on to the foreign drive (G in this example), and Bob’s your uncle. You can copy, delete, view, and edit files; cut and paste from Word for Windows documents; run programs; and so forth across the network just fine. Commander isn’t quite drag and drop, but to me it’s intuitive enough. It’s quick, too.

Once you figure out how to set up the network connections from the command line, you can write a .CMD file (similar to a DOS batch file) that will do all that for you, on start-up if you like, and let Commander take care of the rest.

The next thing to try was printing. My Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III is physically connected to the Cheetah 486DX2/33. We had no trouble seeing the printer across the network, and not much more connecting the OS/2 machine to it; and when we sent a file across, the printer lit up. Alas, what came out was garbage. The IBM team spent a couple of hours trying to fix that, but they never did, and I have yet to print a file sent from an OS/2 machine to a W4WG machine.

It does work the other way; that is, once you get a W4WG machine to connect to an OS/2 machine that has a printer, you can print easily enough. I’ll get to how in a moment. First, you need to connect your W4WG machine to the OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced network.

Go to the W4WG system, open File Manager, and click on the little share directories button to open a window called Connect Network Drive. When you do that, you will not see any OS/2 systems at all; but if you go to the area entitled PATH and type in \PERCY (or whatever name you have given your OS/2 machine), the connection will be established and the networkable assets on the machine will appear. You can connect them to a physical-drive letter in the same point-and-click way you make any W4WG connection.

Unfortunately, you’re still not done: while you have access to the OS/2 machine’s drive, you can’t see any files on it. This is because OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced has rather sophisticated security provisions, and they have to be turned off before an outsider can tamper with your files. You first have to go back to the OS/2 system, opening the Net Configuration icon, and making account GUEST an administrator account. Guest is the default
name for an outsider. Once that's done, you can access the OS/2 machine from W4WG.

Now you can connect the printer. Leave File Manager and go to W4WG's Print Manager. Do the PATH trick, and you'll see the OS/2 printer. Select it, leave Print Manager, and go to the Control Panel. Open the Printers icon there and assign your OS/2 printer; in my case, I called it LPT2. It's tedious but simple, and when you're done, you can print just fine.

OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced is considerably more complex than W4WG. In general, it's more powerful, but there are maddening anomalies. If you want your W4WG systems to see all the assets available on the OS/2 network, you have two choices: do as I described above, typing in the name of the OS/2 machine in the PATH area in the Connect Network Drive box; or, seeing that your workgroup name is the same as the name of the domain you have set up on the OS/2 LAN Server. Alas, OS/2 LAN Server requires that both machine and domain names be no more than eight letters and contain no spaces. W4WG workgroup names don't have that limit. The GUI part of OS/2 LAN Server isn't as consistent as W4WG's interface.

First conclusion: it works, provided that you have the right equipment. Remember, it is OS/2, meaning that while there's a lot of hardware it works with, there's a lot more it can't use: recall my first attempt to find an OS/2-compatible Ethernet board on short notice. OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced is harder to set up or reconfigure, but it has considerably more security and power than W4WG. In fact, it's a real network, comparable to NetWare in capabilities, reliability, and difficulty in using.

It's an expensive way to go if you're networking only a couple of machines, but the cost per workstation goes down dramatically as you add to the system. If you need to network OS/2, DOS, and W4WG workstations, it will do the job, and if you have many OS/2 systems to network, it's clearly a good choice.

Which brings us to the real question: should you change to OS/2? I have no final answer, but I do have guidelines. If you run mostly DOS programs, OS/2 remains a better DOS than DOS, and a lot better DOS than Windows. It's still not a better Windows than Windows, but if you have good enough hardware, that may not matter. We installed a SoundBlaster Pro 16 board in the Pentium and ran Wing Commander. Even with a lot of other stuff, including the network, running in the background, it ran absurdly (and unplausibly) fast, faster than under DOS with a 486DX2/33.

Moreover, when we ran the Texas Instruments Windows benchmark utility Win Tachometer on the Pentium (which has the latest ATI Technologies Mach 32 video board with OS/2 drivers), it pegged the meter. That is, we could see that it was very fast, but Win Tachometer reported unrealistically low numbers—11.3 overall. My guess is that we should add 64 to that total.

Incidentally, the reason Win Tachometer wouldn't run earlier (see my March column) is that the Win-OS/2 default for program installation is to have it run in a windowed session; you must go into the settings and tell it to run Win Tachometer in a full Win-OS/2 window or it will crash. Maybe that's not so incidental: if you hate having to learn little arcana like...
### Rich Information

**McGraw-Hill Publications Online**

*Information-Rich!*

The Full-text Database with McGraw-Hill Credibility


---

You have it all, word for word. You're connected to an unabridged electronic library containing the full text of articles exactly as published, except graphics, in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters.

And, best of all, because it's from McGraw-Hill, a leading international multimedia publishing and information services company, you get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

You access it fast and easy. You can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 45 leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome preliminaries...you get right into your hunt for information about companies, people and products on any topic.

And now you can make the information-rich connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address on the coupon.

Available through
- Dialog®
- NewsNet®
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval®
- Lexis/Nexis®
- F.T. Profile (U.K.)

---

**McGraw-Hill Publications Online**

Princeton-Hightstown Road

N-1

Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete list of your publications online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip/Postal Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**And More...**
that, you probably won’t like OS/2. This is a system that gives you a great deal of control over things, but it demands that you learn how to use it properly—and comes with some singularly ill-chosen defaults.

If you do become an OS/2 enthusiast, be prepared to get on-line to BIX or GEnie and spend some time learning these tricks and more. The good news is that OS/2 users are like early computer enthusiasts (or BYTE readers, for that matter): proud of their system and willing to go out of their way to help newcomers.

And that, I guess, is the real bottom line. OS/2 will do all that DOS and Windows will do and more. Many DOS games won’t run in Windows but give OS/2 no trouble at all. OS/2 networks extremely well to other OS/2 systems and acceptably well to W4WG. It’s true 32-bit code, it truly does multitasking, it really knows objects and object linking in ways Microsoft doesn’t seem to have learned, and as long as you’re not experimenting to find the limits, it’s solid as a rock. Technically, OS/2 is a winner, and it’s sure to get better.

**On the other hand**, the user interface seems to have been an afterthought, and changes have to be cleared by a committee within the most hierarchical top-down company I know of. Moreover, its success depends on IBM learning how to do mass marketing. The OS/2 2.0 and 2.1 marketing strategy was definitely a step in the right direction. That strategy was designed by two very bright people, but both of them are gone: Lucy Baney is not with IBM at all, and John Patrick has been promoted out of OS/2.

Microsoft is a huge company, but Bill Gates gives his managers a lot of authority. Big ships like IBM turn slowly; Microsoft is more like a fleet of medium-size ships—some elements turn quite quickly. Moreover, PC operating systems are Microsoft’s heart of hearts, the flagship product of a company built on software sales; OS/2 must compete with many other products within IBM. Microsoft will always give DOS and its follow-ons high priority and a great deal of top management attention. OS/2’s priority depends on how skillfully its product managers play corporate power games.

There’s a lot at stake for developers, who have to decide where to allocate their resources. Do they go into Windows products, where the market is larger and likely to stay that way for a while, but where they may have to compete head-on with the Microsoft Applications Group; or into OS/2, which at the moment has a distinct technical edge and needs applications badly. I’m glad I don’t have to make that choice.

It’s easier for users. OS/2, particularly OS/2 for Windows, is cheap enough that you can afford to try it. Many BYTE readers will love it; every time I get infuriated with OS/2, I find some new feature that I just love. It is powerful, and it really does multitasking.

On the other hand, you should prepare to be infuriated: while OS/2 is technically complete, the user interface has lots of “gotchas.” The defaults seem to have been chosen at random by an unlucky gambler. If you’ve been in the PC world very long, you probably own hardware that OS/2 doesn’t support.
Next Year, Over 130 Million Software Packages Will Arrive in Corporations Worldwide.

SOMEBODY BETTER KNOW WHAT THEY'RE DOING.

SOMEBODY DOES.

That Person is the BYTE Reader.

✓ An elite cadre of multiplatform technology experts.
✓ Early Adopters: 87% of whom are first to learn about and adopt new products and technologies.
✓ Influential: The average BYTE Reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others.

The BYTE Reader.
Savvy. Technical. Influential.
Why di-ogix™ is so AMAZING:

It's the world's only integrated Database Management System/Full-Function Spreadsheet/Application Generator that's so easy to use, you don't even have to know what any of this means! With di-ogix, anyone can design powerful relational databases, generate detailed reports, mailing labels and graphics and even create complex custom applications and demos — with no programming experience.

Now, there's another 100,000 FREE* reasons... all of them

For years, di-ogix has been the world's best-kept software secret. Now, for a limited time, the first 100,000 people who respond can own this powerhouse of a program — for just the cost of shipping & handling. This DOS version (certified to run from within Windows 3.1) needs just 2 megs of disk space and is as easy to learn and run as any popular spreadsheet — in fact if you know Lotus 1-2-3, you're already an expert di-ogix programmer! Here's what you get with di-ogix:


Ask about versions for Windows, Novell and UNIX, too!

International Orders: 708-291-0212

1-800-454-4426

Order by FAX 1-800-454-4490

or contact ON TOP SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 676, Northbrook, IL 60062

For International orders, circle 185. For Domestic orders circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

NEW SUPER TCP/NFS 4.0 FOR WINDOWS.

Windows and Windows for Workgroups, so you get full Windows functionality at all times. When you compare Frontier Technologies' ease of installation and use, extensive third-party support of databases, X-servers and emulators, you'll know why Frontier is the technology leader. Call today and find out how far ahead we really are.

Andy Seybold and other industry analysts have pronounced the operating-system wars over, with Microsoft the winner. I'm not sure. I think IBM has a window of opportunity for about one year. It won't be easy to take advantage of it, because it's not clear that IBM's top management knows what they must do.

First, they must get OS/2 finished: they've pretty well done that. Technically, OS/2 2.1 is a superior product. Second, make it easy to go from Windows to OS/2. They took a big step in that direction with OS/2 for Windows, and if they'll get OS/2 LAN Server out at a low-enough street price, they'll have finished that job; OS/2 LAN Server is neat. Third, make the user interface more friendly. That's not hard.

Finally, they need some luck, because most people aren't going to change operating systems just for a lark. There has to be something you can do with OS/2 that you can't do with Windows. I'm not real sure what that will be, but as a guess it will involve multimedia. Whether it's written by IBM or a third party, they need that killer application, and they need it soon.

Me, I'll stay with OS/2 for a while; but I'm still writing this on Big Cheetah running DOS 5 and W4WG. I may change that. When I do, I'll let you know.

Two bug reports, both concerning W4WG. First, the problem with the Maximum Storage Duette optical drive was not W4WG, but the Maxsys SCSI driver. If you run the Duette with a Corel driver, the problem goes away. Moreover, I cured the problem we had with the Pioneer read/write optical drive by switching to version 3.11 on all W4WG machines.

Second, a rare but infuriating bug in both W4WG 3.1 and 3.11. How we found it is instructive.

The earthquake put me way behind on fiction, so I didn't cancel the afternoon writing session with Larry Niven when Whittle showed up by appointment in the morning to install OS/2 LAN Server. As it happens, the Cheetah 486DX2/25 that he usually works with was the most convenient machine for the IBM team to link up with for their network tests. That should have been no problem: but suddenly—and without explanation—Larry's machine popped up a blank-error dialog box and completely locked up. Fortunately, we had lost little text, but this was definitely not good. Moreover, it appeared that the only thing that had changed was that the IBM OS/2 LAN had logged on to that Cheetah.

I disconnected the Ethernet T connector. We worked until dinner with no problems. Everyone went home. I reconnected the
Ethernet and did some file transfers from that machine to the OS/2 network. Nothing happened. I left the machine with Norton Commander in the foreground and went to bed. The next morning everything was fine: Commander had brought up its “twinkling stars” screen saver. The system was operating perfectly.

Then I switched to Program Manager and left that on-screen while I did some more network tests. Within 5 minutes, the machine was locked up tight. This time, the dialog box wasn’t quite blank: it said “Application Err.” Nothing worked, and I had to do hardware reset to recover. Test again: log on to the machine from the OS/2 system, leave Program Manager up, wait. Crash in 2 minutes, dialog box totally blank, hardware reset. Do the same thing again, but disconnect the Ethernet T connector. Wait an hour. No crash. Connect the Ethernet. Crash in 5 minutes.

It has to be the OS/2 network, right? I called the IBM people. They reasonably asked, why didn’t it crash any other machine? Clearly, this ancient Cheetah has a BIOS problem. “Let us send you a new motherboard. Install that, and I guarantee you won’t have that problem.”

So, what the heck, I did. Alex bought 16 MB of new memory chips. It took about 2 hours to change motherboards, and it really wasn’t hard to do. The new board has VL-Bus slots, which the Cheetah doesn’t have, and an updated AMI BIOS. When I got the board fastened down, I carefully removed the Intel OverDrive chip from the Cheetah and installed it on the new motherboard. Plug in the power lead. Turn it on. Everything works. Do some tests, and discover that this is about 10 percent slower than the Cheetah had been. Connect the Ethernet, log on to the system, wait—and it crashed within 5 minutes.

This is getting annoying. What’s different about this machine from other systems that are not being crashed by the OS/2 network? Well, surprise: it’s running W4WG 3.1, not 3.11. OK, install version 3.11 from floppy disks. Test that. Crash again.

Time to apply logic. Had we ever had problems with this machine locking up? Well, yes, there had been a couple of times when the Berkeley screen saver would pop up and suddenly the machine would die. Not often; and I knew it wasn’t really Berkeley’s fault to begin with, because, for rather complicated reasons, I had an old version of the screen saver on the Cheetah 486DX2/25. And by coincidence, the night before the IBM troops came over, I turned off the Berkeley screen saver and turned on the Flying Windows screen saver that comes with Windows. It was still turned on.

But surely it couldn’t be the Flying Windows screen saver? One way to find out. Disconnect the IBM machines from the network. Log on to the 486DX2/25 (no longer a Cheetah, but I don’t have a new name for it) from another W4WG machine. Wait. Crash within 5 minutes. OK, go into the Control Panel, bring up desktop, and say NO SCREEN SAVER. Exit. Wait. No crash. Connect the IBM systems in. Still no crash. Turning off Flying Windows did the job.

Moreover, I then installed the newest version of Berkeley’s Star Trek screen saver and left it on: still no crashes. But turning on Flying Windows will reliably and repeatedly bring the machine down if it’s connected to the network and another machine is logged on to it. This seems to be specific to this machine, or at least this speed (486DX2/25). I have since got SuperCow up and running and connected to the network, and it’s had Flying Windows going for two days while I’ve been moving files through the network. Incidentally, SuperCow has that Hercules Dynamite VL board, and those windows really fly.

I hate to give short shrift to User’s Choice Award winners, but that’s what I’m about to do. I generally like to write a short squib on why I’ve chosen some product for an award, but I haven’t enough space.

Hard drive controller: An Orchid to Perceptive Solutions for their WinStore/6 IDE controller; drop one into an IDE-drive machine and see real performance improvement. But for solid trouble-free SCSI caching controllers, this year’s User’s Choice Award goes to Distributed Processing Technology’s SmartCache III SCSI host adapters.

Word processor: This tends to be a matter of taste, because many of them are good enough. For example, WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows is now acceptably easy to learn and gets a Chaos Manor Orchid; but I have found Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0 to be outstanding. I particularly like its version controls, including document comparison and merging. It handles footnotes splendidly. The user interface has been improved, the help system is really neat, the hints and cue cards make it easy to
learn features I never knew about, and so far I haven’t found anything I really dislike. Hands down, this gets my User’s Choice Award for Word Processor.

I talked about Quantum Leap 2.1 in the December 1993 column. It’s an OS/2 business modeling and forecasting program that’s so good you might change to OS/2 just to run it. It easily deserves a User’s Choice Award.

Monitor: A User’s Choice Award to Nano. The FlexScan T560 monitor survived the earthquake: it fell face-down on the floor from a considerable height. Fortunately, some books had fallen first. Anyway, we set it back up and turned it on, and there was my bright, colorful, glare-free, rock-steady, eyesight-saving screen. I love this thing.

Micro 2000’s Micro-Scope and Post-Probe are available separately and in a small kit (the Toolkit) containing diagnostic software and a diagnostic board. If your system fails to boot, this will tell you why, if anything will. If it boots but behaves oddly, this gives you a fighting chance of finding out if it’s a hardware error or software error. Software for low-level formats of IDE, SCSI, RLL, ESDI, and MFU drives, Memory tests, IRQ (interrupt request) tests. You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs, you’ll love it. It gets a User’s Choice Award.

A renewal of last year’s User’s Choice Award to BSE for their Flashdrives, which are pocket hard drives (see my March column). They really work.

The User’s Choice Award for Windows Shareware of the Year: Plug-In for Program Manager (see my May 1993 column) does neat things for Windows, and does them unobtrusively. I’ve seen no problems with it in nearly a year of use.

When we decided to change motherboard on the Cheetah 486/25, we wanted to do a backup, preferably over the network using Palindrome’s Network Archivist and Fast 2000 DAT (digital audi-tape) drive. I didn’t manage that because I didn’t read the Network Archivist documents correctly. It turns out that it’s absolutely simple and can be done from either Windows or DOS: the W4WG network works quite well from command-line DOS once the network is started. Network Archivist will act as if it wants a lot of information, but in fact all you enter is the drive letter. In my case, the C drive of the Cheetah 486/25 is X, so X is all I needed to tell Network Archivist. Then tell it to export the contents of that drive to tape and go to dinner.

Network Archivist gets a small pearl on its documents, which have too few examples; but it also gets the User’s Choice Award as backup and archive manager of the year. Despite rather cryptic documentation, Network Archivist has saved my bacon a dozen times in the last year, and I have yet to lose 1 byte of data it protects. It even protects against operator stupidity.

The biggest Orchid I can find for NASA’s Dan Goldin, who came up with $900,000 for a last-minute save of the DC/X spacecraft after ARPA refused to spend money already appropriated to keep her flying. NASA may be changing, moving back toward the gung ho, do-it-yourself that flew the X-15 and led America to dominance in aerospace. I hope so.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft Word for Windows 8.0</strong> ($495) gets my User’s Choice Award for Word Processor. The user interface has been improved, the help system is really next, it has easy-to-learn features I never knew about, and so far I haven’t found anything I dislike. Contact Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-0830 or (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A portable, battery-powered hard drive that’s smaller than a cigar box, the Flashdrive (available in 80 to 520 MB from $499 to $1149; smaller sizes are also available) gets a renewal of last year’s User’s Choice Award</strong>. Contact The BSE Co., 1214 North Fourth St., Flagstaff, AZ 86001, (602) 527-8943; fax (602) 527-1540.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micro-Scope ($399) and Post-Probe ($299) can be bought separately or as the Toolkit ($698), containing diagnostic software and a diagnostic board. Name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs, you’ll love it.</strong> Get a User’s Choice Award. Contact Quantum Leap 2.1 ($695, standalone: $995, client/server) combines a powerful math tool set, including simplex and reduced gradient solution algorithms, with an easy-to-use spreadsheet interface, which seems to be a fully relational database, and the facility to incorporate complex system rules. There may be a more advanced business-modeling and problem-solving system available for mainframes, but I don’t know of any for small computers. Contact Quantum Development Corp., P.O. Box 970, Clayton, DE 19703, (302) 798-0899; fax (302) 798-6813.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micro-2000, Inc., 1100 East Broadway, Glendale, CA 91030, (800) 864-8008 or (818) 547-0125; fax (818) 547-0397. Circle 1148.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Advanced ($1460) is a real network comparable to NetWare in capabilities, reliability, and difficulty in using. If you need to network OS/2, DOS, and W4WG workstations, it will do the job, and if you have many OS/2 systems to interwork, it’s clearly a good choice.</strong> Contact IBM Corp., 1 Old Orchard Dr., Armonk, NY 10504, (800) 342-6672 or (914) 785-1900; fax (313) 225-4020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The inspiration for our new Club World™ seat.

With an adjustable lumbar support, a newly designed footrest and the privacy of side headrests, you'll think you're flying on cloud nine. It's the way we make you feel that makes us the world's favourite airline.

BRITISH AIRWAYS
The world's favourite airline™
Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.
Low-cost routine access to space will change the world.

An enormous Chaos Manor Onion to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, which managed to award Dr. Roger Billings a patent for inventing distributed file systems in 1982. Specifically, he claims to have invented the notion of sharing data between computers using devices known as "dedicated servers" with software "pursuant to an access-control program."

I'm a firm believer in intellectual property, but how could he possibly have invented that? Distributed file systems have existed since the 1970s. I wrote about distributed computing, including networking, in some of my early columns. Billings' claim is analogous to my getting a patent on the letter e.

An even larger Onion to Bank of America for paying Billings $125,000 to drop his lawsuits so Bank of America can use its Ethernet systems in peace. I know that settling was cheaper than fighting, but Bank of America has done none of us any favors by feeding the energy monster. And the largest Onion I can find, with garlic clusters, to those who have "invested" in shares in Billings' lawsuit.

In any rational world this mess would be settled in weeks, but I have no doubt that it will wind its way through the courts for years, enriching lawyers and harassing business users of NetWare and I suppose IBM OS/2 LAN Server. No wonder this nation is in trouble.

On which score, the book of the month is Edward Luttwak's Reclaiming the Endangered American Dream (Simon & Schuster, 1993). In my judgment, Luttwak is better at diagnosing than prescribing, but this book deserves a careful reading by anyone who is concerned with just where this nation is going. Agree with him or not, he clearly gives you much to think about.

There are two computer books of the month. One is Bill Camarda's Inside Word for Windows 6 (New Riders, 1993). Word 6 has many features, and they're all covered in this readable book. I keep it right near my desk. There's also Microsoft Professional Editions’ Word Developer's Kit (Microsoft Press), which gives you the software and instructions for doing Word BASIC and customizing Word 6. Some tough slogging, but all the information is right in there.

We've been too busy to play games, so there's no game of the month. Meanwhile, although floods of soggy software went out when we cleaned up the horrible mess in the Great Hall, a steady stream of very neat stuff has come in. If anything will save us from Luttwak's fear that we're becoming a third-world country, it will be this industry.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerry@bix.com.
LET A TROLL TOUCH YOUR POWERBOOK
Troll Touch PB touchscreen ($695) for the PowerBook 180c is made of clear, pressure-sensitive, resistive-coated layers of polyester that will not shatter or break when in transit. You activate the screen by touching it up to 60 times per second. Since the screen is resistive, it will not react to heat or humidity and will not drift out of calibration. Troll Technology (Valencia, CA) integrates the screen onto your PowerBook's LCD when you send the unit to the company. Phone: (805) 295-0770. Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

COMPURTER PROJECTIONS
A compact projection system that works with most PCs and Macs, the LitePro 540 ($7499) projects screen images measuring as large as 15 feet on the diagonal. The active-matrix LCD displays more than 1.4 million colors simultaneously from a palette of more than 16.7 million. From In Focus Systems (Tualatin, OR), the unit includes a hand-held remote device that you can configure with the commands you use most frequently. Phone: (800) 294-6400 or (503) 692-4968. Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNAL FAX MODEM
An internal fax modem that transfers data at 2400 bps and sends and receives faxes at 4800 bps and 9600 bps, respectively, the MX-2496B ($59) includes MNP 5 and V.42bis capabilities. From Calpak (Torrance, CA), the modem ships with software to send and receive faxes in the background, send faxes at night, print faxes on a laser printer, and prepare cover sheets. You can also create a personal phone and fax directory and automate your fax/phone answering and receiving capabilities, among other functions. Phone: (800) 344-8783 or (317) 841-0332. Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

SHARE A PRINTER
MosesSpool (two-node starter kit, $149) lets two PCs share a printer; you can upgrade to a LAN if you wish. From Moses Computers (Los Gatos, CA), the printer sharer connects directly to your PC’s bus to transfer data at 2 Mbps. Its design eliminates jumper settings, specialized hubs, transmitters, and complex wiring. Phone: (408) 358-1550. Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

FLEXIBLE DIGITAL VIDEO
The Targa 2000 (from $5995) lets you display a Video-in-a-Window image while outputting video in NTSC or PAL format. From Truevision (Indianapolis, IN), the Targa 2000 is based on the company’s DVR architecture, which features a set of logical components that encode, decode, process, and store digital video. The digital video card supports displays of up to 1152-by-870-pixel resolution at 24 bits per pixel and lets you capture full-frame, full-motion images with CD-quality audio. You can also marquee a portion of the desktop or resize the entire desktop prior to recording the selected area on video. Phone: (800) 344-8783 or (317) 841-0332. Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

MAKE YOUR PC LOCALTALK-READY
The pocket-size PCTalk adapter ($199) from Apexx Technology (Boise, ID) snaps onto your PC’s parallel port to provide a connection to LocalTalk. The adapter lets you connect any number of PCs to an AppleTalk network or connect your laptop to Macs, network printers, and other shared resources. The adapter supports Farallon Timbuktu for Windows (kit, $399) and PhoneNet PC software. Phone: (800) 767-4858 or (208) 336-9400. Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

A VIDEO CAMERA FOR THE MAC
A color video camera that works from the top of your monitor, the PC-7 Multimedia Video Camera ($349.95) has a resolution of 380 horizontal lines. It has automatic white balance and exposure functions, a low-light-sensitivity rating of 2 lux, and an f1.8, 4.44-mm medium-wide-angle lens. The outputs of the Advanced Microvideo (Austin, TX) camera are standard composite video and line-level audio. You can use the camera for desktop teleconferencing, video mail, and making QuickTime movies. Phone: (512) 335-2200. Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

FULL-FEATURED PORTABLE WORKSTATION
Preloaded with the Solaris 1 or 2 operating environment and version 2.0 of the Namadic Computing Environment, Tadpole’s Sparcbook 3 portable workstation has a removable 340- or 520-MB hard drive. The unit, which weighs 6½ pounds with battery pack, has PCMCIA slots for two Type I/II cards or one Type III card. Other features include an on-board Weitek P9000 graphics accelerator, a ThinkPad keyboard with an integrated Pointing Stick, a built-in data/fax modem, and SIMMs that you can upgrade from 16 MB to 64 MB. With the Sparcbook 3, you get your choice of an internal 12-V nickel-metal-hydride battery pack, an external 12-V nickel-cadmium pack, or both. Prices start at $10,950. Contact: Tadpole Technology, Austin, TX, (800) 232-6656 or (512) 219-2200. Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.
TCP/IP TERMINAL SERVER
An eight- or 16-port terminal server that provides native serial access to a TCP/IP host regardless of where the users are on the network, the PortServer (from $1595) eases serial port configuration and management. The server lets you connect workgroups or clusters of as many as 16 asynchronous RS-232 serial I/O devices to any Ethernet network that's running the TCP/IP protocol. From DigiBoard (Eden Prairie, MN), the PortServer uses the company's Net C/X protocol software and includes 1 MB of RAM with a throughput rate of up to 38.4 Kbps. The PortServer's front-panel display enables system administrators to track network and asynchronous line activity and monitor the status of attached devices.
Phone: (612) 943-9020.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHICS VIA THE PCI BUS
Designed for the PCI1 bus, the GraphMax P12 (from $399) is based on IBM's XGA architecture. From VidTech Microsystems (Minneapolis, MN), the card features resolutions as high as 1600 by 1200 pixels with 16 colors and a noninterlaced refresh rate of 120 Hz. The 1 MB of VRAM on the card is upgradable to 2 MB.
Phone: (612) 780-8033.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM TOWER OFFERS FLEXIBILITY
Compatible with ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel systems, Online Computer Systems' (German-town, MD) CD-ROM tower supports from four to seven double-speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM drives. Each drive supports 200-ms random-access speeds and sustained transfer rates of up to 330 KBps. In addition, each drive has a 256-KB buffer and fully integrated audio, is MPC-2 compliant, and supports multisession Kodak Photo CD. The CD-ROM tower (from $3875) can be used as a standalone system or with a network.
Phone: (800) 922-9204 or (301) 428-3700.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

A PRINTER FOR THE NETWORK
A 300-dpi color and monochrome printer, the Codonics (Middleburg Heights, OH) NP-1600 Photographic Network Printer ($9995) uses dye-sublimation technology with 16.7 million simultaneously printable colors to produce continuous-tone prints. Designed for use with any TCP/IP or EtherTalk network, the Codonics NP-1600 can print files from DOS, Unix, and DEC VMS systems and recognizes image file formats such as TIFF, GIF, PCX, PICT, and PostScript Level II. The printer's five output formats range from 8½ by 11 inches to 9½ by 12 inches, and it accepts paper and transparencies interchangeably.
Phone: (800) 444-1198 or (216) 243-1198.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

HUBS WITH SPLIT PERSONALITIES
Available in Ethernet, Token Ring, and terminal-server versions, each INXLink hub has its own internal management system. This lets you use a hub as an independent, stand-alone network for a workgroup of up to 24 Ethernet or 26 Token Ring users or stack the hubs to form larger networks. Each hub can be managed in-band from a Telnet client or an SNMP management station. For out-of-band management, you can attach any VT100 terminal or modem to the console port. Prices start at $2395.
Contact: Racal-Datacom, Boxborough, MA, (800) 722-2555 or (508) 263-9929.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

A NOTEBOOK DESIGNED FOR CAD
The top-of-the-line Tri-CAD DesignBook ($4595) provides 340 MB of hard disk storage and 12 MB of RAM (expandable to 20 MB). The 486DX2/66 CAD graphics system has a 10-inch TFT active-matrix VGA color display, a PCMCIA Type III slot, a built-in trackball, and a 200-pin docking port. The optional Docking Station ($475) includes two VESA slots, four 16-bit ISA slots, built-in speakers, and a SCSI controller. The system is from Tri-Star Computer (Chandler, AZ).
Phone: (602) 961-3401.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

STORAGE FOR THE MAC
A rewritable magneto-optical storage system for publishing, prepress, CAD/CAM, multimedia, and imaging applications, the Olympus 128MO Macintosh ($1195) has a continuous read-transfer rate of 768 KBs. From Olympus Image Systems (Irvine, CA), the system provides 120 MB of storage and has the ability to transfer synchronous and asynchronous files. It dynamically renders partitions when you drag a handle in the interface and electronically locks files for read-only security.
Phone: (800) 347-4027 or (714) 753-5935.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-TECH TERMINAL
The QVT520 video display terminal ($3359) from Qume (San Jose, CA) provides ANSI emulations such as DEC PCTerm, VT420, VT320, VT100, WY-85, WY-60 native mode, and a Unix Console mode. The 15-MHz terminal supports 16- by 16-character resolution, selectable full overscan, and the simultaneous display of 512 distinct characters per session. It has an 85-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate and 96 KB of high-speed static RAM. Capable of running dual terminal sessions from two host computers, the QVT520 can si-multaneously display both sessions on a split screen.
Phone: (408) 473-1500.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

A NOTEBOOK DESIGNED FOR CAD
The top-of-the-line Tri-CAD DesignBook ($4595) provides 340 MB of hard disk storage and 12 MB of RAM (expandable to 20 MB). The 486DX2/66 CAD graphics system has a 10-inch TFT active-matrix VGA color display, a PCMCIA Type III slot, a built-in trackball, and a 200-pin docking port. The optional Docking Station ($475) includes two VESA slots, four 16-bit ISA slots, built-in speakers, and a SCSI controller. The system is from Tri-Star Computer (Chandler, AZ).
Phone: (602) 961-3401.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

STORAGE FOR THE MAC
A rewritable magneto-optical storage system for publishing, prepress, CAD/CAM, multimedia, and imaging applications, the Olympus 128MO Macintosh ($1195) has a continuous read-transfer rate of 768 KBs. From Olympus Image Systems (Irvine, CA), the system provides 120 MB of storage and has the ability to transfer synchronous and asynchronous files. It dynamically renders partitions when you drag a handle in the interface and electronically locks files for read-only security.
Phone: (800) 347-4027 or (714) 753-5935.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-TECH TERMINAL
The QVT520 video display terminal ($3359) from Qume (San Jose, CA) provides ANSI emulations such as DEC PCTerm, VT420, VT320, VT100, WY-85, WY-60 native mode, and a Unix Console mode. The 15-MHz terminal supports 16- by 16-character resolution, selectable full overscan, and the simultaneous display of 512 distinct characters per session. It has an 85-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate and 96 KB of high-speed static RAM. Capable of running dual terminal sessions from two host computers, the QVT520 can si-multaneously display both sessions on a split screen.
Phone: (408) 473-1500.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM TOWER OFFERS FLEXIBILITY
Compatible with ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel systems, Online Computer Systems' (German-town, MD) CD-ROM tower supports from four to seven double-speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM drives. Each drive supports 200-ms random-access speeds and sustained transfer rates of up to 330 KBps. In addition, each drive has a 256-KB buffer and fully integrated audio, is MPC-2 compliant, and supports multisession Kodak Photo CD. The CD-ROM tower (from $3875) can be used as a stand-alone system or with a network.
Phone: (800) 922-9204 or (301) 428-3700.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.
What's New Hardware

POWER DOWN AND SAVE ENERGY

The 17-inch digitally controlled DX17F monitor ($849) from MAG InnoVision (Santa Ana, CA) can power down to 15 W in its standby and suspend modes and to 10 W in its off mode. The video signal circuits are VESA compatible and meet DPMS requirements. The monitor has a flat-square screen and a non-interlaced resolution of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels; refresh rates go up to 76 Hz at 1024 by 768-pixel resolution. The monitor has a dot pitch of 0.26 mm and a bandwidth of 100 MHz.

Phone: (800) 827-3998 or (714) 751-2008.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

TELECOMMUNICATE IN WINDOWS

A Windows-based telephone management system, Spectrum Envoy ($349) provides phone, data modem, fax, answering machine, voice-mailing, and PC audio functions in a single package that includes DSP hardware and Octus PTA software. From Spectrum Signal Processing (Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada), Envoy includes an Mwave discriminator that recognizes if an incoming call is a fax, modem, or voice call and handles each one appropriately. Other features include support for caller ID, speakerphones, and advanced on- and off-hook sensing.

Phone: (800) 667-0018 or (604) 421-5422.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE POWER BY PHONE

Activated by a phone, the Mac Power On/Off + Aux ($199.95) remote power-control unit detects incoming phone calls and powers up a remote Mac, providing remote users access to a host Mac without keeping the host running when it's not needed. From Server Technology (Sunnyvale, CA), the unit operates in three modes. In the remote-power-switch mode, the host Mac powers on when a specific number of phone rings is detected; it automatically powers off when the call is disconnected. In the AUX-port mode, the unit permits the Mac's modem and answering machine or fax to share a single phone line. The reboot mode lets you phone the host Mac's modem to reboot a remote Mac workstation, gateway, or server that has locked up.

Phone: (800) 835-1518 or (408) 743-0300.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL MODULE

A general-purpose measurement and control device, the Model 40 ($99) from Prairie Digital (Prairie du Sac, WI) features 28 programmable digital 1/0 lines and eight analog input channels. The serial-port unit, which can be connected to any RS-232 device, also has three stepper-motor-controller ports, four relative resistance channels, and a pulse-width-modulation output. The battery-operated Model 40 is easily connected to your laptop or palmtop.

Phone: (608) 643-8599.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

PROJECTJECTION PANEL

The latest of In Focus Systems' (Tualatin, OR) PanelBook projection panels, the PanelBook 530 ($5299) can project more than 1.4 million colors simultaneously with a resolution of 640
by 480 pixels. Compatible with PCs and Macs, the unit has an 8.5-inch-diagonal active-matrix LCD and fits into a briefcase. The panel has built-in, full-motion video support for NTSC and PAL/SECAM video signals. A hand-held remote control includes a customizable button for storing commands.

Phone: (800) 294-6400 or (503) 692-4968.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION BETWEEN BUILDINGS

The AirPort Wireless Interbuilding Systems use spread-spectrum radio technology to provide 16-Mbps wireless point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications at distances of up to 1.8 miles. The systems combine a data throughput rate of 5.7 Mbps with full Ethernet compatibility and SNMP network management. Components include a wireless hub with an antenna, one or more wireless remote units, and an optional SeeNet Network Management System. AirPort I provides line-of-site connectivity between two or more buildings at distances as far as 1000 feet; AirPort II comes with an indoor antenna or an all-weather outdoor antenna for a range of 1.8 miles. AirPort I costs $12,450; prices for AirPort II start at $22,000.

Contact: Windsata, Northborough, MA, (508) 393-3330.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

MAKE THE CONNECTION WHILE TRAVELING

The Model 305 Konexx Modem Koupier ($299) has a built-in 2400-9600-bps data/fax modem and connects to the serial port of your PC. Compatible with telephones the world over, including pay and cellular phones, the Model 305 is powered by a 9-V alkaline battery for 6 hours of transmission time. The unit is from Unlimited Systems (San Diego, CA).

Phone: (619) 622-1400.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.
For generations, we have looked to the stars as symbols of that which cannot be reached. To be considered a star, one must display rare talent and ability to rise above the masses. While the average person may never literally reach the stars, it is possible to put one to work for you. ★ Consider the Samtron StarPower™ line of high resolution monitors. Featuring digital controls, flicker-free screens to ease eye strain and non-interlaced displays for edge to edge viewing, the entire line complies with EPA Energy Star™ standards. ★ In addition, every Samtron monitor comes with an unparalleled three year parts and two year labor warranty, adding up to heavenly performance at down-to-earth prices.

★ Contact your local dealer about the StarPower line. You won't even need a telescope to see them up close.

SAMTRON DISPLAYS, INC.
1451 E. Firestone Blvd., #101 La Mirada, CA 90638
Tel: 310-802-9425 Fax: 310-802-8820
Customer Service: Tel: (800) SAMTRON
Distributors: Canada, Tel: (416) 858-3000
Mexico, Tel: 811-525-325-0993

The EPA Energy Star™ program does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Co., Ltd. Screen is simulated.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.
**What's New Software**

**REAL-TIME DOCUMENT CONFERENCING**
Platform-, application-, and network-independent, Face to Face lets two people use any combination of Macs and Windows-based computers to work together on a document while they discuss the work in progress over the phone. After viewing and annotating identical, synchronized images of the document, each participant can save, print, or forward an electronic copy of the finished product via E-mail. Face to Face lets you scroll through the document, letting you work on the entire document rather than just individual pages or sections. The software ($295 per copy) operates via modems, LANs, and ISDN networks.

**Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.**

**RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT**
A contact management program for the Mac, Full Contact ($169) uses RAM-based relational technology to keep track of contracts, activities, and dates. From Fit Software (Santa Clara, CA), the program's MultiLinking capability lets you link any item with any other item (or several other items) in your database without having to rekey information. Intelligent filters in the software let you define a specific search for information. The software can also export and import information to and from other applications or computers.

**Contact: Crosswise, Santa Cruz, CA, (408) 459-9060.**

**Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.**

**NETWORK JOB SCHEDULER**
A distributed-network job-scheduling and workload management system, OnSchedule (server version starts at $2500) has the ability to automatically schedule, execute, and manage processes over a network of heterogeneous machines. From Paradigm Systems (Newark, CA), OnSchedule groups related jobs into cycles, which allows interrelated jobs to be executed in a specific sequence. The system's GUI identifies all components in the system, the flow of each cycle, and the relationships among all components. Users can customize their own event-driven scheduling. A Hot Back-Up option is available.

**Phone: (510) 440-8551.**

**Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.**

**PUT YOUR RAM TO THE TEST**
RAMexam ($29.95), from Qualitas (Bethesda, MD), helps you avoid system crashes resulting from RAM failure. The software uses a consistent fault model that is based on a strategy of specific sequences of bit patterns designed to detect specific types of memory failures. The DOS-based utility installs automatically and includes six tests based on the most likely categories of memory failure. You can configure RAMexam to test system memory daily, weekly, monthly, or as frequently as you like.

**Phone: (800) 733-1377 or (301) 907-6700.**

**Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.**

**BUILD A SKYSCRAPER FOR OS/2**
From Binar Graphics (San Rafael, CA), SkyScraper—Desktop Manager for OS/2 ($99) provides a visual representation of OS/2’s multitasking capabilities. Each video display represents a desk in a virtual office in which you can place as many desks as you wish. Each application or group of applications sits on its own desk and is represented by a button in the on-screen toolbar. You can open all your OS/2 applications to full-screen size on different desks and switch among them with the click of a button. You can also organize your desks into multiple offices on different floors. You configure the way SkyScraper looks by defining the number and arrangement of desks, offices, and floors.

**Phone: (800) 228-0666 or (415) 491-1565.**

**Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.**

**PRESENTATION SOFTWARE FOR UNIX**
A native X Window System application, Ovation presentation graphics software ($795 per user) runs on X terminals, workstations, or PCs running X software on a network. From Visual Engineering (San Jose, CA), Ovation allows you to drag and drop graphics from other Unix applications. It provides hyperlinks to trigger Unix multimedia features; graphical on-line help; a graphical slide sorter; built-in outlining to help you quickly develop presentation text; drawing and charting tools; and support for speakers' notes and audience handouts.

**Phone: (408) 452-0600.**

**Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.**

**CONTROL-SYSTEM DESIGNER**
The Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox (Windows version, $895) from The MathWorks (Natick, MA) works with the company’s Matlab and Simulink software to help you design controllers directly in the nonlinear domain. Targeted for engineers who design controllers for industries such as automotive, aerospace, process control, and petrochemicals, the NCD Toolbox lets you use the GUI to interactively specify time-domain response constraints. You can conduct live optimizations, displaying responses as they evolve at each iteration to provide access to immediate solutions. You can also seamlessly access Matlab, Simulink, and optimization routines to automatically tune controller parameters. The software is also available for the Mac and Unix.

**Phone: (508) 653-1415.**

**Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.**

**CONFERENCING**
Face to Face platform, application, and network-independent, Face to Face lets two people use any combination of Macs and Windows-based computers to work together on a document while they discuss the work in progress over the phone. After viewing and annotating identical, synchronized images of the document, each participant can save, print, or forward an electronic copy of the finished product via E-mail. Face to Face lets you scroll through the document, letting you work on the entire document rather than just individual pages or sections. The software ($295 per copy) operates via modems, LANs, and ISDN networks.

**Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.**

**REAL-TIME DOCUMENT CONFERENCING**
Platform-, application-, and network-independent, Face to Face lets two people use any combination of Macs and Windows-based computers to work together on a document while they discuss the work in progress over the phone. After viewing and annotating identical, synchronized images of the document, each participant can save, print, or forward an electronic copy of the finished product via E-mail. Face to Face lets you scroll through the document, letting you work on the entire document rather than just individual pages or sections. The software ($295 per copy) operates via modems, LANs, and ISDN networks.

**Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.**

**NETWORK JOB SCHEDULER**
A distributed-network job-scheduling and workload management system, OnSchedule (server version starts at $2500) has the ability to automatically schedule, execute, and manage processes over a network of heterogeneous machines. From Paradigm Systems (Newark, CA), OnSchedule groups related jobs into cycles, which allows interrelated jobs to be executed in a specific sequence. The system's GUI identifies all components in the system, the flow of each cycle, and the relationships among all components. Users can customize their own event-driven scheduling. A Hot Back-Up option is available.

**Phone: (510) 440-8551.**

**Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.**

**PUT YOUR RAM TO THE TEST**
RAMexam ($29.95), from Qualitas (Bethesda, MD), helps you avoid system crashes resulting from RAM failure. The software uses a consistent fault model that is based on a strategy of specific sequences of bit patterns designed to detect specific types of memory failures. The DOS-based utility installs automatically and includes six tests based on the most likely categories of memory failure. You can configure RAMexam to test system memory daily, weekly, monthly, or as frequently as you like.

**Phone: (800) 733-1377 or (301) 907-6700.**

**Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.**

**BUILD A SKYSCRAPER FOR OS/2**
From Binar Graphics (San Rafael, CA), SkyScraper—Desktop Manager for OS/2 ($99) provides a visual representation of OS/2’s multitasking capabilities. Each video display represents a desk in a virtual office in which you can place as many desks as you wish. Each application or group of applications sits on its own desk and is represented by a button in the on-screen toolbar. You can open all your OS/2 applications to full-screen size on different desks and switch among them with the click of a button. You can also organize your desks into multiple offices on different floors. You configure the way SkyScraper looks by defining the number and arrangement of desks, offices, and floors.

**Phone: (800) 228-0666 or (415) 491-1565.**

**Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.**

**PRESENTATION SOFTWARE FOR UNIX**
A native X Window System application, Ovation presentation graphics software ($795 per user) runs on X terminals, workstations, or PCs running X software on a network. From Visual Engineering (San Jose, CA), Ovation allows you to drag and drop graphics from other Unix applications. It provides hyperlinks to trigger Unix multimedia features; graphical on-line help; a graphical slide sorter; built-in outlining to help you quickly develop presentation text; drawing and charting tools; and support for speakers' notes and audience handouts.

**Phone: (408) 452-0600.**

**Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.**

**CONTROL-SYSTEM DESIGNER**
The Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox (Windows version, $895) from The MathWorks (Natick, MA) works with the company’s Matlab and Simulink software to help you design controllers directly in the nonlinear domain. Targeted for engineers who design controllers for industries such as automotive, aerospace, process control, and petrochemicals, the NCD Toolbox lets you use the GUI to interactively specify time-domain response constraints. You can conduct live optimizations, displaying responses as they evolve at each iteration to provide access to immediate solutions. You can also seamlessly access Matlab, Simulink, and optimization routines to automatically tune controller parameters. The software is also available for the Mac and Unix.

**Phone: (508) 653-1415.**

**Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.**
ENCRIPT AND COMRESS DATA
Crypto/Cram, a data-encryption/data-compression system (from $30), lets you compress or encrypt multiple files by wildcard with or without a specific file-name criterion. The compression engine is based on the public domain L777 sliding-window-compression algorithm to achieve, on average, a 2-to-1 compression ratio. From Radix2 Software Engineering (Libertyville, IL), the program includes Auto Path Walking, which allows you to quickly change directories; user-definable encryption or compression activity log files; infinite cipher layering with intermixed access codes; alternate extension binding; and four utilities.
Phone: (800) 946-8086 or (708) 549-6733.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

FACILITY SCHEDULER
A Windows-based program for scheduling facilities and their related support equipment. Time and Place (from $89) enables you to see and manipulate all your room schedules at once so that you can schedule blocks of rooms and move events from one room to another. You can create, stretch, shrink, copy, and move events by dragging and dropping them on a grid, and you can enable five controls for any room. Controls for the relationships between reservations include linking one reservation to another. From Facility Innovations (Walnut, CA), the multiuser database application is network ready.
Phone: (818) 810-8031.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

MAC FILE MANAGEMENT
A file management application for the Mac, ProFiles ($129) from Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT) lets you work in a window called the Filelist. Here you can create a customized list of files and folders on which you can synchronize folders and volumes, move and copy in the background, send an alias to a new destination, and compress or expand files. Find capabilities let you search by multiple criteria. The program is compatible with AppleShare, Personal File Sharing, NetWare, and Unix.
Phone: (801) 269-7394.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM NETWORK CACHING
Opti-Net Lite (CD-ROM server license, $179) adds data caching and data prefetching to shared CD-ROM drives installed in peer-to-peer network servers. According to Online Computer Systems (Germantown, MD), this boosts network performance and user productivity by providing up to 600 percent faster access to CD-ROM applications. You can store recently and frequently used applications and data in high-speed extended memory.
Phone: (301) 428-3700.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

SEE THE HANDWRITING ON YOUR PC
Rite-Expressions ($379) from Inforite (San Mateo, CA) lets you annotate and import handwritten information to off-the-shelf Windows and DOS programs using your MP100 Writing Pad. In Windows, the PC software works through the OLE 2.0 and DLL interfaces. You run your applications, open a document file, and select from the Rite-Expressions toolbar to activate a function. The MP100's pressure-sensitive pad captures the writing, transmits it to the computer, and puts it into the open document as an overlay at the cursor.
Phone: (415) 571-8766.
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.
SOPHISTICATED STATISTICS IN WINDOWS

Built specifically for Windows, Statgraphics Plus for Windows emphasizes the exploration of data and interpretation of results in its interactive graphics. Available in every procedure, the graphics let you fully interrogate statistical data on-screen.

The software’s StatFolio function lets you automatically save and reuse work without writing code or recording macros; when you run a StatFolio analysis on a new set of data, the graphs and tables are updated in real time on the screen. A DDE link lets you manage data in a spreadsheet without having to export it to Statgraphics Plus. You can dynamically link the data into the data editor and use it inside the program as if you had entered it directly into the system. All changes you make to the spreadsheet are automatically reflected in the updated statistical output and graphs. The base system includes simple and multiple regression; ANOVA; one-, two-, and multiple-variable analyses; and distribution fitting. The base system costs $649; each additional module is $399.

Contact: Manugistics, Rockville, MD, (301) 984-5000.

FONTS ON CD-ROM

The Bitstream 500 Font CD for Windows ($49.95) has more than 500 professional-quality typefaces in TrueType and PostScript Type 1 formats. From Bitstream (Cambridge, MA), the CD-ROM disc includes the Mini-MakeUp standalone Windows mini-application, which lets you stretch, bend, twist, color, shade, fill, and rotate text to create special effects. Mini-MakeUp can support OLE as well as standard Windows graphics file formats.

Phone: (617) 497-6222.

DESIGN WITH THESE WIDGETS

A set of custom controls for Visual Basic, Designer Widgets ($129) lets you add graphical interface design elements to the applications you design. You use the Dockable Toolbar to create floating toolbars of buttons that the user can attach to the top, sides, or bottom of a Multiple Document Interface form. When the toolbars are not docked, the user can resize and reshape the palette. The Index Tabs control enables you to design efficient dialog boxes using the index tab metaphor to group collections of related options. With the FormFX control, you can customize the look of your forms by manipulating captions and borders. The Designer Widgets software is from Sheridan Software Systems (Melville, NY).

Phone: (516) 753-0985.

SCREEN ILLUSIONS

Stereolusions ($49) from I/O Software (Cucamonga, CA) lets you turn your Windows- and Windows NT-compatible drawings and pictures into SIRDSes (Single Image Random Dot Stereograms). The SIRDSes consist of a picture containing a semi-random pattern of dots that forms a 3-D image when viewed at a certain angle on your computer screen.

Phone: (909) 483-5700.

Software Update

Energize 2.5, Lucid (Menlo Park, CA), supports automatic precompiled header files, reduces the size of files by 50 percent, uses automatic dependency analysis for make files, speeds up application development, incorporates compiler technology advancements, and supports the “long double” type for more precision in floating-point arithmetic. Single unit, $4250.

Phone: (415) 329-8400.

ABC FlowChart 3.0, Micrografx (Richardson, TX), features expanded shape palettes, an automatic alignment tool for graphics within flowcharts, improved quick-and-easy connection lines, OLE 2.0 implementation, and new keyboard shortcuts and hot keys. $495.

Phone: (909) 814-1695.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOCAD FILE CONVERTER

An HPGL/2-to-AutoCAD file converter, HP2Design for Windows ($395) converts HPGL files to DXF, DDB, or binary DXF formats and works with AutoCAD releases 10, 11, and 12. From Tailor Made Software (Kent, WA), HP2Design has a Feature Recognition function that re-creates features such as arcs, circles, and ellipses, rather than transliterating HPGL line segments, for more compact converted files. The software also recognizes overlapping segments. A typical conversion rate on a 33-MHz 386 PC is less than 15 seconds, according to the company.

Phone: (206) 631-1513.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE UPDATE

CodeBase 5.1, Sequiter Software (Edmonton, Alberta, Canada), includes the CodeControls Windows interface designer and the CodeReporter developer’s report writer. $495.

Phone: (403) 437-2410.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

QS/N (Optical Storage for NetWare 2.0, LaserData (Tyngsboro, MA), adds NLM optical drivers with multitasking and multithreaded capabilities, supports configurations that include a mix of 5½- and 12-inch WORM and CD-ROM optical storage devices, provides direct connection of WORM optical drives and jukeboxes to NetWare servers, and provides server-based optical backup and automatic synchronization. From $4476.

Phone: (508) 649-4600.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.
The future of computing is wide open.

If you're working in an open-computing environment—or are planning to make the change soon—the choices are more complicated than ever. You need the right mix of technical and business information to make the right decisions.

That's why you should be reading *Unix World's Open Computing*.

Written for professionals who integrate, manage, program and resell interoperable systems, *Open Computing* gives you the up-to-the-minute information that you need to:

- reduce information costs
- create strategic computing solutions
- select the right hardware and software
- improve productivity

Seize the opportunity—the open-computing era will reward both the individuals and the organizations that can put their knowledge to use and harness the potential of interoperable systems. Build your knowledge through the in-depth features, industry news, comprehensive product reviews, and programming tips in every issue of *Open Computing*.

To start receiving *Open Computing*, just call the toll-free number below. Receive twelve issues for just $18.00 per year—half of the newsstand price. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

subscribe now
1-800-257-9402
CREATE LANDSCAPES IN 3-D
A 3-D landscape-rendering software program for the Macintosh, Scenery Animator ($149) uses 3-D models from the U.S. Geological Survey to ensure accuracy when rendering pictures of scenes as diverse as national parks and a simulated lunar landscape. From Natural Graphics (Rocklin, CA), the software includes adjustable lighting, landscape color, clouds, trees, and snow level to use in creating pictures from any perspective or in drawing a flight path for animation. A built-in fractal landscape generator helps you create random landscapes.
Phone: (916) 624-1436.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOMATIC FILE INTEGRATION
Trans Plus for Windows ($225) from Intex Solutions (Needham, MA) converts most ASCII files into valid spreadsheet files and then automatically launches your spreadsheet program and opens the file in a ready-to-use format. The software, which eliminates the data-parsing procedure, supports standard ASCII text files and is compatible with most spreadsheet programs.
Phone: (617) 449-6222.
Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

FILE TRANSFER WITH OS/2
Net/WrkOS2 ($1495) allows you to transfer files bidirectionally and remotely execute programs across similar and dissimilar hardware platforms without doing any programming. From KnowledgeNet (Palatine, IL), Net/WrkOS2 provides seamless integration between individual PCs and LAN platforms running OS/2, as well as between OS/2 platforms and PCs or LANs running software such as Windows NT. The software uses a simple command language to operate across APPC/APPN networks and TCP/IP backbones. It supports Dynamic SQL and includes the Net/Wrk Scheduler and the API Tool Kit.
Phone: (800) 292-0127 or (708) 705-0400.
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

SCANNING IN UNIX
Unix software that can run on SunOS, Solaris, RS/6000, and DEC systems, Imager Desktop ($795) supports Hewlett-Packard ScanJet llcx color flatbed scanners. From Advent Imaging (Princeton, NJ), the software lets you generate and save color images as monochrome, gray-scale, or 8- or 24-bit color at up to 1600 dpi. The program’s preview mode lets you view the image before you scan it.
Phone: (609) 252-6933.
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

WORK IN 3-D WINDOWS
Caligari trueSpace for Windows immerses you in a 3-D perspective workspace where you can shape objects as if working in clay and interact with them in real time. You can make changes as you navigate around the space with a mouse and view 3-D objects from all angles by rotating, bending, twisting, molding, and manipulating them. You can create beveled metallic 3-D logos by selecting any TrueType font and typing in perspective space. The software’s ray-tracing feature lets you create effects such as refractions and reflections, and you can combine textures with shadows and transparencies to add realism. You can drag objects around or use the spreadsheet-like visual time editor to create animations. You can then output the animations to videotape or save them in AVI/Video for Windows format. The program costs $795.
Contact: Caligari, Mountain View, CA, (415) 390-9600.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

DOE EXTENDER
A 386-based DOS extender, CauseWay for Assembly Language ($147) has an integrated linker with a morphing feature that allows it to read and use most linker scripts without modification. You can nest link-script files up to 10 levels deep, and a symbolic debugger for running programs under protected mode and a file compressor that allows you to compress DOS-extended applications by as much as 50 percent.
Phone: (708) 717-6369.
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

MATHCAD 5.0
MathSoft (Cambridge, MA), offers usability enhancements; learning aids; and additional graphics, numeric functions, and DDE support. $999.50.
Phone: (617) 577-1017.
Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

CV Mate/Pro 6.0
Monte Carlo Microsystems (Winooosti, VT), boosts the graphics performance of Computation’s Personal Designer by as much as eight times and features productivity tools such as a Bird’s-Eye View, Magnifying Glass, and Real-Time Anti-Aliasing. $295.
Phone: (802) 653-2860.
Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

SCANNING IN UNIX
Unix software that can run on SunOS, Solaris, RS/6000, and DEC systems, Imager Desktop ($795) supports Hewlett-Packard ScanJet llcx color flatbed scanners. From Advent Imaging (Princeton, NJ), the software lets you generate and save color images as monochrome, gray-scale, or 8- or 24-bit color at up to 1600 dpi. The program’s preview mode lets you view the image before you scan it.
Phone: (609) 252-6933.
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

FILE TRANSFER WITH OS/2
Net/WrkOS2 ($1495) allows you to transfer files bidirectionally and remotely execute programs across similar and dissimilar hardware platforms without doing any programming. From KnowledgeNet (Palatine, IL), Net/WrkOS2 provides seamless integration between individual PCs and LAN platforms running OS/2, as well as between OS/2 platforms and PCs or LANs running software such as Windows NT. The software uses a simple command language to operate across APPC/APPN networks and TCP/IP backbones. It supports Dynamic SQL and includes the Net/Wrk Scheduler and the API Tool Kit.
Phone: (800) 292-0127 or (708) 705-0400.
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

SCANNING IN UNIX
Unix software that can run on SunOS, Solaris, RS/6000, and DEC systems, Imager Desktop ($795) supports Hewlett-Packard ScanJet llcx color flatbed scanners. From Advent Imaging (Princeton, NJ), the software lets you generate and save color images as monochrome, gray-scale, or 8- or 24-bit color at up to 1600 dpi. The program’s preview mode lets you view the image before you scan it.
Phone: (609) 252-6933.
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

WORK IN 3-D WINDOWS
Caligari trueSpace for Windows immerses you in a 3-D perspective workspace where you can shape objects as if working in clay and interact with them in real time. You can make changes as you navigate around the space with a mouse and view 3-D objects from all angles by rotating, bending, twisting, molding, and manipulating them. You can create beveled metallic 3-D logos by selecting any TrueType font and typing in perspective space. The software’s ray-tracing feature lets you create effects such as refractions and reflections, and you can combine textures with shadows and transparencies to add realism. You can drag objects around or use the spreadsheet-like visual time editor to create animations. You can then output the animations to videotape or save them in AVI/Video for Windows format. The program costs $795.
Contact: Caligari, Mountain View, CA, (415) 390-9600.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.
What's the quickest route to tech support? Osborne's new Certified Tech Support series! Developed in conjunction with Corporate Software Inc., one of the largest providers of tech support fielding more than 200,000 calls a month, Osborne delivers the most authoritative question & answer books available anywhere. Speed up your computing and stay in the lead with answers to the most frequently asked end-user questions — from the simple to the arcane. And watch for more books in the series coming up soon.
The PCMCIA standard allows the information gathered via laptop, PDA, palmtop, or pen-based systems to be compatible with desktop PC's. Quatech manufactures a full line of products that conform to the PCMCIA standards including Type I card readers for memory cards, Type II and III interface adapters, and I/O cards for communications and data acquisition applications.

Quatech's I/O cards are available in RS-232, RS-422 and RS-485. Each are PCMCIA PC Card 2.1 compliant and support "hot-swapping" (insertion and removal of card while system is on). Quatech also offers a single port IBM PC compatible Enhanced Parallel Port PCMCIA card and a 24 digital input/output Type II PCMCIA card.

Call today for more information on Quatech's PCMCIA products or our complete line of communication, data acquisition and industrial I/O products.

1-800-553-1170

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome
FAX: 216-434-1409
BBS: 216-434-2481

Providing quality technology for over a decade

Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!

THE TROUBLESHOOTER™ is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Newest version includes low level formatting of IDE drives and cache memory testing. Runs on any PC (with Intel or compatible C.P.U.) independent of any operating system! Priced far below all competitors.

THE DISCOVERY CARD™ is the only tool that truly ends wasting time trying to “Figure-it-out!” when it comes to solving IRD & OMA channel conflicts! Stop most important tools.

THE POCKET POST™ is the most compact and feature packed diagnostic power-on self test (POST) card in the world. Debug dead PC’s in less than five minutes! Also, tests power supply and bus/clock signals. Comes with a detachable logic probe.

DO-IT-YOURSELF DATA RECOVERY

RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DISKS IN LESS THAN 60 SECONDS!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ is the FASTEST, EASIEST & SAFEST method in data recovery anywhere! For the first time you can recover a file in less than 60 seconds even when DOS cannot read a physically damaged floppy or hard disk. Recover Text, Exec, Graphics files, etc... You can even recover entire sub-directories with a single key stroke.

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP & MAINTAIN HARD DRIVES!

DRIVE PRO™ — The all-in-one software utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive! • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. Plus too many other features to mention!

ENCyclopedia of HARD Drives™ — 3 volumes with over 1500 pages. The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!

Volume One...SET-UP GUIDE • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for over 2100 drives from 1984 to present.

Volume Two...DRIVE SETTINGS • Explanation of Jumpers Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings • Diagrams for over 1000 drives with detailed specifications.

Volume Three...CONTROLIERS • Over 400 Diagrams of Controllers with detailed specifications. And Much More!

THE HARD DISK TECHNICAL GUIDE™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with over 400 pages of vital specs! Compact to carry in the field.

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

VITAL HARDWARE SUPPORT AT YOUR FINGER TIPS!

Now available for the first time on CD-Rom, this Technical Library contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations, and vital information on 1500 main boards, more than 700 network interface cards, 2100 hard drive models and 400 controller cards. A must for any service department.

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!
Adding additional storage to your IBM compatible, laptop or notebook has never been easier. The backpack® family of no-slot drives plugs directly into your parallel printer port to provide you with additional storage instantly. Using them one at a time, or daisy chaining up to four together, there are no interface cards to install so you don’t have to open the cabinet of your computer. And because your printer attaches directly to the backpack drive, you don’t have to disrupt your print operations. With the backpack family of diskette, hard, tape or CD-ROM drives, you can easily transport your information wherever you go—just plug backpack into the parallel printer port of any IBM compatible or portable. And, of course, all backpack drives work with Windows™. With backpack, there’s no hassle. Just sit back and enjoy the new member of the family.
The system you need at a price you can afford.

Platform for platform, the fastest, most cost-effective and reliable systems and motherboards

386SX + 40 MHz = 53.1 Landmark
386DXC + 33 MHz = 58.7 Landmark
386DXC + 40 MHz = 64.0 Landmark
486SX 25 MHz = 114.0 Landmark
486SX 33 MHz = 151.0 Landmark
i486DXC + 33 MHz = 151.9 Landmark
i486DXC + 40 MHz = 183.7 Landmark
386SX2 50 MHz = 19.7 MIPS*
i486DX-2 50 MHz = 26.9 MIPS*
i486DX-2 75 MHz = 30.5 MIPS*
i586DXC Pentium 66 MHz = 45.0 MIPS*

ISA or VESA. Your choice

SVC's new VESA Local Bus systems are ultra-fast, yet affordable answers for file servers, graphics, workstations and other data intensive applications. SVC VESA Local Bus systems offer up to 32 MB per second performance on Disk Channel.

Exceptional performance
All SVC motherboards are designed, assembled, tested and supported by SVC. Each is designed to offer the highest reliability in the industry (300,000 hours MTBF). All conform to FCC Class A or B emission standards. All run the full gamut of PC operating systems. The result is unequalled flexibility, performance and reliability. Dollar-for-dollar, platform-for-platform, you can't buy more performance and reliability for less.

Total compatibility
Software: Microsoft DOS 3.1 to 6.2; Windows; Windows for Workgroups; Windows NT; OS/2 2x; SCO UNIX/Xenix; AT&T UNIX; Interactive UNIX; Novell 2.x, 3.x and 4.x

Hardware: accepts all standard 8 and 16-bit ISA expansion cards. Enhanced 104-key keyboards, any current hard disk or floppy. VESA LB 32-bit available with all CPUs.

Total expandability
- Up to 16/32/125 Megabytes of fast DRAM on the Motherboard
- Fast SRAM write-back cache to 512K
- Up to 8 hard and floppy drives depending on chassis
- 1:1 interleave available on all disk controllers

Industrial Quality Systems at Affordable Prices

**INDUSTRIAL QUALITY SYSTEMS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES**

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: Three-year limited warranty. MTRF: 300,000 Hours
- 4 MB 70ns zero wait state DRAM
- 1.44 MB Teac FDD
- 210 Megabyte Conner IDE Hard Drive
- 20 MBPS HD Interface
- (2) Serial, (1) Parallel, (1) Game Port
- Real time clock & battery backup
- 15ns Static RAM Cache

66 MHz Pentium DXC VESA LB System
- Pentium™ Processor 45 MIPS $1695
- On-board DRAM to 128 MBytes
- 50 MHz/3 VESA Local Bus Slots/256K cache

75 MHz 30.5 MIPS 486DX275
- 486DX2 Processor @ 75 MHz
- 256K 15ns Static RAM Cache
- 2 32-bit VESA Slots, 37.5 MHz

66 MHz 486DX2 ISA/VESA LB and EISA/ISA/VESA Systems
- 486DX2 Processor 26.9 MIPS
- 64K Cache (expandable to 256K)
- EISA/VESA/ISA Motherboard add: $195

33 or 40 MHz 486DXC VESA LB Systems
- 486DXC Processor $945
- 64K Cache (expandable to 256K)

33MHz 486SX VESA LB System
- 486SX Processor $765
- 64K Cache (expandable to 256K)

Drives and upgrades
- VESA Mirror Board and 2nd 210 MB Hard Drive (upgrade) $299
- Conner 420 MB IDE HD (upgrade) $109
- Conner 540 MB IDE HD (upgrade) $235
- 1 Gigabyte IDE HD (upgrade) $545
- 250 MB Conner Tape Drive, cable and backup software $149
- Dual-speed CD-ROM, dual-media controller & software $189
- SoundBlaster™ compatible card, speakers, mike, 2 games $69
- 14.4 Fax/Modem & software $119

Monitors & Accelerators
- 14" SVGA Interlaced (Hitachi tube) $219
- 14" SVGA 28 NI VESA-ready (Hitachi) $349
- 15" SVGA 28 NI VESA-ready (Hitachi) $445
- 17" SVGA 26 NI VESA-ready (Hitachi) $845
- ISA 16-bit video adapter $9
- VESA 32-bit accelerator 1MB $69
- VESA 32-bit accelerator (S8) 1MB $149
- VESA 32-bit accelerator (Weltic) 2MB $379

Intel & Pentium are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corp. All Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
High-performance business and industrial systems. Factory-direct prices

Since 1982, Silicon Valley Computer Corporation has delivered over a million computer systems and subsystems worldwide. All motherboards and high-speed I/O cards are designed, built, tested and supported by SVC. Our location in California’s Silicon Valley means we are among the first to hear of and implement new designs in microprocessor, chip and board technologies. SVC has a worldwide reputation for the design and manufacture of PCs, IDE I/O cards and motherboards. SVC I/O delivers up to 5 times the throughput of competing cards. Thus, platform-for-platform, SVC provides the highest overall computing performance available. Today, SVC systems are running in thousands of industrial, business, and governmental locations around the world. 300,000 hours MTBF and SVC’s three year limited warranty provide an unparalleled level of reliability. And, SVC technical support lines give you access to the finest designers in the world.

Technical details:
On-board 33MHz or 75MHz (equivalent to Intel™ 8051) CPU. 16K Static Cache. On-board BIOS is self installing and totally transparent to the operating system, other controller cards on the bus, and network software. Operates at the full speed of the bus. No software or expensive software upgrades are ever required. RAID1 compatible. Far faster than software based RAID solutions. Only available from SVC. World leaders in fast I/O.

Add automatic, fail-safe hard disk backup at all times with SVC’s proprietary Mirror Boards and a spare drive you may already own.

Here’s how they work:
SVC Mirror Boards control sets of 2 identical IDE drives. All data written to the primary drive is simultaneously written to the second drive. If either drive fails, an alarm sounds and you are automatically shifted to the other drive. The average life of a hard disk is 4 years. If data integrity is important to your business, there is no safer, faster or more trouble-free data insurance.

Technical details:
On-board 33MHz or 75MHz (equivalent to Intel™ 8051) CPU. 16K Static Cache. On-board BIOS is self installing and totally transparent to the operating system, other controller cards on the bus, and network software. Operates at the full speed of the bus. No software or expensive software upgrades are ever required. RAID1 compatible. Far faster than software based RAID solutions. Only available from SVC. World leaders in fast I/O.

ISA 16-bit Mirroring IDE Drive Controllers:
ADP104 - Controls 2 sets of 2 hard drives to 8GB $75
ADP108 - Controls 2 sets of 2 hard drives to 8GB plus 4 mixed capacity floppy drives to 2.88MB $125

VESA 32-bit Mirroring IDE Drive Controllers:
ADP111VL Super I/O - Single-board control for 2 sets of 2 mirrored hard drives to 8GB, plus 2 IDE devices (HD, tape or CD-ROM) and 2 mixed floppy drives, 2.88MB, 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port $145

VESA 32-bit Super I/O Controller
ADP90VL - Controls 4 independent 16-bit IDE hard drives of any capacity to 8GB, plus 2 mixed floppy drives to 1.44MB. Provides 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port. $59

Universal IDE Controllers
ADP60F 16-bit IDE Controller. Works with all 16-bit ISA systems. Controls 2 IDE drives to 1.6 Gigabytes. Controls 2 floppy drives of any capacity. On-board intelligent BIOS is relocatable. $39

ADP50 8-bit IDE Controller. Interfaces 2 16-bit IDE hard drives to the 8-bit bus. Works with all XT compatibles including IBM, Compaq, Tandy and ATT. Self-configuring BIOS. $39

Building or upgrading systems?
Ask about SVC’s wide selection and lowest prices on US-designed and built motherboards.

All Trademarks are the property of their respective owners

SVC 8-bit or 16-bit Hard Drive Kits Featuring Fast Conner Hard Drives

These kits work with any 8 or 16-bit ISA Bus PC or AT machine including Compaq, IBM, AST, Tandy, ATT, Dell, Gateway and other ISA-bus compatibles. On-board ROM BIOSs are self-installing and co-exist with other controllers on the bus. All kits include: High-speed SVC IDE controller, Conner caching drive, cables and installation instructions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Throughput</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210 MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>7.5 MBPS</td>
<td>$214.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420 MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>7.5 MBPS</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>8.0 MBPS</td>
<td>$434.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>8.0 MBPS</td>
<td>$534.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080 MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>8.0 MBPS</td>
<td>$724.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-bit kits interface 16-bit drives to any ISA PC or AT 8-bit slot. Controllers are available separately.

You can’t buy more performance for less. All SVC systems, subsystems and boards are designed, built, manufactured and warranted by SVC. All incorporate the latest technologies to be developed in Silicon Valley, our home. We offer technical support from 9AM to 5PM PST, and a 24-hour bulletin board for questions and the latest device drivers available. We are now in our twelfth year of delivering high-speed systems, boards and sub-systems.

Better Boards
Better Systems
Better Prices

SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER
1-800-600-8111
441 North Whisman Road, Bldg. 13, Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: 415-967-1100, Fax: 415-967-0770

U.S. Made Business, Industrial and Scientific Computers
M E M O R Y

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

CACHE MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individual D-RAM Chips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16M</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTEL Math Chips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-5</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386/333, 386/66</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486/33, 486/66</td>
<td>$1498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586/66, 586/100</td>
<td>$2498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686/100, 686/133</td>
<td>$2998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786/133, 786/166</td>
<td>$3498.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386/33</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486/33</td>
<td>$1498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586/66</td>
<td>$2498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686/100</td>
<td>$2998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786/133</td>
<td>$3498.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386/333, 386/66</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486/33, 486/66</td>
<td>$1498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586/66, 586/100</td>
<td>$2498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686/100, 686/133</td>
<td>$2998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786/133, 786/166</td>
<td>$3498.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386/33</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486/33</td>
<td>$1498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586/66</td>
<td>$2498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686/100</td>
<td>$2998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786/133</td>
<td>$3498.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386/33</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486/33</td>
<td>$1498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586/66</td>
<td>$2498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686/100</td>
<td>$2998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786/133</td>
<td>$3498.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL 1-800-433-3726 ESTATE 1985 MON-FRI 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).
Between The Devil And The Deep Blue Sea.

**1942**

**The Pacific Air War**

THEY WERE DESPERATE, DARING AND DEADLY!

The relentless gunfire of Japanese Zeros. Gravity-twisting dive-bomb attacks. Dropping torpedo “fish” on unsuspecting carriers. There's no room for error when you're a naval aviator in 1942, The Pacific Air War, the ultimate simulation of air combat in the South Pacific.

Taking on the same challenges that World War II fighter pilots faced, your tour of duty includes some of the most heroic battles ever fought. Battles that will have you chasing down Wildcats, Corsairs, and Zeros in death-defying dogfights. Performing high-speed dives upon heavily defended carriers. And pushing your skills to the limit as you master WW II air combat in an innovative virtual cockpit.

The outcome of the war in the Pacific turns upon your actions. Your task force is depending on you. And the skies are yours to control in 1942, The Pacific Air War.

CHALLENGE the enemy at the battles of Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, Santa Cruz, and the Philippine Sea!

COMMAND U.S. or Japanese forces!

PILOT any of ten historically-accurate planes, each with its authentic cockpit and flight characteristics!

SWEAT over the comprehensive strategy for all naval forces!

EXPERIENCE the thrill of head-to-head dogfights with a friend via modem connection.

© 1993 MicroProse. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

For IBM-PC/Compatibles.

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.
###ハードドライブセール!

**Seagate 1 Year Warranty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>スピード</th>
<th>テイプ</th>
<th>レール</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXTOR 386 ST501</td>
<td>386 ST501</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>386 ST501</td>
<td>386 ST501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXTOR 386 ST301</td>
<td>386 ST301</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>386 ST301</td>
<td>386 ST301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXTOR 386 ST102</td>
<td>386 ST102</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>386 ST102</td>
<td>386 ST102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXTOR 386 ST403</td>
<td>386 ST403</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>386 ST403</td>
<td>386 ST403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXTOR 386 ST604</td>
<td>386 ST604</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>386 ST604</td>
<td>386 ST604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###クシャウムセール!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワー</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
<th>フォーマット</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC-1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-2</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###マイクロネクスト1年保証

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>スピード</th>
<th>テイプ</th>
<th>レール</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICROCLON 256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROCLON 512</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROCLON 1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###フジツル5年保証

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>スピード</th>
<th>テイプ</th>
<th>レール</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU 250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU 500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU 1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###インターコンセント3年保証

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>スピード</th>
<th>テイプ</th>
<th>レール</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERCONNECT 251</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERCONNECT 501</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERCONNECT 1001</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###フロッピードライブ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floppy</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###ドライブコントローラ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>8089</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>8089</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###接続モジュール

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Module</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###コントロールモジュール

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###ウィルス対策

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virus</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virus</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virus</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###その他

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>タイプ</th>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###WordStar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>モデル</th>
<th>パワーアップ</th>
<th>サイズ</th>
<th>メモリ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>3280</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###Toll Free

800-982-2925

For U.S. and Canadian Orders only

###NOTICE

**5% Shipping & Handling Fee for all $50.00 or less Purchases.**

**All Sales are Final.**

**No Refunds or Exchanges.**

**Changes in Price without Notice.**

**Terms of Sale:**
- UPS (38 & 25) Shipping charge is non-refundable.
- 3% Sales Tax on all purchases
- COD orders add $5.00 (Cashiers check)
- All Sales are Final

###CONDITIONS

25% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days.
No refunds or exchanges after 30 days.

###Cipher

10580 S. Desert Inn Rd.
Boulder City, NV 89005

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.
It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size

and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology. CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411  FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Call toll free: 800-295-1214

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).
### Notebook Sales

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Thinkpad 750C 75C          | $435    
| Thinkpad 750C 75C          | $450    
| Thinkpad 750C 75C          | $450    
| Thinkpad 750C 75C          | $450    

### CD Drives

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| NEC 4XI (inVext)           | CALL    
| NEC 4XI (inVext)           | CALL    
| NEC 4XI (inVext)           | CALL    
| NEC 4XI (inVext)           | CALL    

### Sound Cards

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Creative Lab Edutainment Kit | $297    
| Creative Lab Edutainment Kit | $297    
| Creative Lab Edutainment Kit | $297    
| Creative Lab Edutainment Kit | $297    

### Micro Channel Machines

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Sony 21                        | $257    
| Sony 21                        | $257    
| Sony 21                        | $257    
| Sony 21                        | $257    

### Array Servers

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   

### Array Pentium Servers

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   

### USB 2.0/16X 64MB/16X 1GB

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   
| NEC Technologies           | $1995   

### MultiMedia

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Diamond Viper 2MB VLS       | CALL    
| Diamond Viper 2MB VLS       | CALL    
| Diamond Viper 2MB VLS       | CALL    
| Diamond Viper 2MB VLS       | CALL    

### Graphics Card & Controller

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Diamond Viper 2MB PCL VLS   | CALL    
| Diamond Viper 2MB PCL VLS   | CALL    
| Diamond Viper 2MB PCL VLS   | CALL    
| Diamond Viper 2MB PCL VLS   | CALL    

### Miscellaneous

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Summa Digitizer 12x12 (4 button) | CALL    
| Summa Digitizer 12x12 (4 button) | CALL    
| Summa Digitizer 12x12 (4 button) | CALL    
| Summa Digitizer 12x12 (4 button) | CALL    

### ASCI Systems

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| ASCI IBM SL/50MHz          | $325    
| ASCI IBM SL/50MHz          | $325    
| ASCI IBM SL/50MHz          | $325    
| ASCI IBM SL/50MHz          | $325    

### PowerPC Models

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Apple Power PC 600MHz       | $750    
| Apple Power PC 600MHz       | $750    
| Apple Power PC 600MHz       | $750    
| Apple Power PC 600MHz       | $750    

### Printers

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Epson PLQ/6100           | $495    
| Epson PLQ/6100           | $495    
| Epson PLQ/6100           | $495    
| Epson PLQ/6100           | $495    

### Tape Back-UpDrives

| Model                      | Price   
|----------------------------|---------
| Colorado Jumbo 120/250i     | $250    
| Colorado Jumbo 120/250i     | $250    
| Colorado Jumbo 120/250i     | $250    
| Colorado Jumbo 120/250i     | $250    

### Welcome

- **Brand Names**
  - Low Prices Leader
  - Since 1993

### WE STOCK:

- **ADAPTEC**
- **BOCA**
- **CALCOP**
- **COMPACTS®**
- **EPSON®**
- **HAYES**
- **MAYNARD**
- **SPECIAL OFFER**

### High-Tech Systems

- **MOUNTAIN TECHNICAL**
- **HOUSSONAMENT INSTUMENTS**
- **US ROBOTICS**
- **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MEGAHertz**

### Unique Opportunities

- **NOVELL SPECIALS**
- **Netware 3.12**
- **Netware 4.01**
- **5 users special**
- **5 users special**
- **10 users**
- **10 users**
- **25 users**
- **25 users**
- **50 users**
- **50 users**

### Contact Information

- **Nevada 3.12**
- **Netware 4.01**
- **5 users special**
- **5 users special**
- **10 users**
- **10 users**
- **25 users**
- **25 users**
- **50 users**
- **50 users**

### IMPORTANT NOTE

- All models include DOS • Windows • mouse
- **Micro Channel Machines**
- **Array Servers**
- **Array Pentium Servers**

### Enhanced Features

- **All models include DOS • Windows • mouse**
- **Micro Channel Machines**
- **Array Servers**
- **Array Pentium Servers**

### Contact Information

- **IBM Tomhawk VLB Graphics card 1MB**
- **NEC Technologies**
- **IBM Motherboard SLCC**
- **IBM Motherboard SLCC**
- **IBM Motherboard SLCC**
- **IBM Motherboard SLCC**

### Ready Solutions

- **Powerful Servers**
- **Prolinea**
- **Prosignia DX2/166 Model 1**
- **Prosignia DX2/166 Model 1**
- **Prosignia DX2/166 Model 1**
- **Prosignia DX2/166 Model 1**

### Corporate Accounts

- **Volume Discounts**
- **And**
- **Consultant Orders**
- **Welcome**

### High-Tech Systems

- **HOUSSONAMENT INSTUMENTS**
- **US ROBOTICS**
- **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MEGAHertz**

### Contact Information

- **Computerlane Inc.**
- **Outside California: 1-800-526-3482**
- **Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253**
- **7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91302**
- **Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 5**

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.
Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928 Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).
**NEW 3.5" TAPE BACKUP**

**Only $159.95**

This QIC-80 Tape Unit, from CORE International, is a slim, high performance 250MB tape drive. It comes with a 5.25" adapter as well which means it going to fit in your 3.5" drive bay, but comes with a 5.25" adapter as well which means it going to save you space. 3) It comes with the award winning Central Point Back-up Program. 4) It will read and write tapes backed up on other brands. 5) It has an incredible data transfer rate of as much as 1.1Mbps. 6) A simple step-by-step manual is provided, making installation a snap. Comes with a preformatted DC2120 data cartridge. Includes both DOS and Windows software. Quality, Flexibility, Speed and Compatibility and look at the price. Order #40209.

**Tapejet 250 External Tape Backup**

This external tape backup drive from Multiport offers mobility. There's absolutely nothing to install. Just connect it to your printer port, load the software (1 disk) and you're in business. Naturally, it can be moved around the office to backup all your computers, even notebooks, and it's fast, very fast. 9.7MB/minute to be exact. Order #49206.

**ScreenExtender 3.0**

Every WordPerfect for DOS user will appreciate the many enhancements that ScreenExtender brings to this popular word processor. ScreenExtender allows you to choose up to 25 different screen sizes quickly and easily without ever leaving WordPerfect, eliminating the need to jump to page preview mode. Requires WordPerfect 5.0 for DOS or later. Order #52200.

**WORDPERFECT 6.0 FOR WINDOWS**

Take full advantage of Windows and have the convenience of your favorite word processor, too. WordPerfect for Windows gives you the built-in desktop publishing features, the Adobe Type Manager, button bars and much more for unprecedented PC power! Considered by the experts to be the most powerful word processing tool, while remaining remarkably user friendly. DOS Version 6.0 also available.

**The GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!**

ORDER #40000 $299.95 3.5" Single User
ORDER #40001 $309.95 5.25" Single User
ORDER #40002 $359.95 3.5" Single User
ORDER #39950 $199.95 3.5" Upgrade (from WP 5.1)
ORDER #39951 $249.95 5.25" Competition Trade-up
ORDER #39952 $268.95 3.5" Single User (DOS Version 6.0)
ORDER #39953 $326.95 5.25" Single User (DOS Version 6.0)

**Borland Office 2.0 For Windows**

A professional software packages that gives you a trio of power for computing solutions, integrating WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows, Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows and Paradox 4.5 for Windows. Designed to give you a consistent look when switching between programs. Includes the new Workgroup Desktop that allows sharing information easily among your staff. Give your office a power boost!

ORDER #39954 $326.95 3.5" Single User
ORDER #39955 $366.95 5.25" Single User
ORDER #39956 $426.95 3.5" Single User
ORDER #39957 $486.95 5.25" Single User

**Call Now**

**$10 OFF Each Video**

Nearly 150 different titles available from ViaGrafix's extensive library of training videos, with advanced and beginner versions. Prices range from $29.95 to $59.95. Call for complete list.
Jameco Motherboards
• Motherboards also available without CPU Card for details
• Diagnostic and operating system software available
• One-year warranty
95231 8048DX 50MHz w/CPU ... $789.95
103960 8048SLC 50MHz w/CPU ... $389.95
95222 8048DX 33MHz w/CPU ... $489.95
78214 8048SX 25MHz w/CPU ... $289.95
82333 80386DX 25MHz w/CPU ... $219.95
101823 80386DX 33MHz w/CPU ... $124.95
84945 XT 10MHz w/CPU ... $79.95

Floppy Drive Controller Cards
• One-year warranty
• 8086/80286/80386 and compatible
74922 FM C05 3.5/5.25" ... $140.95
74384 FD235A 2.88MB 3.5" ... $119.95
47074 57386U 1.44MB 3.5" ... $78.95
17101 FD556 1.2MB 5.25" ... $95.95
73956 SD340 360KB 5.25" ... $89.95

Floppy Controllers and i/O Cards
• One-year warranty
• 8086/80286/80386 and compatible
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller
19895 8086 Multi I/O ... $69.95
19998 820286 Multi I/O ... $59.95

Conner IDE Hard Drives
• One-year warranty
10233 ADP20 16-bit hard ... $24.95
10250 ADP220 20-bit hard ... $49.95
10255 ADP260 26-bit hard ... $69.95
10240 ADP300 30-bit hard ... $99.95
10166 ADPQ0V1 Super I/O Card (VESA) ... $9.95

Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards
• One-year warranty
10233 ADP20 16-bit hard ... $24.95
10250 ADP220 20-bit hard ... $49.95
10255 ADP260 26-bit hard ... $69.95
10240 ADP300 30-bit hard ... $99.95

Monitors
67491 • Supports video modes up to 640 x 480 with 16 colors of gray
76096 • Max. resolution: 1024 x 768
67491 • 12" Paper White
67768 • 14" Amber monochrome ... $259.95
67768 • 14" Super VGA ... $279.95
66122 • 14" Super VGA (Low radiation) ... $49.95

Jameco Accessories
10441: PICXT/86/48/P2 and compatible computer
• Microsoft® Mouse • One-year warranty
10441: Serial Mouse ... $12.95
25970: Logitech Serial mouse ... $15.95
25961: Logitech Mouse w/business ... $15.95
65211: Jameco Digital tablet ... $89.95

Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter
9-Pin Serial Cable
31771: 9-Pin serial cable ... $9.95
DB25-Pin Extension Cable
35836 25M10M Male to male ... $6.95

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Microwaves: 10268 ADPS0 8-bit hard ... $59.95
10442 ADP20 16-bit hard ... $24.95
10250 ADP220 20-bit hard ... $49.95
10255 ADP260 26-bit hard ... $69.95
10240 ADP300 30-bit hard ... $99.95

Heatsink/Fan for 80486 CPU!
• Just snap it in without having to remove your CPU from the motherboard
• Size: 1.95"L x 1.95"W x 0.75"H • CFM: 63
67660 FS74 HeatSink w/Fan ... $12.95

Jameco Desert Cooler
• Exhausts hot air out
• Cooling down your system by more than 90%
• Installs on the back side of your computer
• Size: 4.5L x 1.6W x 1.5H • CFM: 30
79511 Desert Cooler ... $44.95

TSM Fancard II
• Circulates air directly on and around boards and components prone to overheating
• Can be installed into any PC slot
• Size: 3.17L x 0.72W x 0.35H • CFM: 25
79023 Fancard II ... $38.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple IIe and Ile
• Can handle four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
• Short circuit and overload protection
• Fits inside the Apple II, II+, IIe
• Fully regulated +5V, +12V @ 2.5A, -5V @ 4A
• Same size as original Apple power supply
• Apple type plug-in power cord included
• 110V/220V switchable
• Weight: 2.8 lbs
• Size: 9.5L x 3.5W x 2.25H • 60 Watt
• One-year warranty • Data included
22289 KHP4007 Power supply ... $49.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple IIgs
• Fully regulated +5V, +12V @ 2A, -5V @ 0.5A, -12V @ 0.5A • 60 Watt
• Input Voltage: 115/240V • One-year warranty
85518 Switching power supply ... $49.95

366 Bare-bones System

Computer Power Supplies
• Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases • One-year warranty
• Includes motherboard and components prone to overheating
• Size: 7.5L x 3.6W x 2.6H • 60 Watt
37525 Portable IC Tester ... $149.95

Microprocessors
26147 MM41400 ... $74.95
25227 40MB MFM Hard Drive ... $199.95
31845 6402 ... $47.95
31845 6602 ... $55.95
31845 87C51 ... $32.95
40001 27400 ... $29.95
39781 27C512-15 ... $6.49
65699 27C020-15 ... $10.95

Floating Point Units
30813 15712 DE4 8-Chip eraser ... $89.95
42010 2400 Baud internal modem ... $49.95

EPROMS
39909 27509 ... $4.95
39909 27511 ... $6.95
39910 27512 ... $4.95
39910 27513 ... $4.95

EPROMS
39909 27509 ... $4.95
39909 27511 ... $6.95
39910 27512 ... $4.95
39910 27513 ... $4.95

Heatsink/Fan for 80486 CPU!
• Just snap it in without having to remove your CPU from the motherboard
• Size: 1.95"L x 1.95"W x 0.75"H • CFM: 63
67660 FS74 HeatSink w/Fan ... $12.95

Jameco Desert Cooler
• Exhausts hot air out
• Cooling down your system by more than 90%
• Installs on the back side of your computer
• Size: 4.5L x 1.6W x 1.5H • CFM: 30
79511 Desert Cooler ... $44.95

TSM Fancard II
• Circulates air directly on and around boards and components prone to overheating
• Can be installed into any PC slot
• Size: 3.17L x 0.72W x 0.35H • CFM: 25
79023 Fancard II ... $38.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple IIe and Ile
• Can handle four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
• Short circuit and overload protection
• Fits inside the Apple II, II+, IIe
• Fully regulated +5V, +12V @ 2.5A, -5V @ 4A
• Same size as original Apple power supply
• Apple type plug-in power cord included
• 110V/220V switchable
• Weight: 2.8 lbs
• Size: 9.5L x 3.5W x 2.25H • 60 Watt
• One-year warranty • Data included
22289 KHP4007 Power supply ... $49.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple IIgs
• Fully regulated +5V, +12V @ 2A, -5V @ 0.5A, -12V @ 0.5A • 60 Watt
• Input Voltage: 115/240V • One-year warranty
85518 Switching power supply ... $49.95

366 Bare-bones System

Computer Power Supplies
• Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases • One-year warranty
• Includes motherboard, computer case and power supply
• 128KB cache memory (expandable to 256K)
• Memory expandable to 32MB
• FCC approved • One-year warranty
85518 4560CLC/40MHz ... $149.95

Jameco Computer Cases
• Fits most standard motherboards
• Same size as original Apple power supply
20603 Desktop slide case w/ 200 Watt power supply ... $179.95
20511 Desktop slide case ... $48.95
20620 Desktop flip top case ... $99.95
65948 30MB Power supply ... $249.95
22546 Mini vertical case w/ 200 Watt power supply ... $119.95

7 Outlet Surge Protector
• 15 Amps • 120VAC • Clamp. resp. time <5 nsec
69047 Power Strip ... $9.95

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.
Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

ALL NEW

Micro-Scope

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT,
BIOS INDEPENDENT, AND CMOS INDEPENDENT.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market.

- CACHE MEMORY — "Micro-Scope" Ver. 5.0 now fully tests cache memory and the cache controller subsystem.
- LOW LEVEL FORMAT — Ability to do factory style initialization of all IDE drives, together with the ability to do factory style low level formatting on all drives, including MFM, RLL, ESDI, SC1, and all IDE drives.
- O/S, BIOS and CMOS INDEPENDENT — Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on a hardware level regardless of the O/S, BIOS or CMOS setting.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS — Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA, memory, hard drive, floppy drive, video cards, etc.
- DISPLAY DRIVE TYPE — Reads and displays the actual drive parameters for any drive type automatically.
- CPU DETERMINATION — This capability is necessary for accurate system diagnosis on 386SX, 386DX, 486DX and 387 and 487 chip implementations. Because each of these specific chips has its own unique instruction set, and therefore cannot be accurately diagnosed with any program which cannot recognize these differences!
- MEMORY TEST — "Micro-Scope" Ver. 5.0 has no limitations as to the size of memory it can accurately test. Micro-Scope now also tests up to 2 meg of video memory!
- MEMORY EXAMINE — Displays any physical bit of memory. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- BATCH CONTROL — All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ERROR LOGGING — Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- AUTOMAPPING — Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- IRQ DISPLAY — Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, etc.)
- IRQ CHECK — Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- SECTOR EDITOR — Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- AND MUCH MORE... We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

800-864-8008
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes.
- ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.

Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.

Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.

Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC!

SERVICE NEWS

This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card.

— Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'

Named as Product of the Month in the July issue of Service News.

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC!

POST PROBE

1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PCs!

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE

Fully operating system independent diagnostic software.

PC UPGRADE Utility of the Month

Recently named as PC Upgrade Magazine’s Utility of the Month.

8x88 - 864 - 8008
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

• AUSTRALIA — MICRO 2000 Australia, 47 Central Ave. Oak Flats, NSW 2529. Tel: 61 42 97 3983, Fax: 61 42 56 4446.
• UK — MICRO 2000 Europe, P.O. Box 2000, Latchworth, Herts, SG61 TG., England, Tel: +44 462 484343, Fax: +44 462 481484.
• CANADA — Business Data Systems, 169 Burnside Drive, London, Ontario, Canada NSV 1B4. Tel: 1 (800) 267-3424 Fax: 1(519) 453-5420.
Our best SCSI-Adapters
just got better....

...in Performance, Features, Compatibility, and Price!

SmartCache III: The complete SCSI solution!

SmartCache III offers top performance and universal connectivity with all major SCSI-1, SCSI-2, Fast SCSI devices, including hard drives, tape, CD-ROM, and WORM.

It comes with built-in support from all major operating systems, including DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare, Windows NT, NextStep, and all versions of UNIX.

And only SmartCache III gives you a growth path. Optional plug-on modules let you migrate easily to caching (with up to 64Mb Cache), as well as full RAID capability. Storage Manager, our GUI utility, makes installation quick, easy, and automatic. Plus, it gives you on-line and remote control over subsystem management, diagnostics, performance monitoring, and disk array configuration and control.

DPT supplies SCSI technology to the world’s largest, most demanding computer manufacturers, and has an unsurpassed record for product reliability among the foremost distributors in over 40 countries.

See us at Comdex, Booth #N6754

Call DPT, today!
800-322-4DPT
FAX 407-260-5366

Distributed Processing Technology, Inc.
140 Candace Dr. Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).
The First Pan-European Computer Postcard Deck Targeting the Exploding European Market!!!

Circulation of the BYTE EURODECK is targeted to 50,000 computer buyers in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides you with this affordable direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURODECK,

Call Joseph Mabe today at 603-924-2533!
Fax 603-924-2683.
Companies outside of North America, please contact your local representative.
PERFORMANCE

19" Rack Mount Super Server

Rack Mount Chassis

- 300 Watt Power Supply
- Easy Fan & Filter
- Front Drive Bay Openings

Starting From $450

Rack Mount Monitors

- 14" 26 Super VGA color (8-bit)
- Rack CR cover
- Optional Touch Screen
- 17" 27" models available

$785

Rack Mount Disk Array

- Hot Plug Power Supply
- Hot Plug Drives
- Each Drive has own power supply
- Fault Tolerant
- Diagnostic LEDs
- Variable Speed Fans

- Model: MEGA TOWER
- Dimensions: 24.5" H x 17.0" W x 17.6" D

$525

486-66/80 MHz

- 486-33 - $998
- 486-50 - $1160
- 486-66 - $1283
- 486-80+ - CALL
- Pentium - CALL

System includes:

- Intel 486 CPU upgradable to Pentium based processor with Intel Pentium Overdrive ready 786 socket
- Programmable Flash EPROM (optional)
- Easy to configure frequency synthesizer
- 256K Cache (Exp. To 1 MB)
- Five 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Three VL Bus / 32 bit slots
- 4MB RAM (Upgradable to 128MB)
- IDE HD/FD Controller with 25/1/1p/1p
- 1.2MB or 1.4MB floppy drives
- 101 Enhanced IBM Keyboard
- 5 1/4 Drive Bay
- 12 Drive Bays
- Side-In Drive Rails
- Built-in Membrane Keyboard
- Power Supply
- Front Panel

486 EISA System

CCSI 486-33-$1198
CCSI 486-50-$1374
CCSI 486-66-$1497

Configured As

Above 256K
Cache On MB
8 EISA and
1 VLB Slots

Call for AIM Pricing!

Complete Interactive Kiosks

- Touchscreen monitors (10" & 17")
- Rack Based Unit Style
- Multiuser Design - Credit Card Reader - Telephone - Videophone - Printer - Custom Programming

Features Include:

- Touchscreen monitors (10" & 17")
- Rack Based Unit Style
- Multiuser Design - Credit Card Reader - Telephone - Videophone - Printer - Custom Programming

High Performance Multimedia

- Sound Blaster 16 Discovery CD Kit
- w/ Dual Speed CD ROM & 5 titles
- CANON RC-350 & RC-570 Cameras
- SLIDE SCANNERS
- DIGITAL FILM RECORDERS by Polaroid
- BRAVO Slide Motor by Polaroid
- MMX 24-bit 600-1200 DPI Color Scanners
- COLOR POINT CP10-104 2MB RAM A-Size
- HITACHI Video Printers
- NITON CD ROM (FAST 50MB access)
- PANASONIC C9562 (320/30KB)
- TOSHIBA XM5101 (200MB/327KB transfers)
- Sony & JVC CD-ROM Recorders
- PROMOTION Real Time Frame Grabber
- TARGA Boards 16 and 32+
- ARTBOX multimedia products
- ALUS PHOTO STYLUS
- Image ID Multimedia Software
- MULTIMEDIA EXPLORER for Windows
- ANIMATOR PRO
- 3-O STUDIO (with systems only)
- TV Bridge Professional (VGA-NTSC)
- TV Bridge External (Ext. VGA-NTSC)
- JVC HiFi R PCM Card (410,600 x 1200 DPI Scan/Image)
- ShadoowPro Image database software

The DOMINATOR

The Mother of all Boards!

- Up to 256 MB RAM onboard
- Up to 512X write-back CACHE
- 12 35-BIT EISA Slots, 6 Bus master slots
- Supports 486-33, 50, or DX/2 66
- Made in USA

EISA Bus 486/PA247 CPU Card

The Ultimate Single Board Computer

(ISA and PC/104 Versions also available)

- ISA Bus 8 Slot Backplane
- Supports ISA and PC/104 Standard cards
- ISA Bus 6-20 Slot Backplanes
- 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 18, 20 Slot configurations
- Segment versions also available.

EISA Bus 14 Slot Backplane

- Supports ISA and PC/104 Standard cards
- ISA Bus 6-20 Slot Backplanes
- 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 18, 20 Slot configurations
- Segment versions also available.

19" Rack Color Workstations

- Easy access to boards, power supply, and disk drives
- Holds up to 7 full length boards
- Cooling fan controls operating temperature of boards
- Built-in Braille keyboard and keypad / external keyboard port

"Power Lunch" Cases Start From $449

- 486 and 486 EISA, ISA, or VL
- Motherboards Available
- Color LCD and Color Filter Modules NOW AVAILABLE

Computer & Control Solutions Inc.

TEL: (404)491-1131
FAX: (404)493-7033
1510 Stone Ridge Dr.
Stone Mountain, GA 30083

Call: 1-800-775-3525

New Celebrating 10 Anniversary

10 Year Anniversary

Circle 325 on reader service card.
Whether you are looking for rack mount computers, monitors, keyboards, or printers, now you can experience rack mount power at an affordable price! Let our specialists help you design a rack mount system that best suits your needs.

**Customized systems that are racked with power!**

When you order computer systems from Recortec, you can be assured that you will receive high quality, pre-tested, fully configured systems—customized for your specific requirements. Now that's a powerful combination!

**Warranty**

All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.

**Free Catalog**

For a free copy of Recortec Rack Mount products catalog, call us today at 1-800-729-7654

**RECORTEC, INC.**

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD
SUNNYVALE, CA 94089
TEL: (408) 734-1290
FAX: (408) 734-2140

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

SHARE PRINTERS
and a lot more...

HIGH PERFORMANCE
At 180,000 cps parallel and 115,200 bps serial, Buffalo boxes are the fastest. Up to 16mb of buffer available.

FASTER PRINTING
Sharing devices so fast they speed up printing using Windows. It's twice as fast as the new Windows Printing System.

EASE OF USE
Transparent to users. Optional printer selection software included. Connect with standard parallel and serial cables.

FLEXIBILITY
Eleven models in all parallel, all serial or in combination. Configurable I/O options. Models are easily cascaded together.

VALUE
With non-buffered autoswitches starting at $59 and intelligent sharing devices from $349, Buffalo has the right sharing solution for you.

We also make 72 contact
PC SIMMS!

1-800-345-2356

Buffalo is a registered trademark of Meiko, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of 275,000 BYTE subscribers who are proven direct market buyers. In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>48%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others, works in a company with more than 1,000 employees, and influences more computer product purchases than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. Why settle for anything less?

Call Susan Rastellini today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

The BYTE Reader: Simply the Best
Need the fastest Windows performer?

High Performance Micro-International HCP Model 65681M

“If you need a notebook with processing power for massive spreadsheets and databases, to perform gray-scale imaging, or for other demanding tasks, the HCP 65681M is for you. It ran our Windows performance test twice as fast as the Compaq LTE lite 4/25E… In fact, this was the fastest monochrome notebook in our entire test sample. The HCP 65681M’s monochrome screen quality is the best we saw from passive-matrix monochrome displays… and an excellent keyboard.”

October 1993 BYTE/NSTL LAB REPORT

MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099
National Sales:(800) 967-5667 • Local Sales:(713) 495-9096 • FAX:(713) 495-7791
$2740 for a monochrome 486/66M system with MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, 8MB RAM, and 250MB hard disk.
Prices for other configurations are available upon request.
Office hours Monday–Friday 8:00–6:00 • Saturday 10:00–1:00 • Sunday–Closed

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222)
Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

**Add COMPLETE imaging to your apps!**

**LEADTOOLS**

Build in fastest, tightest JPEG & Hi-Performance LEAD CMP (Now used in CorelDRAW!)

![Compression](image)

**PRICES SLASHED 50%**

LEADTOOLS is a library of sophisticated imaging functions for developers. All kits provide blazing speed, free example applications, clear documentation (including examples), free technical support and a flexible programming environment. Satisfaction guaranteed! Supports major C & Xbase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEADTOOLS Standard</th>
<th>was $495</th>
<th>NOW $295</th>
<th>Royalty Free!</th>
<th>High level calls for fast and easy handling of all popular PC file formats.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEADTOOLS Professional</td>
<td>was $1990</td>
<td>NOW $495</td>
<td>Royalty Free!</td>
<td>Low &amp; high level functions for all the flexibility and control programmers need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADTOOLS Express</td>
<td>was $1990</td>
<td>NOW $995</td>
<td>Royalty Free!</td>
<td>Obsoletes hardware compression cards. Decompress to 1MB 24-bit TGA image in 1.5 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADTOOLS NT</td>
<td>was $1495</td>
<td>NOW $995</td>
<td>Royalty Free!</td>
<td>The only set of imaging tools which gives the sophisticated NT developer the control he demands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADTOOLS NT Express</td>
<td>was $1495</td>
<td>NOW $995</td>
<td>Royalty Free!</td>
<td>Only tools designed for 32-bit environment. Decompress to display a 1MB 24-bit TGA in 1 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADTOOLS Visual Basic</td>
<td>was $495</td>
<td>NOW $295</td>
<td>Royalty Free!</td>
<td>All LEADTOOLS power in a custom control. Flexible, yet easy to use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Output only*

---

**Your One-Stop Source for Industrial Computers**

**APPRO INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

2032 Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel.: (800) 927-5464
Fax: (408) 452-9210

- Rackmount System
  - 286, 386, 486 ISA / EISA / VESA
- Rackmount Monitors
  - 10", 14" and 20"
- Rackmount Enclosures
  - Up to 20 Slots & 500W PS
- Rackmount Keyboard
  - Full travel Drawer Mounted 101 KB
- Rackmount Hard Drive Enclosure
  - Up to 4 Full Height w/ 600W PS
- Industrial Desk-Top / Tower Enclosures
  - Up to 20 Slots
- Redundant Power Supply

---

**Single Board Computers**

APPRO introduces the most advanced 32 bit single board computer (SBC) designed for the 16 bit and 32 bit VESA Local Bus. It offers a true 32 bit computing environment and on-board CPU upgrade from 386DX to 486DX2.

---

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.
Dynamic RAM

DUE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS,
CALL FOR CURRENT DRAM PRICES!

Part # | Size | Speed | Type | Price
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1MX70X3 | 1M x 7 | 70ns | SIMM | 39.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!

4MX60X9 | 4M x 6 | 60ns | SIMM | 54.95
16MX70X9 | 16M x 7 | 70ns | SIMM | 169.95

VESAM 486DX Motherboard

Modular Circuit Technology's motherboard features a 32-bit VESA Local Bus for quick data transfer! The VL Bus enables your CPU to share information with other interfaces at speeds up to 33MHz. The 32-bit cache architecture allows more data per cycle. The VESA Local Bus gives you the added advantage of economical upgrades—standard 8 and 16-bit ISA cards plug right into the motherboard.

- 33MHz Intel 80486DX or 66MHz Intel 80486DX2 CPU
- Uses 256KB x 1MB & 4MB x 8 90ns SIMMs (5X Installed)
- ZIF CPU socket for upgrades, eight 16-bit expansion slots
- MS-DOS & Windows 3.1 compatible
- DESView 386, Novell Network & OS/2 compatible

MCT-486VX-33 33MHz 486DX VESA local bus ... $399.95
MCT-486DX-66 66MHz 486DX VESA local bus ... $599.00

Special Prices for Byte Buyers!

Seagate IDE Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new high-quality, high-capacity Seagate drive. These 3-1/2" drives are designed for general purpose, medium performance applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-3145A</td>
<td>330MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-3364A</td>
<td>650MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-3360A</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-3550A</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-11200EN</td>
<td>1.6GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-31200N</td>
<td>1.6GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-4160H</td>
<td>4.0GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-42100A</td>
<td>4.0GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-12400N</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$1,749.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Please order HD-MHWD slot adaptor ($39.95) to mount 3-1/2" drive in 5-1/4" slot.

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference.

Seagate Parallel Printer Extender

Extend your parallel printer up to 1,200 feet and connect up to 16 computers. The transmitter automatically switches on and off to allow multiple users access to printer.

- Transfers up to 6,000 characters per second
- DB25P parallel port & RJ-11 mod connectors

CXFP-2 Transmitter for PC $49.95
CXFP-4 Receiver for printer $49.95

Windows Accelerator

Upgrade your resolution! Supports interlaced and non-interlaced, analog or multi-synch monitors, VESA software compatible.

- 16-bit 286/386/486 PC compatible
- Up to 1280 x 1024 resolution in 16 colors

MCT-WAC $99.95
MCT-VGA-1000 16-bit VGA $49.95

EPROM Programmer

Features an improved development interface.

- Programs devices up to 512KX bits, plus 27C100, 27C128, 27C256, 27C512, 27C100
- 8-bit 8088 & 286/386/486 PC compatible card; ZIF socket accepts 0.6" wide DIP IC's to 32 pins

MID-MEP-1A $195.00
MID-MEP-4A As above with 4 ZIF sockets $265.00

Cooling Fan

Make your 486 CPU run cooler with this easy snap-in fan.

- In-line adaptor taps power from power supply
- Snap-in installation

486-FAN $29.95
486-FAN-R Refrigerant fan $49.95

Combo Floppy Drive

Combines both a 1.2Mb 5-1/4" and a 1.44Mb 3-1/2" floppy drive in the space of one 5-1/4" half-height slot.

- 5-1/4" half-height size

FD-505 $109.95
FD-1.2 1.2Mb 5-1/4" floppy drive $59.95
FD-1.44A 1.44Mb 3-1/2" floppy drive $59.95

Internal CD-ROM Drive

This internal CD-ROM drive is compatible with multisession Photo CD, High Sierra and ISO 9660 formats.

- 16-bit 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- 350ms avg access time
- Drive, interface card, cables, MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions, drivers, software & manual

CDROM $149.95

Free JDR Catalogs!

PC Products and Electronic Components

Call Toll-Free
800-538-5000

Sales 800-538-5000
Toll-Free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005
Local/International 408-494-1400

Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax

MAY 1994 BYTE 255
The most advanced, innovative and best sounding digital audio boards come from Antex. That's why they're preferred by OEMs and integrators worldwide for broadcast, recording and multimedia applications.

- Multiple compression formats - ISO/MPEG/MUSICAM, Dolby AC-2, CD-ROM XA, MS ADPCM, IMA
- AES/EBU/SPDIF Digital I/O
- Balanced analog I/O
- Programmable floating point DSP
- Onboard EEPROM for software security
- 16-bit stereo, 64x oversampling Sigma Delta
- High-level DOS/Windows drivers
- Dual-device and multiple adapters
- WAVetable synthesis
- SCS/MIDI Interfaces

800/338-4231 • 310/532-3092 • FAX 310/532-8509
16100 South Figueroa Street, Gardena, California USA 90248
Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filters
The Ultimate Clarity Control
And Contrast Enhancement Technology

Polaroid’s C-P Filters for computer monitors feature a two-layer circular polarizer and multi-layer optical coatings to provide the ultimate technology for glare reduction and contrast enhancement—the difference is immediate and dramatic. Because of the very efficient ambient light trapping properties of circular polarizers, Polaroid C-P Filters suppress up to 99% of unwanted reflected light and are as much as 14 times more effective than other filters in improving contrast. Most models also include an electrically conductive coating that eliminates static and reduces up to 98% EMI for effective field radiation.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9”-21” monitors.

Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division, NJ 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-235-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

Bar Coding

Bar Coding with Windows!

WindowBar

The bar coding software that’s easy to install and easy to learn!

Ideal for Compliance Labeling!

- Full-featured, Network-ready. Fully DDE compatible!
- Supports most popular symbologies, bar code printers and databases
- Interactive and automatic printing tools via Windows, not DOS.
- Full design capabilities; Full Windows implementation.
- Variable graphics (WSI/WSG)

Call Now for a Free Demo Disk
1-800-289-6293

Mayer Automation Group • Division of Mayer Electric Supply Co., Inc.
3405 41st Ave., Birmingham, AL 35202 • (205) 583-3500 • FAX: (205) 323-0886

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

Competing in today’s marketplace demands the reliability provided by Star Gate’s serial I/O controllers. Our products are proven in the field—where performance really counts.

Besides built-in reliability and the industry’s most complete ESD protection, Star Gate’s I/O controllers include the following installation and performance options:

- EIA-232, EIA-422 and EIA-485 interfaces
- Broad O/S support including UNIX, OS/2, Windows and Windows NT
- 2 to 64 high-speed ports in a single host PC
- Optimized data handling for modem pooling and print, file and communication servers

Call us at 1-800-782-7428 and let us share the secrets of our competitive edge with you today!

Star Gate Technologies, Inc.
29300 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139 • 216-349-1860 • FAX 216-349-2056
©1994 Digi International Inc.

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

Communicating with a Higher Intelligence

GMM Sync™

Zilog™85C30, 85230 Based
Async, SDLC, HDLC, Bisync
Built In Null Modem Option
Perfect for PC to Mainframe Apps

Call or Fax Us
OEM and Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335

GMM Research Corporation
18092 Sky Park South, Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand I offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

See us at COMDEX, booth #M5220
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0462B

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.
8-64 Serial Ports in a PC

BBS550

- 8 ports, 16550 UARTS
- Digi, Galacticon compatible
- Works with all popular BBS Software

PCSS-8FX

- 8 ports, 32K-512K FIFO
- Windows, DOS, UNIX, XENIX
- FOSIL drivers included.
- RS-232, 422, 485 interfaces

Rhetorex
Voice Processing boards
make CTI a reality.

If you’re asking “what’s
CTI,” you’re missing one
of the hottest new
technologies going.
Computer Telephony
Integration links PC-
based computer applica-
tions to the telephone
network, providing voice/
fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers
and more.

Interested? Maybe you’re already developing a CTI
application. Then it’s time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4
port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our
24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making
CTI a reality today.

Hard Drives Motherboards Systems

Conners 340 .....$260 386/40DX isa...$105 386s
Quantum 270...$225 386/486DX VL n/cpu $115 486s
IDE/SCSI Available ISA/Vesa LocalBus Pentiums
Call for Other Drives, M/Bs, Monitors, Cards & Systems.

Next Wave Systems
7025 Mission St., Suite 103, Daly City, CA 94014
1-800-296-2211
1-415-755-7245 1-415-755-3741 (FAX)
Open 7 Days a Week VISA/MasterCard

DON’T BE OUT OF TOUCH!
Talking Technology has multi-line voice
and fax processing systems so you can
stay in touch with
your world.

For Sales and Technical Information Call:
1-800-685-4884
Demo: 1-510-522-3800 ext. 120

Complete multi-line
packages start at $599!

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card.
**Computer Systems • Data Acquisition**

**PC Systems in ROM**

**Use 'C' Code**

**Run with DOS**

**Burn in ROM**

**$149**

KS-7 AT equivalent card $289 - q1
- NEC V53 CPU 512K Ram, AT bus
- Options: PCMCIA, 4M Ram, 2M Eprom, 512K NV Sram, Clock, VGA, 8 Serial, 2 Parallel, Keybd, Flop, Modem, 12 bit A/D.

KS-2 XT equivalent card $149 - q1
- NEC V40 CPU 256K Ram, XT bus
- Options: PCMCIA, 512K Eprom, 384K Sram, Clock, 3 Serial, 2 Parallel, Modem, A/D.

Complete Development Support
- We provide development systems and utilities to download, test, and burn your DOS programs into ROM.

**KILA**

Boulder, Colorado 80301

303-444-7737 fax: 303-786-9983

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

---

**Rackmount Solutions**

**RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS—15% PRICE REDUCTION**
- Rackmount Chassis 19"x11x17" $131
- Rackmount VGA Monitor $531
- Rackmount Monitor Shelf $113
- Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer $220

**RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS—Dry 1 Pricing**
- RM14000-1S $98
- RM14000-1U $99
- RM14000-1A $98

**RACKMOUNT SYSTEMS—Super VGA & Monochrome**
- RM14000-453 $69
- RM14000-450 $69

**RACKMOUNT CABINET—Modular from 21" to 96" high**

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

**VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.**

2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550

(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

---

**The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition**

**DAP3000™ Data Acquisition Processor**
- Analog input to 204K samples per second
- Digital input to 1.8M samples per second
- Up to 512 sample inputs on one DAP
- Up to 128 digital inputs/outputs
- 12bit or 16bit resolution ADCs
- FFT and FIR filtering with on-board DSP
- CPU: 386 or 486

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.

206-453-2345 / fax 206-453-3199

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

---

**DATA IN OUT**

$59 & UP

**DACCard™ DACPod™**

LOW-COST DATA ACQUISITION
ULTRA SIMPLE PROGRAMMING
- 8 Channels, DC - 100kHz

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 256).

MAY 1994 BYTE 259

---

**PC-based Solutions for Industrial Automation**
- Industrial PCs & Workstations
- Enclosures and Card Cages
- 486/386/286 CPU Cards
- RAWROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- RS-232/422/485

**ADVANCED**

750 East Arques Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086

1-800-800-6889

1-408-243-6678 in CA

Fax: 408-245-6268

New 18-page Solution Guide FREE!

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.
The Classic Color Trasportable PC
- Available in 466-33/50/66 system or in a 3SD enclosure
- Build-in 10" color SVGA SONY Trinitron monitor
- 2 sticks with 3 full 3 half arrangement
- 2 x 5.25" DD and 1 x 3.5" HDD bay

Trans 2000, Inc.
11568 E. Washington Blvd. Suite A, Whittier, CA 90666
Tel: 310 - 908 - 6814 • Fax: 310 - 908 - 6819

Fix Your PC "FAST"!
with the new UNICORE POSTcard V2™
The UNICORE POSTcard V2™ is a plug-in diagnostic board that monitors POST (power on self test) routines, provides continuous burn-in testing of preload functions, and supports comprehensive system function and component diagnostics for IBM and compatible PC/XT, AT, 80386, 80486 and Pentium class machines. In addition, the POSTcard V2 has the ability to source actual IRQ usage and actually monitor DMA and IRQ lines. The POSTcard V2 plugs into any standard 8-bit (PC/XT) or 16-bit (AT) slot and in seconds you will be able to diagnose even hard-to-find motherboard failures.

1538 Turnpike Street, North Andover, MA 01845
800-800-BIOS (800-680-6469) FAX: (508) 683-1630

WRITE ONCE CD SYSTEM
Including a Philips CDD-521 write once drive, SCSI interface card, cable, software for CD-ROM and CD-Audio and 5 blank discs.

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE $6495
214-380-0126 FAX 214-380-4506
2CD-ROM, LLC
4819 Keller Springs Rd.
Dallas, TX 75248

PC Diagnostics
“The RACER II board is the easiest to use, most powerful tool for PC troubleshooting on the market”

RACER II
(Real-Time AT/XT Computer Equipment Repair)
provides Service Technicians, OEMs, System Integrators, System Engineers, and even End Users with Time-Saving, Low-Cost Diagnostic Capability needed to quickly repair System Boards.

- Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486 and compatibles.
- Displays diagnostics & fault trees on system monitor.
- Initiates and tests systems that appear completely dead.
- Even injects its own test into the system with no RAM installed.
- Trouble-shoots to component level.
- Supports Monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA

800-539-0123

MICRO DATA
Products by Ultra-X, Inc.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

American InfoScience
American InfoScience
1948 South I.H. 35
Austin, Texas 78704
512.440.1132 or fax 512.440.0531

American InfoScience
Compact Disc Recorder System with:
Philips CDD521 SCSI Recorder, Card and our CD-PRODUCER PreMastering Software is only $5995.00 Complete.

Make CD-ROMs on your desktop in Minutes!
Terminate SCSI Problems!

**SCSI Vue™ Terminator**

### Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts
- 1.27mm Gold Plated Connectors

### Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

**High-Performance Active Diagnostic**

- **DOS**
- **MAC**
- **UNIX**

### SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

**Features:**
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20a Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

### Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

---

**AX 1000 MANUAL**

- FORMAT, COPIES, VERIFIES
- 180 3.5 H.D.hrs.
- COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS
- RELIABLE TEAC DRIVES
- AVG. 100,000 COPIES/DRIVE
- 2.25" + 3.5" DOPULATION
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**AX-2X AUTOLOADER**

- FORMATS, COPIES, VERIFIES
- 180 3.5 H.D.hrs.
- COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS
- FULL BIT BY BIT VERIFICATION
- ADJUSTABLE WINDOW MARGIN
- BATCH PROCESSING
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY

---

**Rapid Reproduction**

Simple Fast Smart Reliable Duplicators

---

**Disk Factory**

- Automatically loads, formats, copies, verifies and prints labels on 3.5 & 5.25 diskettes
- Designed for use with network or any data distribution application
- Perfect for sanitizing or otherwise identifying specific diskettes

**Victory Enterprises**

1-800-727-DISK (3475)
Rugged Rackmount Keyboards

Elma offers high quality industrial ruggedized keyboards. Features include:

- 19" rackmount keyboards
- Take 1 U or 1.75" space
- Over 25 models to select from
- Available in full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and International versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- 8mm, 2 button trackball with serial output

Call Elma at 510-656-3400

Elma Electronic, Inc.
44350 S. Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-656-3400
Fax: 510-656-3783

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keypad labels for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337
from the leader in Keypad Innovations™

Laptop Expansion
The Easy Way

LapStation Expansion Systems and CableMate Port Replicators let you attach any desktop peripheral or PC enhancement card to your notebook in one easy step. Models with one to seven slots and bays support most popular notebooks.
Laptops & Notebooks • Modems/Multiplexors

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad™, the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

17741 Mitchell, North Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL: (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0732
(800) 822-4333

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia • Printers/Plotters • Programmable Hardware

PC Screen to TV Screen
Windows, Mac & OS/2 Multimedia Presentations on Television...

AverKey

$299.00

1-800-863-ADDA

AVER

ADDA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4501 Warm Springs Blvd.
Suite 1019, Fremont, CA 94539
USA Tel 510-779-9899 Fax 510-232-1893
Canada Tel 604-278-3232 Fax 604-278-3993

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 290).

Why not take it with you?
The World's Slimmest lightest laser-quality portable printer.

- One inch thick
- 2.6 pounds
- Plain paper printing
- OHP transparency printing
- Laser quality resolution, 360 dpi
- 48 dot thermal transfer
- 67cps in 10cpi, 81cps in 12cpi
- 360 dpi x 360 dpi
- Centronics 8 bit parallel
- Built in Nicad battery pack
- For information call 1-800-779-7705

Atlantic Technologies
6631 Amsterdam Way, Wilmington NC 28405

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

μPLC

“High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost”

Introducing our DWC Speech Processor only $199

Hardware: 20 Seconds of warning permanent storage medium for up to 160 different messages. 100kHz input with adjustable threshold. 80 kHz DCA output with adjustable gain. 1 sensor digital output on board RS-485 external expansion bus. 60K EPROM program space. Optional enhanced RAM up to 32K. Optional DTP power input.

Software: Programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer or the DWC Programs Development System. Easy to use DWC Language Compiler or our new CM C real time software. Software system includes functions for all of our μPLC products. Includes example software and also available remote I/O network software.

Analogue Controller $289
Digital Controller $155
Network Node $225
Operator Interface $329

Programming services available
1-800-866-7707 tel (516) 866-0677 fax (516) 866-1602

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 272).

Little Star

NEW 30 I/Os $195

Now in Z-World's line of C-programmable miniature controllers, the Little Star™ has 16 digital inputs, 14 high-current driver outputs, 8232/965 RAM and real-time clock, programmable timers, watchdog, and more. It is also available with enclosure and LCD/keypad, expansion cards for additional I/O, and optional 18 MHz clock. Our easy-to-use, yet powerful Dynamic™ development system ($195) integrates an editor, compiler, and debugger. The Little Star is ideal for control, test and data acquisition applications.

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

MAY 1994 BYTE 263
Tape Drives

AV 100 - AVISION Gray, Desk/Laptop Scanner
600 DPI, Built-in ADF, Direct print to Printer
IPhoto Plus & OCR (Laptop adapter additional)
$680.00

AV 680GC - AVISION 256 Gray, flatbed scanner
Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, OCR
$12,999.00

AV 680GC - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner
Max. 1,200 DPI, Legal Size, Image Pal & OCR
$12,999.00

AV 680C - AVISION 24-Bit, True Color Flatbed Scanner
Max. 1,600 DPI, Legal size, Image Pal & OCR
$12,999.00

AV ICE - True Color, 2400 x 2400 dpi
$650.00

Multimedia Upgrade Kit w/16 bit sound cards
$99.95

COMPUTERS - N - MORE
A DIVISION OF LITTECH CORPORATION
1-800-548-3246
LITTECH CORP. • 615 S. MAIN ST., LITHBURG, OH 44657
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 1-800-LITECH-6
VAT and Dealers welcome phone (917) 916-2606 FAX (917) 916-7111
AVISION is the registered trade name of AVISION, INC. - Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.

3480/3490 & 9-Track Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
Windows Software Now Available
• Tape Backup and Restore
• Make Your Own CD ROM
  with our CD ROM Maker
• Optical Storage from $995.00
• Fujitsu Quality Drives

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE
Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Tape Drives

PCs,
Workstations

9-Track
Incredibly compact, super reliable. 1600, 6250 bpl. Great price!

3480
Smallest, lightest in the world, super reliable. Low price!

Backup
With high speed DLT
36 GB in just eight hours! Much faster than 8 mm, at a great price!

800-729-8725
Includes software, PC controller

Overland Data
Your best choice for 1/2 inch tape solutions since 1980.

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.
Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.
Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cassettes. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.
Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 592-0116 Phone (818) 592-0061

Qualstar
®
6709 Independence Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91303
©1989 Qualstar Corp. All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Tapedisk
We make tapes work like disks!

TAPEDISK software turns your SCSI tape drive into a DOS "disk"!
DOS assigns a drive letter to your tape drive!
Works with DOS, Windows, and Windows For Workgroups!

Full use of your investment - Use your expensive tape drive all the time, not just for infrequent backups.
Easy to use - Easy backups make for frequent backups.
Now save valuable data to tape as easily as saving to disk.
Direct data access - Read your data directly from tape.
No need to restore data to disk. Save directly to tape.
Tape storage is cheaper - less than 1/2 penny per megabyte.
2 gigabyte tapes cost less than $10.00.

Supported tape drives
Call for detailed list.

TAPEDISK® Corporation
651-571-5555
FAX 619-571-0982
Europe (+44) 734-891891
Europe FAX (+44) 734-891897

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 285).
HIWIRE II Schematic and PCB Software
With support for expanded and extended memory, HIWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HIWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HIWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed. Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903.

Computer-Based Instrumentation

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411
THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1½" ads can include heading (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2"x2¾" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACCESSORIES

**RAID ACTIVE?**

Post it on your PC with The RM-60 MODEM RADIATOR
Serial or parallel port. Details: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • RAY.
Monitor, 1000 times the resolution of standard gears counters.
Excellent for tracking RONAL GAS. Find source, New: Version 3.1
- WINDOWS: Pica • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foals
Call Mine for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
BYTE & CIRCLE • Phone (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4229, Wilmington, DE 19807
$148.50

**KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO**

Extend signals from PC with EXTENDER
Split signals with COMPANION/PC EXPANDER
Switch signals among PCs with COMMANDER
Boosts signals up to 800 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEREX CORPORATION
4012 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 651.

**VGA Splitters**

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Send complete with several presentations simultaneously on all monitors - Guaranteed
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Small durable metal case. MADE IN USA
- Extension cables available

H&R TECHNOLOGY
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607
800-959-6439

Inquiry 652.

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

All Reverse Engineering Tool
Reverse engineering toolkit to analyze applications written in COBOL and other 3rd generation languages.
- Automatic production of system diagrams.
- Analysis reports.
- Powerful script language.
- Can be configured for C, C++, FORTRAN, etc.
- Windows 3.1 and DOS versions.

FREE DEMO
System Builders
Tel (613) 236-6667 Fax (613) 236-3754

Inquiry 653.

**BAR CODE**

**Bar Code Readers**

- **PORTABLE BAR CODE READER**
  - Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
  - 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
  - 2x16 SuperTwist LCD Display
  - 44 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
  - Real-Time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
  - Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
  - Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
  - Built-In Program Generator
  - Create Your Own Custom Programs
  - Two- Built-In Inventory Programs
  - Up to 250 Programs Can Be Stored in Memory
  - Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
  - Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
  - Built-In Calculator
  - Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
  - 64K Memory with Data Compression
  - 30-day $9 Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
  - Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

BAR CODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS
101 East Washington Street 
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 800-345-4220

**Portable Bar Code Reader**

- **BAR CODE READERS**
  - For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals
  - Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
  - Data Appears as Keyboard Input
  - Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
  - Accepts Wand, Slot/Beige, CCD, Laser, and Printer for Z-232 Serial Input
  - Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
  - Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
  - Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
  - Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
  - Over 140 User Configurable Options
  - Dynamo Line Up to 96 Readers
  - Supports NOVEL Networks and Bar Code Readers
  - Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
  - Direct From Manufacturer
  - 30-day $9 Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
  - Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $995
  - Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $995

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Eutels, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 985-6232

**Cordless RF Bar Code Wand**

A cordless RF bar code wand with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Aids as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device. Real-time remote data collection for $895. Optional pocket beeper for long range –$295. It's an exclusive from the PC bar code leader.

Worfingtont Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 800-345-4220

**BAR CODE READERS**

- **BAR CODE READERS**
  - For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals
  - Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
  - Data Appears as Keyboard Input
  - Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
  - Accepts Wand, Slot/Beige, CCD, Laser, and Printer for Z-232 Serial Input
  - Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
  - Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
  - Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
  - Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
  - Over 140 User Configurable Options
  - Dynamo Line Up to 96 Readers
  - Supports NOVEL Networks and Bar Code Readers
  - Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
  - Direct From Manufacturer
  - 30-day $9 Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
  - Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $995
  - Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $995

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Eutels, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 985-6232

**SCANNER SALE**

- **ELKHART ALIN**
  - Stainless Steel Wrand w/decorder $249
  - SYMBOL Laser LS9300 LT1000 or SP400 w/decorder $899
  - **Software Packages**:
    - 2000IN: $1199;
    - 3000IN: $1199;
    - 5000IN: $1199

For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656.
FAX: 603-924-2683.
Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows
- Print all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%–400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Poular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

***CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE***

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Pegasus Parkway, Eufaula, TX 76040
(800) 646-4462 (917) 571-9915 FAX (917) 656-6322

BAR CODE EXPERT
- Keyboard wedge readers for PC/XT/AT.
- Reader W/GM output, data transmission over phone line.
- Accepts Wnd, Wind, Coga, Laser, Magstripe and MCR check reader.
- Resellers discount available. Please call for free catalog.

IBS-Intelligent Barcode systems, Inc.
16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744
(800) 765-2271 (918) 968-6265 FAX (918) 968-5527

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE
FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?
NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER
Quality • Performance • Value
A full line of READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • WHEELED-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS. Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software, CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • QUALITY.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA (800) 876-1808
(312) 337-9447
FAX (312) 337-3677

DOS & WINDOWS BAR CODING
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable cost-effective data-entry. They work just like a second keyboard. Numerous scanners ( wand, credit card, CCD, laser, etc.). Bar Tender for Windows designs labels on screen & outputs on almost any printer. DOS printing, too. Generous reseller discounts. Great warranty. 30-day-money-back guarantee.

Seagull Scientific Systems, Inc.
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
800-738-2001 206-451-8969 FAX 206-451-9362

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others. DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6633 Applélink: BARCODE 1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

CD RECORDABLE
GEAR, the ultimate CD-Recordable test for any CD-Standard
If you insist on an answer, easy to use solution to create CDs. GEAR is everything you need. GEAR supports all major CD-Recorders. VTS, Kodak, Philips, Sony & Yamaha. CD-R is available on DOS, Windows, Apple Macintosh, Sun Unix and Hewlett Packard Systems.

Elektron
America, 31 Waverly Avenue, Bayside, PA 19012 USA tel 1-215-690-9308 FAX 1-215-667-9387 Error & Assy. F16 Box 1245 5000C Dr. Eichborn: The Netherlands tel 31-(0) 40-4010665, fax 31-(0) 40-514200, E-mail Elektron@zich.nl

Inquiry 656.

BOOKS
Earn Your High-Tech Degree While Working Full Time
High Technology Degree Alternatives shows how to get your college degree without quitting your job, attending night school for years, or breaking your budget. $21.95 + $3.75 s/h. Use Visa/MC.

Inquiry 658.

ALLEGRO BUSINESS CD-ROMS
- Allegro Business Library $99.95
- Allegro PC Library $99.95
- The System Healing Security Plan $14.95
- InPrint Art Library Volume 1 $99.95
- InPrint Art Library Volume 2 $99.95
- Multimedia Business 500 $49.95

Inquiry 659.

MULTI-PLATFORM CD-ROMs
- Toshiba Tecel NEC
- SCSI Interface
- Media Vision
- CDRom Technology
- CD Light

Inquiry 660.

INTERNATIONAL MARKETERS:
Sell your computer products in one of the fastest growing markets today! REACH 79,000 LATIN AMERICAN BAY READERS
Now you can advertise in 1, 2, or all 3 Latin editions of BYTE
BMW Mexico + BYTE Brazil + BYTE Argentina
Give Liz at Global Ad-Net a call today for more info:
603-876-4311

Inquiry 661.

CD-ROM TECHNOLOGY
A-LINK is YOUR LINK to CD-ROM TECHNOLOGY
From the heart of Silicon Valley
- CD Rom Titles
- CD Rom Drives
- Multimedia
Low Prices......Large Selection
Call 24 hours for free catalog
800-529-9222 or Fax (408) 255-6281

Inquiry 664.

CD LIGHT
Unzipped

Inquiry 665.

USA UNZIPPED

Inquiry 666.

KNOWLEDGE MEDIA
4386 Numeerly Rd., St. 80, Paradise, CA 90090
(800) 78-CD-ROM : (181) 672-2838 FAX

Inquiry 667.

MULTI-PLATFORM CD-ROMs
GRAPHICS: Graphic applications & source...$24.95
Audi: Audio Apps, Sounds, Effects...$24.95
LANGUAGES/OS: Largest collection of Languages with source $20.95
DIGITAL MEDIA: All MPEG video clips...$24.95

Inquiry 668.

Put All Your Documents on CD-ROM for less!
We can assist you in your CD-ROM Development by converting paper documents, microfilm or fiche, catalogs and images on to CD-ROM. We also develop search engines for retrieval purposes.

Inquiry 669.
**CD-ROM**

**CD-ROM Networking for Peer-to-Peer Networks**

**Introducing OPTI-Net**

OPTI-Net Lite employs data caching and prefetching technologies to improve the response times for clients sharing CD-ROM resources on peer-to-peer networks.

Call for your free catalog featuring our line of CD-ROM solutions including: UNITY, OPTI-Net software family, OPTI-Cache™ CD-ROM caching, multi-drive CD-ROM hardware, and networked CD-ROM titles!

**ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**

Free FAX Information: 800-691-2120 or call 512-321-9952.

**New and Updated CDROM Titles**

- Cica MS Windows CDROM. Thousands of Windows programs...
- Giga Games CDROM, Games for DOS/Windows...
- Space and Astronomy, Transits NASA images/data...
- C User Group Library, C source code Dec 93...
- Smit MS DOS CDROM, MS Shareware/Freeware...
- DR2 Hard Radiol CDROM, FCC CallSigns & Shparams...
- Hobbes OS2 CDROM, OS2 Shareware/Freeware...
- Source Code CDROM, 650 Mb source, DOS/Linux...
- Gutenberg Project, Literature and Fiction...
- Linux Operating System, 386/486, X11, full src...
- FreeBSD Operating System, Ver 1.0, kernel...
- Libri britannica, MS DOS Tech/Engineer...
- X11R5/Unix CDROM, full src, SPARC binaries...
- NetCDF data set, FORTRAN, MATHEMATICA...
- Ada Programming CDROM, Compilers, source, docs...
- AmiCert CDROM, Amiga Shareware/Freeware...
- CD-ROM Caddies, Lifetime Guarantee...

**SAFEWARE**

- Top quality CDROMs. 100% satisfied or full refund.

**WALNUT CREEK CDROM**

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-212, Concord, CA 94520

1-800-787-9977 Visa/MC AMEX, Fax: 1-510-764-8021

---

**CELLULAR PHONES**

**TWO CELLULAR PHONES WITH ONLY ONE NUMBER**

Our cellular software will allow you to change phone numbers and electronic serial numbers on a variety of makers such as MOTOROLA, MITSHIBSHI, PANASONIC, NEC, RADIO SHACK, and NOKIA.

**WHY PAY TWO CELLULAR BILLS?**

Put the same number on as many phones as you like! Only $495!

We can also sell you a hand held cellular phone with your existing number for only $395.00!

**CELLULAR PRESS**

241 N. Rodeo Dr. #15318, Beverly Hills, CA 90210

Phone: 310-289-2174

Fax on Demand: 305-346-7674

Call from your fax handset and follow the voice prompts to receive complete technical specifications.

---

**COMMS SIMULATION**

**FREE DEMONSTRATION**

**COMMUNICATIONS SIMULATION**

**FREE**

*Demonstrate, test or train yourself from fax-scanning into ISDN, NO line or installation costs.*

**WORLDWIDE PHONE LINE SIMULATORS**

Fax Scanner (9 to 14 Volts) $45 $28

One-way Dial-up ("Lite") $125 $79

Two-way Dial-up ("Demo") $189 $119

6-way ISDN (para or from) $599 $370

**FREEFLINK**

**GoodThinking**

Access (44) 844 291003 Fax (44) 292603 Visa

---

**COMPUTER BOOKS**

**COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount**

Personal, technical service. 15% discount off most books from 140+ publishers. Networks, Windows, architecture, CD-ROM, C++, COBOL, Internet, Macintosh, TCP/IP, Novell, Pentium, Worldwide shipping. GO CBX or E-mail 703/973 3333 or compusite@comprod.com from Internet, MC, VISA, AMEX, DISC, American. Free (901) 452-8888.

**CompusBooks**

Room 1, Box 271-D

312-321-9952

Cedar Creek, TX 78612

Fax: 312-321-4529

800-880-6818

---

**DATA/DISK CONVERSION**

**DATA/DISK CONVERSION SERVICES**

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3.5", 5.25", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversion service.

**Pivovar Computing Services, Inc.**

15 Arlington Htgs. Rd., Dept. 48, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(800) Convert

(708) 668-7010

---

**DATABASE/ZIP CODE**

**US ZIP CODE IN DISKS**

INCLUDING CITY, COUNTY AND STATE

**FREE ZIP CODE FINDER SOFTWARE**

JUST $49.00

**PUMA INSTRUMENTS**

2881 Raintree Ln., Santa Clara, CA 95053

Tel. (605) 297-6379 Fax (605) 297-7081

---

**DISK DRIVES**

**WORKSTATION PRODUCTS**


**COMPUTER TECHNIQUES**

625 E. Merritt Ave. Suite K

Merrill Island, FL 32953 USA

Call 407-452-8783 Fax 407-452-8757

---

**DISK DUPLICATION**

**FULL SERVICE DISKETTE DUPLICATION**

- All disk formats, 100% viruschecked
- Available in a variety of colors
- Custom silk-screening
- Customized labels also available

**Manufacturing diskettes in the U.S. since 1978**

**Syncom Technologies, Inc.**

1000 Syncom Drive, Milpitas, SD 95031

1-800-843-9862

---

**EDUCATION**

**B.S. & M.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/OS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

**AMERICAN INST. FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES**

710 S. Magnolia Ave., Ste. 306, Birminghan, AL 35205

800-767-2627 205-323-6191

---

**FLOW CHARTS**

**FLOW CHARTING 3**

- High resolution printouts...
- Multi-page charts...
- Portrait or landscape...
- Import/export capabilities...
- IS shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

**PATTISON & PATTISON**

Software Corporation 666 Executive Dr., Morgan N.Y. 10608

605-252-0602 ext. 1317

See our ad on page 208

---

**THE BUYER’S MART**

268 BYTE MAY 1994
Inquiry 684.

Inquiry 687.

Inquiry 686.

Inquiry 689.

Inquiry 685.

Inquiry 688.

Inquiry 682.

Inquiry 689.

Inquiry 683.

Inquiry 690.

Inquiry 691.

Inquiry 692.

Inquiry 693.

Inquiry 694.

Inquiry 695.
THE BUYER'S MART

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software
Call for our latest FREE catalog
1.800.622.3345

SoftTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1250 products.
1.312.472.0444 1.312.472.0447
FAX: 1.312.472.0447

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
• STOPCOPY family • UNCOPYABLE copy protection
• STOPVIEW software encryption
• NETIEM network license monitoring
• DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 support
• No source code changes required - for ANY of our products
• Our products destroy ALL of our competition

Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products!

MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TTY-4444 800/257-2244 301/971-1094 301/3407-7754

Inquiry 698.

IS YOUR DATA SAFE?
Gain the peace of mind that your data is CORRUPTION-FREE with FILE ALERT for WINDOWS NT!
Automatically detects and immediately alerts you to any corruption so you can act before it becomes a disaster!
Special introductory price of $99!

Call 1-800-829-HELP ext. 60011

Executive Software
Copyright 1994 Executive Software Inc. All Rights Reserved.
FILE ALERT is a trademark of Executive Software Inc. Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Inquiry 699.

KEY-LOK® SECURITY

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otter Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917 FAX: 303/770-1953

Inquiry 700.

SECURITY

CRYPTKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM
“Hardware key-like protection without the hardware key”
Cryptkey is a software protection tool, offering:
• complete security from any disk copy program
• complete compatibility with any MS-DOS
or MS WINDOWS 3.1 based machine
• complete visibility – no disk key, no hardware key, no support calls
• instant disaster recovery

Cryptkey is a sales tool, allowing you to sell your program:
• by features – easily the customer purchased
• by number of runs – e.g., call 100 calculations for $490.00
• by time period – e.g., lease or demo your program for 60 days

Cryptkey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone or fax. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly. Just by making a telephone call.

(Use for oversubscription or distribution)

“NOW AVAILABLE FOR NETWORKS”

CRYPTKEY IS PRODUCED BY KENOBI CONTROL ENGINEERING SOFTWARE SINCE 1972

Kenobi Controls Limited • 7157-12th Street South East • Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2B6
Tel: (403) 258-6200 Fax: (403) 258-6201

Inquiry 701.

SERVER MIRRORING

NoStop Network
The software solution to provide full Level 3 Fault Tolerance for PC LANs.
• Server Mirroring
• Uninterrupted Processing
• Continuous Backup
• Any Network Operating System or Server Nonstop Networks Limited, NY, NY 212-481-8488, Fax 779-2956

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shipper labels. Menu drives Interface. It solves symbolic & numeric equations, and does calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra and more. It is programmable, & plots in 2 & 3D. Suggested List Price now only $1520.
Rec: MIS-DCS compatible & 512K.

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation
New Windows/Windows NT CAE Tools

Introducing The First and Only Interactive SPICE Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like you’ve never seen before “Just like being at the Bench.” Includes:
• New IsSpice4; Interactive Circuit Simulator
• Real Time Cross Filing between Schematic and Simulator
• Model Libraries, more than 5000 Parts
• Flo PC, DEC Alpha, Mips, Machintosh

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic entry, IsSpice4, models, and waveform graphics only $5995.
Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-9710
(310) 833-9710 (310) 833-9856

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
• Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatboards, multiboard enclosures
• All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction
• Interactive menu-driven
• Thermal parameters library
• Fast “What if” dimension, math, finite difference analysis
• Easy to learn & use
• IBM PC & Machintosh II

Call or Fax for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Sierra Drive, San Diego, CA 92116
(619) 363-8811 (619) 363-8840

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

DERIVE® NOW HALF-PRICE!
DERIVE: A Mathematical Assistant combines the power of computer algebra with the ease of a menu-driven interface. It solves symbolic & numeric equations, and does calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra and more. It is programmable, & plots in 2 & 3D. Suggested List Price now only $1520.
Rec: MIS-DCS compatible & 512K.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry by two-pass verification, edit language, operator data, much more! Designed for the PS2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

FREE 30 day trial!

Call 708 290-7744 or fax 708-9986
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 707.

CARD/CAM/CAE Developers Kits–Windows/DCS
NEW RELEASE! TG-CAD Professional v.5.0.
Replace TG-Professional v.4.0, includes upgraded 2D & 3D geometric design models, OXIF In/Out release 12 and (NEW) TG-CAD Draw v.1.5, All in C. This four part development kit is truly “The Ultimate CARD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine.” Comes with or without source code. 30 day guarantees. Free 30 page technical paper.

DISK SOFTWARE, Inc.
1305 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX 75074-9971
Tel (214) 423-7286 Fax (214) 423-7286

Inquiry 708.

CAD/CAM/CAE Developers Kits–Windows/DCS
NEW RELEASE! TG-CAD Professional v.5.0.
Replace TG-Professional v.4.0, includes upgraded 2D & 3D geometric design models, OXIF In/Out release 12 and (NEW) TG-CAD Draw v.1.5, All in C. This four part development kit is truly “The Ultimate CARD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine.” Comes with or without source code. 30 day guarantees. Free 30 page technical paper.

Inquiry 709.
SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE
• Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
• Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
• View, Print (rasterizer), Plot (vectorizer), and Pick (intersect) modules.
• Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun, Macintosh and other Unix systems.
Sirlin Computer Corporation
20 Orange Ave., Londonbridge, NY 10003 USA
Phone: (603) 437-9727 Fax: (603) 437-9737

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

ORSYS - $299
OPERATIONS RESEARCH SYSTEM
• Linear programs up to 3000 by 1500
• Mixed-integer and discrete linear programs
• Nonlinear objective and quadratic programs
• Transportation and Transshipment models
Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15228, Alexandria, VA 22320
(703) 960-7600 Fax (703) 960-7654

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

Announcing GMS 2.0 from Probots, Inc. Easiest & most powerful modeling & simulation tool ever.
• Now with Super Screen Interf & Agent Modeling capabilities
• Specific & validated models, simulations, analyses, optimizes, systems & generates spectacular graphs in minutes!
• No special training or programming required!
• Ideal for planning and predicting tasks!
Ask now for special Intro prices! DEALERS WANTED.
Probots, Inc.
80 Dunton Road, Ste. 3307
Northampton, MA 01060

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG!
AFFORDABLE EARTH SCIENCE SOFTWARE
Over 350 programs for Windows, DOS, Mac, Unix
800-775-6745
RockWare
4251 Rippling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5654 • FAX (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

PC TeX
The next step beyond desktop publishing
This complete publishing system makes all limit to what you can do with PC TeX.
Systems for DOS or Windows
PC TeX excels at typesetting:
• High quality books and articles
• Scientific notation/math formulas
• Professional technical documents
• Foreign languages
• PC TeX is the difference between average and expert!
Personal TeX, Inc.
800-808-7906 or 415/388-8853
12 Madrona St., Mill Valley, CA 94941
Fax: 415/368-8665

Inquiry 716.

SOFTWARE/TRANSLATORS

EASY TRANSLATORS TO "C"
• ASM-IBM AS/370, Intel 386/486, MASM
• COBOL - COBOL 68, 74, 85
• PL/I - 13 dialects, IBM, BDL, VAX, STRATUS etc.
• PL/M - Intel PL/M 50, 80, 86, 96, 286, 386
• Translation service; custom dialects; MS-DOS
Micro-Processor Services, Inc.
92 Stonelnu Rd., Dix Hills, NY 11746
Tel. (516) 499-4461 Fax (516) 499-4727

Inquiry 718.

UNIX ON CD-ROM

UNIX Clone for $39.95
Trans-Ameritech presents LINUX Plus and BSD CD-ROM. Latest versions of LINUX and BSD with X-windows, CGI/Perl development environment.
ALL SOURCES ARE INCLUDED.
REAL UNIX POWER for the PRICE OF DOS!
ONLY $39.95
Trans-Ameritech Enterprises
23242 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050
408-727-3883
Fax 408-727-3882

Inquiry 719.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter.
Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color.
Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+5%
VIS/A/B/NO.
FPLOT Corporation
24-18 Stairway St., Suite 60, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 720.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

MicroMath Scientific Software
800-842-6284 fax: 801-942-0299

Inquiry 715.

UNIX ON CD-ROM

THE ULTIMATE BBS
FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE
Latest Windows and DOS Utilities, PGMs, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (8/91)
217-792-3663
Customer Service 415-2814429

Inquiry 722.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kayeville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 717.

STATISTICS

TRANSLATORS

EXPERIMENTAL DATA-FITTING
SCIENTIST, now on Windows*, fits experimental data to any combination of user-defined algebraic and differentiation equations. Laplace transforms and complex numbers also determines best-fitting splines, polynomials and interpolating functions.
MicroMath Scientific Software
800-842-6284 fax: 801-942-0299

Inquiry 715.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide
Margot Swanson
for more information
603-926-2656 or Fax: 603-926-2683

Inquiry 723.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call
Margot Swanson
for more information
603-924-2656 or Fax: 603-924-2683

MAY 1994 BYTE 271
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>214-382-0126</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>800-451-4201</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289-290</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>800-663-420A</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>240-63</td>
<td>908-607-0000</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>800-782-5552</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>818-597-1756</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-65</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>714-581-6770</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>800-822-8184</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>800-223-4777</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1-305-4253</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800-533-2956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YOUR DIRECT LINK**

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send them mail at the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BAR CODING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/Networking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FAX BOARDS/MACHINES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### YOUR DIRECT LINK

#### PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card.

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Business Section</th>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Business Section</th>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Business Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-88</td>
<td>ELIAS MICROCOMPUTERS</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>LITECH CORPORATION</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY</td>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-178</td>
<td>ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS</td>
<td>548-549</td>
<td>F &amp; H SIMULATIONS</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSING/DTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-228</td>
<td>LEAD TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>COREL SOFTWARE</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>OVERLAND DATA INC</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>QUALITY CORPORATION</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>CIRCULATION/STOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>TAPEREDEX CORPORATION</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>SHAREWARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH</td>
<td>566</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>MCGRAW-HILL PROF &amp; REF DIV</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>BACKUP/RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>MICROSOFT CORPORATION</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>INSTALLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>MIKROTECHNIK</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>LIGATURE LTD (INTL)</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>NETWORKING/INTEROP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>LEAD TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>MARKETING/SALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>MICROPROSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>TRAINING/EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>MICROSOFT CORPORATION</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>CUSTOMER SUPPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>MULTICOMPANY SOFTWARE</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>MYLORD CORPORATION</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>NETWORKING/INTEROP</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>ON TIME MARKETING</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>SUMMARY CARD</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>TOUCHSTONE CORPORATION</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>VISIONWARE</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>WOLFRAM RESEARCH</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>X-CODE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>585</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>YIELD CORPORATION</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Z-CODE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>YOUR DIRECT LINK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEW**:

- **BUSINESS WEEK (INTL)**
- **AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION**
- **CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH**
- **IBM**
- **LEAD TECHNOLOGIES**
- **MICROSOFT CORPORATION**
- **MULTICOMPANY SOFTWARE**
- **MYLORD CORPORATION**
- **NETWORKING/INTEROP**
- **ON TIME MARKETING**
- **SOFTWARE SECURITY**
- **SUMMARY CARD**
- **TOUCHSTONE CORPORATION**
- **VISIONWARE**
- **WOLFRAM RESEARCH**
- **X-CODE SOFTWARE**
- **YIELD CORPORATION**
- **YOUR DIRECT LINK**

**REPLACED**:

- **ELIAS MICROCOMPUTERS**
- **LITECH CORPORATION**
- **MCGRAW-HILL PROF & REF DIV**
- **MIKROTECHNIK**
- **MULTICOMPANY SOFTWARE**
- **MYLORD CORPORATION**
- **NETWORKING/INTEROP**
- **ON TIME MARKETING**
- **SOFTWARE SECURITY**
- **SUMMARY CARD**
- **TOUCHSTONE CORPORATION**
- **VISIONWARE**
- **WOLFRAM RESEARCH**
- **X-CODE SOFTWARE**
- **YIELD CORPORATION**
- **YOUR DIRECT LINK**

---

**MAJOR CHANGES**:

- **NEW**:
  - **NEW** Business Sections
  - **NEW** Advertisers

- **REPLACED**:
  - **REPLACED** Business Sections
  - **REPLACED** Advertisers

---

**FREE**:

- **FREE** product information from individual advertisers
- **FREE** for entire product category

---

**DIRECT LINK**:

- **YOUR DIRECT LINK** Card
- **Inquiry Numbers**
- **Product Numbers**

---

**MAY 1994 BYTE 275**

---

**INDEX**:

- **Category No.**
- **Inquiry No.**
- **Page No.**
# EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A | 1426 Accton Technology 401S-3
Acer America 81
ACI US 22
Advanced Matrix 164 |
| B | 1105, Algorithmics 164 |
| C | 1346 Banyan Systems 1380
Banyan Vines 1447
BanyanWare 1453
Bell Atlantic Mobile 90 Systems 22
Bell Labs 81
Belkin 90 |
| D | 1108, Dataproducts 164
1349, 1381 |
| E | 1328 DEC 46, 67, 99, 164
1321 Devore Software 228 |
| F | 1286 DigiBoard 221
1154 Distributed Processing 205 Technology |
| G | 1351 GCC Technologies 164
1110, Genicom 164 |
| H | 1327 Excel Software 228
1334 Flight Software 22
1336 Flamebeau Software 225 |
| I | 1110, Genicom 164
1335, 1353, 1355
1345, 1357, 1369, 1381, 1385, 1387, 1388 |
| J | 1423 First International 401S-6 |
| K | 1435 Graftech 401S-10
GTE Mobile Data 9 0, 113 |
| L | 1225 Ibm 22, 46, 67, 99, 133
1457 Informatica 401S-15 |
| M | 1437 Li Data Systems 224
1371 Life Sciences 228 |
| N | 1307 MagLine 224
1459 MRT 401S-20 |
| O | 1312 Online Computer 221, Systems 22 |
| P | 1313 Perspective Systems 22 |
| Q | 1314 Premiere Software 228
1457 PrintVision 228
1315 PrintVision 228 |
| R | 1326 Pyramid 228
1459 Prisma Software 401S-15 |
| S | 1306 Racal-Datacom 221
1327 Red Hat 228 |
| T | 1307 Racal-Datacom 221
1327 Red Hat 228 |
| U | 1308 Radix2 Software 225
Engineering 225 |
| V | 1271 Tadpole Technology 220
1312 Tailor Made Software 226 |
| W | 1439 Transtech Microsystems 228
Systems 228 |
| X | 1379 Xenom 288 |
| Z | 1379 Xenom 288 |

---

**FOR MORE INFORMATION:**

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

**Inquiry No.:**

- **A** 1426 Accton Technology 401S-3
- **B** 1105, Algorithmics 164
- **C** 1346 Banyan Systems 1380
- **D** 1108, Dataproducts 164
- **E** 1328 DEC 46, 67, 99, 164
- **F** 1286 DigiBoard 221
- **G** 1351 GCC Technologies 164
- **H** 1327 Excel Software 228
- **I** 1110, Genicom 164
- **J** 1334 Flight Software 22
- **K** 1336 Flamebeau Software 225
- **L** 1225 Ibm 22, 46, 67, 99, 133
- **M** 1371 Life Sciences 228
- **N** 1307 MagLine 224
- **O** 1312 Online Computer 221, Systems 22
- **P** 1313 Perspective Systems 22
- **Q** 1314 Premiere Software 228
- **R** 1326 Pyramid 228
- **S** 1306 Racal-Datacom 221
- **T** 1307 Racal-Datacom 221
- **U** 1308 Radix2 Software 225
- **V** 1271 Tadpole Technology 220
- **W** 1439 Transtech Microsystems 228
- **X** 1379 Xenom 288
- **Z** 1379 Xenom 288
The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!
Virtual communities are no substitute for real communities

Walk through any residential neighborhood built in America over the last 75 years, and you'll notice a revealing architectural pattern: Houses erected before World War II almost invariably have large front porches, while houses that came later don't. Broad, full-frontage porches have given way to simple stoops or abbreviated entryways that are more decorative than functional.

The abrupt demise of the front porch isn't merely symbolic. It says a lot about how America has changed over the last 50 years and how new technology can significantly alter our communities and social relationships.

Consider how front porches once defined our interactions with family members and neighbors. As an external room attached to the face of the house, the porch represented an intersection between public and private life. Before air conditioning, porches were a shaded refuge on hot summer days. Before TV, they were gathering places for socializing and courting in the evenings. In urban neighborhoods, they were public parlors, inviting random encounters with passers-by. Porches were designed for a lifestyle that was fundamentally extroverted.

Over the years, that connection to the outside world has gradually been replaced with electronics that span great distances. First telephones, then radio, then TV, and now computers have changed the way we socialize, maintain relationships, and relate to our neighbors. Most recently, millions of people have started communicating with each other via computers and modems plugged into on-line networks—and soon, via the data superhighway.

The interactive networks make it possible to maintain far-flung virtual communities of like-minded people. In itself, this is nothing new. It's the next logical step in a long trend toward basing relationships on common interests instead of geographical proximity. In the old days, especially in rural communities, folks had to associate with their neighbors, because there wasn't much choice. Nowadays, modern transportation and communication free us to associate with those who share our views and interests, and that's good. But they also threaten to isolate us from our immediate communities, and that's bad.

Unlike some observers, I don't fear that the expanding bandwidth of communications will fracture us into virtual communities that are too narrowly focused. According to this argument, cable TV channels and on-line forums are growing so numerous and specialized that we won't be exposed to differing viewpoints. As viewership declines on broadcast TV networks, say the critics, we'll no longer share a common media culture. We'll lose our national identity and become so enmeshed in self-reinforcing feedback loops that we lose touch with reality.

I don't think that will happen. Sure, some people will maroon themselves on virtual info-islands, but they already do anyway. Most will be liberated by the interactivity and finely tuned narrowcasting of the new media. Whether passive lurker or aggressive flamer, you can't surf the networks for long without stumbling across a spirited debate about something that grabs your attention. Log on and see for yourself: Our virtual communities are lively places that roar with the noise of democracy.

Virtual communities are exciting and healthy, but they become a problem when they displace similar discourse in real communities. No matter how little you have in common with your next-door neighbors, you still have one thing in common: You are neighbors. If that relationship is abandoned, the real community begins to lose its cohesion, just as the virtual community unravels if everyone stops posting messages. It would be a serious mistake to sacrifice the old community for the new.

Turn off your computer, take a walk around your neighborhood, and observe how dwellings continue to evolve. Prison bars disguised as decorative grilles protect doors and windows from break-ins. Front porches have moved to the back of the house, where they're called decks, and become the centerpieces of backyards walled in by privacy fences. Or they're relocated within the house itself, where they're euphemistically called family rooms (e.g., TV rooms), thereby offering even more privacy—plus easy access to the remote, virtual neighborhoods.

At best, our real communities will become sterile and boring. At worst, they'll become hostile places where criminals fill the void of street life. Isolationism doesn't work any better locally than it does internationally, and the results can be equally self-destructive.
If you happen to find a notebook that can do more for less, and has dedicated notebook support, kick your heels together. And then buy it.
MORE SCREAM!

LATEST TECHNOLOGY PRICED TO MOVE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 4100V
(Other systems featured not pictured.)
NO SCREAMING CUSTOMERS.

No one keeps tabs on customer service more frequently than J.D. Power and Associates. A few months ago, they asked 1,956 business users how happy they were with their PC. They call it the “J.D. Power and Associates Highest Customer Satisfaction Among PC Users” award. Now we call it “ours.”

Give us a call today. And watch how fast we put a smile on your face.
You could blow a gasket waiting on your old PC, so call and order a Pentium system that's a total speed demon.